

PROJECT MANUAL FOR

The Orthopedic Specialty Hospital (TOSH) Central Processing Renovations

5848 W. 300 E.
Murray, Utah 84107

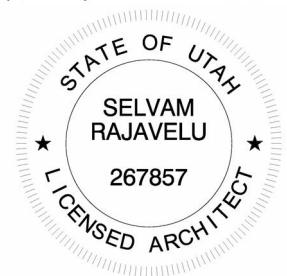
for

INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE

Bidding Documents

August 2020

R. Selvam



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PROJECT MANUAL INDEX

Title Page
Project Manual Index
Drawing Index

Bidding and Contract Requirements

Instructions to Bidders (AIA Document A701-2018)
Certificate of Substantial Completion (AIA Document G704-2017)
Contractors Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA Document G706A-1994)
Consent of Surety to Final Payment (AIA Document G707-1994)
Pre-Construction Utilities Shutdown Request Template
Pre-Construction Work Permit – Above Ceiling
Pre-Construction Work Permit – Hot Work
Pre-Construction Work Permit – ICRA Sample Form
Pre-Construction Work Permit – ILSM Sample Form
Application and Certification for Payment
Sample – ASI Form
Sample – CCD Form
Sample – CO Form
Sample – PCO Form
Sample – PR Form
Sample – RFI Form
Sample – Functional Change Request
Sample – Personnel Overtime Approval Form
Contractor Orientation
Construction Safety Requirements
Intermountain Responsibility Matrix

General Conditions

Intermountain Healthcare General Conditions

Technical Specifications

Architectural

DIVISION 0 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

001000	Invitation to Bid
002213	Supplemental Instructions to Bidders
004001	Combined Bid Form
004373	Schedule of Values
005200	Cover – Owner/Contractor Agreement
006000	Cover – Bonds, Certificates & Owner Documents
006276.13	Tax Exemption Certificate TC-721
007000	General Conditions - Cover

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	Summary
012300	Alternates
012900	Payment Procedures
013100	Project Management and Coordination
013110	Field Engineering
013300	Submittal Procedures
014000	Quality Requirements
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls
016000	Product Requirements
017600	Guaranties and Warranties
017823	Operation and Maintenance Data
017839	Project Record Documents
017900	Cleaning

DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

024119	Selective Demolition
--------	----------------------

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

033000	Cast in Place Concrete
035300	Concrete Topping

DIVISION 5 - METALS

050500	Metal Fasteners
--------	-----------------

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

078413	Penetration Firestopping
079200	Joint Sealants

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

092216	Non-Structural Metal Framing
092900	Gypsum Board
095113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings
096100	Moisture Vapor Emission Control
096519	Resilient Flooring
099123	Painting

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

102600	Wall and Door Protection
--------	--------------------------

Mechanical

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

21 1000 Water Based Fire Suppression Systems

DIVISION 23 – HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 0100 Mechanical Requirements
23 0548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC
23 0550 Operations and Maintenance of HVAC Systems
23 0593 Testing Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC
23 0713 Duct Insulation
23 0900 Instrumentation And Control For HVAC
23 3001 Common Duct Requirements
23 3113 Metal Ducts
23 3300 Air Duct Accessories
23 3713 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

Electrical

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

260519 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
260526 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
260529 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
260533 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
260544 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling
260553 Identification for Electrical Systems
260923 Lighting Control Devices
262726 Wiring Devices
265119 LED Interior Lighting

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

283111 Digital, Addressable Fire Alarm System

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DRAWING INDEX

General Drawings

G001	Cover Sheet
G002	General Information
G003	General Information
G004	American National Standard Institute Requirements
G005	General Legends & Notes
G111	Code Compliance Plan Level 1 - Overall

Architectural Drawings

A111	Demolition Floor Plan Level 1
A113	Floor Plan - Level 1
A251	Interior Elevations

Plumbing Drawings

PE000	Plumbing Symbols and Legend, General Notes
PE001	Plumbing Sheet Specifications
PP101	Plumbing Plan Level 1
PP401	Enlarged Plumbing Plan

Electrical Drawings

EE001	Sheet Index, Abbreviations, and General Notes
EE501	Electrical Details
EE701	Typical Mounting Height Details
EP101	Level 1 Electrical Plans

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



AIA[®] Document A701[™] – 2018

Instructions to Bidders

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1	DEFINITIONS
2	BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS
3	BIDDING DOCUMENTS
4	BIDDING PROCEDURES
5	CONSIDERATION OF BIDS
6	POST-BID INFORMATION
7	PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND
8	ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS MAY IMPOSE REQUIREMENTS ON PUBLIC PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS. CONSULT LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR AN ATTORNEY TO VERIFY REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROCUREMENT BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM.

It is intended that AIA Document G612[™]–2017, Owner's Instructions to the Architect, Parts A and B will be completed prior to using this document.

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1 Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the Proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, supplementary instructions to bidders, the bid form, and any other bidding forms. The Proposed Contract Documents consist of the unexecuted form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor and that Agreement's Exhibits, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, all Addenda, and all other documents enumerated in Article 8 of these Instructions.

§ 1.2 Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, or in other Proposed Contract Documents apply to the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.3 Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Architect, which, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections, modify or interpret the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.4 A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.5 The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents, to which Work may be added or deleted by sums stated in Alternate Bids.

§ 1.6 An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from, or that does not change, the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.

§ 1.7 A Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.8 A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.9 A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment, or labor for a portion of the Work.

ARTICLE 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

§ 2.1 By submitting a Bid, the Bidder represents that:

- .1 the Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents;
- .2 the Bidder understands how the Bidding Documents relate to other portions of the Project, if any, being bid concurrently or presently under construction;
- .3 the Bid complies with the Bidding Documents;
- .4 the Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated the Bidder's observations with the requirements of the Proposed Contract Documents;
- .5 the Bid is based upon the materials, equipment, and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception; and
- .6 the Bidder has read and understands the provisions for liquidated damages, if any, set forth in the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

§ 3.1 Distribution

§ 3.1.1 Bidders shall obtain complete Bidding Documents, as indicated below, from the issuing office designated in the advertisement or invitation to bid, for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein.

(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall obtain Bidding Documents.)

§ 3.1.2 Any required deposit shall be refunded to Bidders who submit a bona fide Bid and return the paper Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost to replace missing or damaged paper documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the paper Bidding Documents, and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.

§ 3.1.3 Bidding Documents will not be issued directly to Sub-bidders unless specifically offered in the advertisement or invitation to bid, or in supplementary instructions to bidders.

§ 3.1.4 Bidders shall use complete Bidding Documents in preparing Bids. Neither the Owner nor Architect assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete Bidding Documents.

§ 3.1.5 The Bidding Documents will be available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by distribution of the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.2 Modification or Interpretation of Bidding Documents

§ 3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study the Bidding Documents, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall notify the Architect of errors, inconsistencies, or ambiguities discovered and request clarification or interpretation pursuant to Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.2.2 Requests for clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall be submitted by the Bidder in writing and shall be received by the Architect at least seven days prior to the date for receipt of Bids.
(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit requests for clarification and interpretation.)

§ 3.2.3 Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents shall be made by Addendum. Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

§ 3.3 Substitutions

§ 3.3.1 The materials, products, and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.2 Substitution Process

§ 3.3.2.1 Written requests for substitutions shall be received by the Architect at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Requests shall be submitted in the same manner as that established for submitting clarifications and interpretations in Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.3.2.2 Bidders shall submit substitution requests on a Substitution Request Form if one is provided in the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.3.2.3 If a Substitution Request Form is not provided, requests shall include (1) the name of the material or equipment specified in the Bidding Documents; (2) the reason for the requested substitution; (3) a complete description of the proposed substitution including the name of the material or equipment proposed as the substitute, performance and test data, and relevant drawings; and (4) any other information necessary for an evaluation. The request shall include a statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment, or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts or the impact on any Project Certifications (such as LEED), that will result from incorporation of the proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.3 The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

§ 3.3.4 If the Architect approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval shall be set forth in an Addendum. Approvals made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

§ 3.3.5 No substitutions will be considered after the Contract award unless specifically provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4 Addenda

§ 3.4.1 Addenda will be transmitted to Bidders known by the issuing office to have received complete Bidding Documents.

(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Addenda will be transmitted.)

§ 3.4.2 Addenda will be available where Bidding Documents are on file.

§ 3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than four days prior to the date for receipt of Bids, except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

§ 3.4.4 Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall ascertain that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

ARTICLE 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES

§ 4.1 Preparation of Bids

§ 4.1.1 Bids shall be submitted on the forms included with or identified in the Bidding Documents.

§ 4.1.2 All blanks on the bid form shall be legibly executed. Paper bid forms shall be executed in a non-erasable medium.

§ 4.1.3 Sums shall be expressed in both words and numbers, unless noted otherwise on the bid form. In case of discrepancy, the amount entered in words shall govern.

§ 4.1.4 Edits to entries made on paper bid forms must be initialed by the signer of the Bid.

§ 4.1.5 All requested Alternates shall be bid. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter "No Change" or as required by the bid form.

§ 4.1.6 Where two or more Bids for designated portions of the Work have been requested, the Bidder may, without forfeiture of the bid security, state the Bidder's refusal to accept award of less than the combination of Bids stipulated by the Bidder. The Bidder shall neither make additional stipulations on the bid form nor qualify the Bid in any other manner.

§ 4.1.7 Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name and legal status of the Bidder. As part of the documentation submitted with the Bid, the Bidder shall provide evidence of its legal authority to perform the Work in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. Each copy of the Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further name the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached, certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder.

§ 4.1.8 A Bidder shall incur all costs associated with the preparation of its Bid.

§ 4.2 Bid Security

§ 4.2.1 Each Bid shall be accompanied by the following bid security:

(Insert the form and amount of bid security.)

§ 4.2.2 The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and shall, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. In the event the Owner fails to comply with Section 6.2, the amount of the bid security shall not be forfeited to the Owner.

§ 4.2.3 If a surety bond is required as bid security, it shall be written on AIA Document A310™, Bid Bond, unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. The attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall affix to the bond a certified and current copy of an acceptable power of attorney. The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until (a) the Contract has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished; (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn; or (c) all Bids have been rejected. However, if no Contract has been awarded or a Bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of its Bid, a Bidder may, beginning days after the opening of Bids, withdraw its Bid and request the return of its bid security.

§ 4.3 Submission of Bids

§ 4.3.1 A Bidder shall submit its Bid as indicated below:

(Indicate how, such as by website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit their Bid.)

§ 4.3.2 Paper copies of the Bid, the bid security, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.

§ 4.3.3 Bids shall be submitted by the date and time and at the place indicated in the invitation to bid. Bids submitted after the date and time for receipt of Bids, or at an incorrect place, will not be accepted.

§ 4.3.4 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

§ 4.3.5 A Bid submitted by any method other than as provided in this Section 4.3 will not be accepted.

§ 4.4 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid

§ 4.4.1 Prior to the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder may submit a new Bid to replace a Bid previously submitted, or withdraw its Bid entirely, by notice to the party designated to receive the Bids. Such notice shall be received and duly recorded by the receiving party on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. The receiving party shall verify that replaced or withdrawn Bids are removed from the other submitted Bids and not considered. Notice of submission of a replacement Bid or withdrawal of a Bid shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

§ 4.4.2 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids in the same format as that established in Section 4.3, provided they fully conform with these Instructions to Bidders. Bid security shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as resubmitted.

§ 4.4.3 After the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder who discovers that it made a clerical error in its Bid shall notify the Architect of such error within two days, or pursuant to a timeframe specified by the law of the jurisdiction where the Project is located, requesting withdrawal of its Bid. Upon providing evidence of such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Architect, the Bid shall be withdrawn and not resubmitted. If a Bid is withdrawn pursuant to this Section 4.4.3, the bid security will be attended to as follows:

(State the terms and conditions, such as Bid rank, for returning or retaining the bid security.)

ARTICLE 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

§ 5.1 Opening of Bids

If stipulated in an advertisement or invitation to bid, or when otherwise required by law, Bids properly identified and received within the specified time limits will be publicly opened and read aloud. A summary of the Bids may be made available to Bidders.

§ 5.2 Rejection of Bids

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids.

§ 5.3 Acceptance of Bid (Award)

§ 5.3.1 It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's best interests.

§ 5.3.2 Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to determine the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 6 POST-BID INFORMATION

§ 6.1 Contractor's Qualification Statement

Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall submit to the Architect, upon request and within the timeframe specified by the Architect, a properly executed AIA Document A305™, Contractor's Qualification Statement, unless such a Statement has been previously required and submitted for this Bid.

§ 6.2 Owner's Financial Capability

A Bidder to whom award of a Contract is under consideration may request in writing, fourteen days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids, that the Owner furnish to the Bidder reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Owner shall then furnish such reasonable evidence to the Bidder no later than seven days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids. Unless such reasonable evidence is furnished within the allotted time, the Bidder will not be required to execute the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 6.3 Submittals

§ 6.3.1 After notification of selection for the award of the Contract, the Bidder shall, as soon as practicable or as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, submit in writing to the Owner through the Architect:

- .1 a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces;
- .2 names of the principal products and systems proposed for the Work and the manufacturers and suppliers of each; and
- .3 names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

§ 6.3.2 The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 6.3.3 Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Architect will notify the Bidder if either the Owner or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a proposed person or entity, the Bidder may, at the Bidder's option, withdraw the Bid or submit an acceptable substitute person or entity. The Bidder may also submit any required adjustment in the Base Bid or Alternate Bid to account for the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The Owner may accept the adjusted bid price or disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or disqualification, bid security will not be forfeited.

§ 6.3.4 Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder and to whom the Owner and Architect have made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Owner and Architect.

ARTICLE 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 7.1 Bond Requirements

§ 7.1.1 If stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder.

§ 7.1.2 If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid. If the furnishing of such bonds is required after receipt of bids and before execution of the Contract, the cost of such bonds shall be added to the Bid in determining the Contract Sum.

§ 7.1.3 The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 7.1.4 Unless otherwise indicated below, the Penal Sum of the Payment and Performance Bonds shall be the amount of the Contract Sum.

(If Payment or Performance Bonds are to be in an amount other than 100% of the Contract Sum, indicate the dollar amount or percentage of the Contract Sum.)

§ 7.2 Time of Delivery and Form of Bonds

§ 7.2.1 The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. If the Work is to commence sooner in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder shall, prior to commencement of the Work, submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that such bonds will be furnished and delivered in accordance with this Section 7.2.1.

§ 7.2.2 Unless otherwise provided, the bonds shall be written on AIA Document A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

§ 7.2.3 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

§ 7.2.4 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8 ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 8.1 Copies of the proposed Contract Documents have been made available to the Bidder and consist of the following documents:

- .1 AIA Document A101™–2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

- .2 AIA Document A101™–2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

- .3 AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

- .4 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E203-2013.)

- .5 Drawings

Number	Title	Date	
.6	Specifications		
Section	Title	Date	Pages

.7 Addenda:

Number	Date	Pages
--------	------	-------

.8 Other Exhibits:

(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

AIA Document E204™–2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017.)

The Sustainability Plan:

Title	Date	Pages
-------	------	-------

Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
----------	-------	------	-------

.9 Other documents listed below:

(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Proposed Contract Documents.)



AIA® Document G704™ – 2017

Certificate of Substantial Completion

PROJECT: <i>(name and address)</i>	CONTRACT INFORMATION: Contract For: Date:	CERTIFICATE INFORMATION: Certificate Number: 001 Date:
OWNER: <i>(name and address)</i>	ARCHITECT: <i>(name and address)</i>	CONTRACTOR: <i>(name and address)</i>

The Work identified below has been reviewed and found, to the Architect’s best knowledge, information, and belief, to be substantially complete. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use. The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated below is the date established by this Certificate.
(Identify the Work, or portion thereof, that is substantially complete.)

ARCHITECT <i>(Firm Name)</i>	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
------------------------------	-----------	------------------------	--------------------------------

WARRANTIES

The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion designated above is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below:
(Identify warranties that do not commence on the date of Substantial Completion, if any, and indicate their date of commencement.)

WORK TO BE COMPLETED OR CORRECTED

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto, or transmitted as agreed upon by the parties, and identified as follows:
(Identify the list of Work to be completed or corrected.)

The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the date of commencement of warranties for items on the attached list will be the date of issuance of the final Certificate of Payment or the date of final payment, whichever occurs first. The Contractor will complete or correct the Work on the list of items attached hereto within () days from the above date of Substantial Completion.

Cost estimate of Work to be completed or corrected: \$

The responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, and other items identified below shall be as follows:
(Note: Owner’s and Contractor’s legal and insurance counsel should review insurance requirements and coverage.)

The Owner and Contractor hereby accept the responsibilities assigned to them in this Certificate of Substantial Completion:

CONTRACTOR <i>(Firm Name)</i>	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
OWNER <i>(Firm Name)</i>	SIGNATURE	PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	DATE

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



AIA[®] Document G706A[™] – 1994

Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens

PROJECT: <i>(Name and address)</i>	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:	OWNER: <input type="checkbox"/>
TO OWNER: <i>(Name and address)</i>	CONTRACT FOR:	ARCHITECT: <input type="checkbox"/>
	CONTRACT DATED:	CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/>
		SURETY: <input type="checkbox"/>
		OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>

STATE OF:
COUNTY OF:

The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of the undersigned's knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Releases or Waivers of Lien attached hereto include the Contractor, all Subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have liens or encumbrances or the right to assert liens or encumbrances against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

EXCEPTIONS:

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.

CONTRACTOR: *(Name and address)*

BY:

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this date:

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



AIA[®] Document G707[™] – 1994

Consent Of Surety to Final Payment

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:

OWNER:

CONTRACT FOR:

ARCHITECT:

TO OWNER: *(Name and address)*

CONTRACT DATED:

CONTRACTOR:

SURETY:

OTHER:

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the
(Insert name and address of Surety)

on bond of
(Insert name and address of Contractor)

, SURETY,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall
not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to
(Insert name and address of Owner)

, CONTRACTOR,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

, OWNER,

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date:
(Insert in writing the month followed by the numeric date and year.)

(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

(Printed name and title)

Attest:
(Seal):

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

UTILITIES SHUTDOWN REQUEST (Utilities & Emergency Egress, Etc.)

Project Name:	Project Name Address Address	Contractor:	Contractor Contact Name Phone Number
Owner:	IHC Health Services, Inc.	Contractor(s)/ Subcontractor(s) Performing Work:	Contractor Contact Name Phone Number
FD&C PM:	PM Name		
Start of Impairment:	Date Time	End of Impairment:	Date Time

IMPAIRMENT REQUIREMENTS

The Utilities Shutdown Request **MUST** be approved by Facility Management 3 working days (min.) before work begins.

Facility Management **MUST** be notified when work is ready to begin and when work is complete.

Facility Management and Contractor(s) will reactivate system(s) at approved times and **MUST** be notified if impairments need to be extended.

SECTION 1 – IMPAIRED INFORMATION TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR

AREA(S) AFFECTED (Building, Floor, Area/Department, Users, Devices, etc.)

Text

TYPE OF SHUTDOWN (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical	<input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Power* <input type="checkbox"/> Main Switch Gear* <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Panel	<input type="checkbox"/> Single Breaker <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Alarm System* <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing	<input type="checkbox"/> Sewer Stock <input type="checkbox"/> Vent <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Water Domestic	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Water Domestic <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Line <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Sprinkler	<input type="checkbox"/> Riser* <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Heat <input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Mains/Areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Valves* <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Medical Gas	<input type="checkbox"/> Compressed Air <input type="checkbox"/> Oxygen <input type="checkbox"/> Nitrous Oxide	<input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum <input type="checkbox"/> Special Mix Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Zone Valve Boxes <input type="checkbox"/> _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical	<input type="checkbox"/> Chilled Water	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot Water	<input type="checkbox"/> VAV's
	<input type="checkbox"/> Steam	<input type="checkbox"/> Compressor	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Disconnects
	<input type="checkbox"/> Glycol	<input type="checkbox"/> Condenser	<input type="checkbox"/> _____

* Requires Fire Alarm & Security Coordination

FACILITY PERMITS

****Above Ceiling**

****Hot Work**

****Infection Control Risk Control (ICRA)**

****Other** _____

** Completed forms must be attached

PERCENT OF IMPAIRMENT (For partial impairment, attach a list showing the area, smoke head, fire suppression system etc. that will be impaired)

Text

REASON FOR IMPAIRMENT

Text

COMMENTS

Text

ATTACHMENTS

1. *3_Pre-Construction GC Detailed Shutdown Plan_Template.xlsx*
2. *Facility Site Area Floor Plan*

SECTION 2 – TO BE COMPLETED BY FACILITY MANAGEMENT

1. Will fire alarm be taken off line for any amount of time? Yes _____ No _____
If Yes, Facility Management must review and sign. _____
2. Will this impairment extend more than 4 hours? Yes _____ No _____
If Yes, a fire watch must be implemented, Intermountain Healthcare Safety Officer and Insurance Provider must be notified.
3. Department Managers of impaired areas notified:
Facility Management: _____ Date: _____
FD&C Project Manager: _____ Date: _____

Above Ceiling Work Permit

**Standards Referenced: NFPA 101 2012; NFPA 30 2012; NFPA 45 2011; NFPA 99 2012

Facility Name:
Requestor Name:
Company/Dept:
Contact Phone:

Permit No.:
Project No.:
Work/PO No.:

Start Date: Start Time:
End Date: End Time:

Exact Location of Work:

Description of Work:

Will ANY penetrations be made in walls, roof, floor or ceilings? Yes No

Will wiring or data cabling be installed or modified? Yes No

Type of Wiring

Communication
 Door Control
 Low or High Voltage Electrical
 Fiber Optic
 Fire Alarm

HVAC
 Security
 Telephone
 Television
 Other -

Will fixtures, appliances, duct work or equipment be installed? Yes No

How will the work be supported?

Fastened to deck or structure
 Fastened to wall
 Existing cable tray
 Existing pipe rack or conduit rack

New cable tray
 New pipe rack or conduit rack
 Other -

Intermountain Point of Contact: POC Phone:
Print Name Clearly

Site Pre-Inspection

Intermountain Representative: Requestor:
Print Name Clearly Print Name Clearly

Notes or Observations (if any):

Site Post-Inspection

Intermountain Representative: Requestor:
Print Name Clearly Print Name Clearly

No unsealed penetrations observed All installations properly supported

Notes or Observations (if any):

Intermountain Review and Approval of Work

Intermountain Representative: Date:
Signature

Why do we have to do this?

Because more people die of smoke inhalation in fires than die of fires in fires.
Because 6% of all TJC findings at Intermountain are penetrations in smoke or fire barriers.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Hot Work Permit



Facility Name:

Requestor Name:

Company/Dept:

Contact Phone:

Permit No.:

Project No.:

Start Date:

End Date:

Work / PO No.:

Start Time:

End Time:

Exact Location of Work:

Description of Work:

Heat Sources

- Gas Torch Grinder Arc Welder Drill Chemical
 Other -

Will work require disabling fire detection or suppression systems? Yes No

Will systems be disabled longer than 4 hours in any 24 hours? Yes No

Will work generate smoke, odors or fumes? Yes No

Establishing The Work Area

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35' space clear of combustibles | <input type="checkbox"/> Appropriate fire extinguishers on hand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fire blankets or protective mats in place | <input type="checkbox"/> Confined space permit on hand or not needed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space is well-ventilated | <input type="checkbox"/> Atmosphere tested non-explosive |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Signage and barricades in place | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding shields are in place as needed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Safety observer on hand | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire watch arranged for |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other precautions: <input type="text"/> | |

Intermountain Point of Contact: POC Phone:

Emergency Phone Number:

Upon Conclusion of Work

Name of Fire Watch Personnel: Supervisor:

- Fire watch was kept for 60 minutes after hot work was complete
 No sign of smoke or fire was detected during fire watch

Notes or Observations (if any):

Intermountain Review and Approval of Work

Intermountain Point of Contact: Date:

Why do we have to do this?

- Because more people die of smoke inhalation in fires than die of fires in fires.
- Because 6% of all TJC findings at Intermountain are penetrations in smoke or fire barriers.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



Intermountain Healthcare

Facilities Management

Infection Control Work Permit

** Standards Referenced: EC 02.06.05; Guidelines for Design and Construction of Health Care Facilities 2010

PeopleSoft Project # or Job Name:

Project Start Date:

Project Manager:

Estimated Completion Date:

Contractor Performing Work:

Need to Relocate Patients?

Yes No

Affected Department Supervisor Signature:

Date Signed:

Environmental Services Supervisor Signature:

Date Signed:

Infection Preventionist Signature:

Date Signed:

Construction Activity Class (see Page 2 and 3 for Classification Table):

Class I

Class II

Class III

Class IV

Specific Areas to be Affected by This Work:

Initials:

Date:

Exceptions or Additions to This Permit:

Initials:

Date:

Request and Approval:

Permit Request By:

Printed Name:

Permit Approved By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Signature:

Date:

Date:

Construction Activity Class Worksheet

Complete Steps 1 through 3, then see Step 4.

1. Determine Construction Activity Type:

<input type="checkbox"/> Type A:	<p>Inspection and non-invasive activities</p> <p>Includes, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ceiling tile replacement limited to 1 tile per 50 sf. - painting or wall covering, without sanding - finish electrical and minor plumbing work - activities that do not generate dust or require cutting walls or access to ceilings for other than
<input type="checkbox"/> Type B:	<p>Small scale, short duration activities that create minimal dust and disruption to patient population via noise, vibration, odors or ventilation systems</p> <p>Includes, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - installing telephone or computer cabling - access to chase or mechanical spaces
<input type="checkbox"/> Type C:	<p>Generates moderate or high levels of dust or requires demolition or removal of ANY fixed building components or assemblies</p> <p>Includes, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sanding walls to remove paint or wall coverings - removal of floor coverings, ceiling tiles or casework - new wall construction or major cabling activities
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Type D:	<p>Major demolition or construction that creates major disruption, i.e. noise, dust, vibration, odor, or mechanical systems</p> <p>Includes, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - heavy demolition or removal of a complete cabling system - new construction or buildout of shelled space

2. Determine Infection Control Risk Group:

<input type="checkbox"/> Lowest	<input type="checkbox"/> Medium	<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Highest
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Office areas - Admitting - Meeting rooms - Education centers - Copy centers - Fitness centers - Gift shops - Mail rooms - Plant engineering - EVS - etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Behavioral health - EEG / EKG - Outpatient clinics - Outpatient pharmacy - Outpatient labs - Physical therapy - Sleep labs - Employee health - Materials management - Clinical engineering - etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cafeteria - Snack bar - Food services - Imaging services - Nuclear medicine - Radiology - Physical therapy pools - Wound clinic - etc. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nursing units - ER / ED - Cancer services - Cath labs - Central processing - Infusion clinic - ICU / NICU / CCU - Isolation rooms - Operating rooms - Pharmacy - Lab / Pathology - Endoscopy - etc.

3. Find the Construction Class on the matrix below:

		Construction Activity Type			
		Type A	Type B	Type C	Type D
IC Risk Group	Lowest	Class I	Class II	Class II	Class III
	Medium	Class I	Class II	Class III	Class IV
	High	Class I	Class II	Class IV	Class IV
	Highest	Class II	Class IV	Class IV	Class IV

4. Follow the appropriate Infection Control Protocols below:

During Construction

Upon Completion

Class I	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perform work using methods to minimize raising dust or tracking dust into other areas. - Immediately replace ceiling tile upon completion of inspection. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clean work area.
Class II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class I work. - Use active dust control measures. - Use water mist to control dust while cutting. - Seal doors, ducts, vents and HVAC units. - Place dust control mats at entries to work area; keep them clean and effective. - Remove debris only in tightly covered containers. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class I work. - Wipe all horizontal surfaces with disinfectant. - Remove final debris only in tightly covered containers. - Vacuum using HEPA filtered vacuum; mop with disinfectant as appropriate. - Remove all seals from doors, ducts, vents and HVAC units.
Class III	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class II work. - Construct barriers to prevent dust and other contaminant migration prior to beginning work. - Maintain negative air pressure in work space using HEPA filtration units. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class II work. - Remove construction barriers only after all needed inspections are complete and passed. - Remove construction barriers in a manner that minimizes the spread of dust and debris.
Class IV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class III work. - Seal all pipes, conduits and penetrations. - Construct and use anteroom for all entry to work area; HEPA vacuum all personnel, or have them change clothing before they leave the work area. - All personnel wear shoe covers while in the work area and remove them before entering the hospital. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All measures for Class III work.

Additional Requirements For This Area:

Initials:

Date:

Other Considerations for Work Impact

1. Identify the risk levels of adjacent spaces:

Above				Below				Lateral				Lateral				Front				Other											
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest	Lowest	Medium	High	Highest

2. Identify likely outages and their effects: plumbing, medical gas, ventilation, electrical, etc.:

3. Describe specific containment measures to be used:

4. Describe specific risks associated with water damage:

5. Describe noise and vibrations that will impact patient care areas and how you will mitigate that:

6. Identify the project work hours - avoiding patient care impact when possible:

7. Do plans allow for sufficient isolation/negative airflow rooms? Yes No

8. Do plans allow for sufficient hand washing sinks per AIA guidelines? Yes No

9. Do plans allow for sufficient access to clean and soiled utility rooms? Yes No

10. Describe the Project Communication Plan for traffic patterns, EVS, etc.:

11. Describe the Project Monitoring Plan for infection control, safety, etc.:



Intermountain Healthcare

Facilities Management

Interim Life Safety Measures Work Permit

**** Standards Referenced: LS 01.02.01; NFPA 101 2000 Sections 9.6.1.8, 9.7.6.1**

PeopleSoft Project # or Job Name:

Project Start Date:

Project Manager:

Estimated Completion Date:

Contractor Performing Work:

Need to Relocate Patients?

Yes No

Affected Department Supervisor Signature:

Date Signed:

Environmental Services Supervisor Signature:

Date Signed:

Environment of Care Manager Signature:

Date Signed:

Affected Life Safety Systems

Fire Detection
 Fire Suppression
 Fire or Smoke Barriers
 Egress

Specific Areas to be Affected by This Work:

Initials:

Date:

Exceptions or Additions to This Permit:

Initials:

Date:

Request and Approval:

Permit Request By:

Printed Name:

Permit Approved By:

Printed Name:

Signature:

Signature:

Date:

Date:

Fire Detection, Suppression and Barrier Systems

Yes No

- Will individual smoke or heat detectors be out of service longer than 4 hours?
- Will fire alarm panel be out of service or in "test" mode longer than 4 hours?
- Will fire alarm circuits be out of service longer than 4 hours?
- Will fire alarm communication lines be out of service longer than 4 hours?

If "yes" to any of the above, detail the interim life safety measures to be taken below:

Yes No

- Will covers be placed on any smoke or heat detectors?

If "yes" list the devices to be covered and when the covers will be removed:

On conclusion of work, check box to indicate that all covers have been removed.

Yes No

- Will any component of the uppression system be out of service longer than 4 hours?

If "yes," detail the interim life safety measures to be taken below:

Yes No NA

- Will any floor, wall or ceiling be penetrated?
- If "yes" above, is the floor, wall or ceiling a rated assembly?

If "yes," detail the interim life safety measures to be taken below:

Egress Integrity

Yes No

- Will any portion of the work obstruct a means of egress?
- Will any portion of the work alter a means of egress?
- Will any portion of the work obstruct, impair or remove egress signage?
- Will any portion of the work obstruct, impair or remove egress lighting?

If "yes," detail the interim life safety measures to be taken below:

Maintaining a Safe Work Environment

Yes No

- Will a Hot Work Permit be needed?
- Will a Confined Space Entry Permit be needed?
- Will an Above Ceiling Work Permit be needed?
- Will air quality monitoring be required on site?

Workplace Safety Guidelines

- Access to the work site is restricted to authorized personnel only.
- All personnel wear appropriate PPE while on site.
- All personnel have had a site safety briefing and know where emergency services are located.
- Tobacco use is strictly prohibited on the work site.
- Chemical safety data sheets and safety stations are available to all personnel on site.
- The work site is maintained in a clean and orderly state at all times.
- All tools are unplugged and power turned off at the end of each work day.
- All tools, including extension cords and ladders are in safe operating condition.
- Any temporary structures or partitions are built smoke tight and of non-combustible materials.
- Intermountain Healthcare is notified of any fire system shut down before work begins.

Workplace Safety Guidelines for Long-Duration Projects

- Fire alarm and temporary suppression systems will be tested monthly.
- At least 1 fire drill will be conducted per shift per month.

Describe the Project Communication Plan for traffic patterns, EVS, etc.:

Describe the Project Monitoring Plan for life safety measures:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

FUNCTIONAL CHANGE REQUEST

FCR # 001

Project Name:	Project Name Address Address	A/E:	Architect
Bid Package:	1.0X	Date:	Date Issued
Owner:	IHC Health Services, Inc.	PR Page Count:	XX
Intermountain Project #:	Project ID #	PR Prepared By:	Name
FD&C PM:	PM Name	Contractor:	Contractor
Request Description:	Description		

Please submit a fully itemized list of Construction Costs, with supporting documentation, for any changes in the Construction Costs, Contract Sum, and/or Contract Time incidental to the proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein. Submit proposal within seven days, or notify the A/E in writing of the date on which you anticipate submitting your proposal.

This form must be signed & approved by the FD&C PM prior to Contractor proceeding with pricing.

THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER, A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE OR A NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS.

REASON FOR REQUEST:

Text

BUSINESS CASE JUSTIFICATION:

Text

Requester: _____

(Signature)

(Printed Name and Title)

(Date)

Operations Management Approval: _____

(Signature)

(Printed Name and Title)

(Date)

Approved by FD&C PM¹: _____

(Signature)

(Date)

¹ For major capital projects, FD&C Project Manager to sign.
For local facility managed projects, local facility Project Manager to sign.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

PERSONNEL OVERTIME APPROVAL FORM

Project Name: Project Name
 Address
 City, State, Zip

Owner: IHC Health Services, Inc.

Intermountain Project #:

FD&C PM:

Contractor:

Employee or position:

Job Title:

Salaried Employee: (Check box if yes)

Hourly Rate:

Invoice Period:

Contractor requests Owner's approval of employee overtime for the Project as originally specified in the Contract. The proposed overtime and the reasons for the request are specified below. The proposed overtime will be deemed approved by Owner at the time this request form is duly executed on behalf of Owner in the space provided below.

OVERTIME JUSTIFICATION:

Contractor:
 Contractor Firm
 Contractor Rep. Name - Title

Owner:
IHC Health Services, Inc.
FD&C Project Manager

Signature Date

Signature Date

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Contractor Orientation

Intermountain Healthcare Facilities Management

This orientation is to be read to all workers by the Facility Manager or designee, and a copy is to be given to each worker on the job site.

Safety on the Job Site

Your Safety

Unsafe acts will not be tolerated on the job site. We want you to be as healthy and whole when you go home, as you were when you arrived.

Appropriate PPE will be worn at all times while working on the job site. Ladders and other equipment will be used properly.

Always use the proper lock-out/tag-out (LOTO) procedures and equipment to ensure that you and others are protected from hazardous energy while working. Be aware that energized systems in healthcare facilities can be complex, and your work may affect others in remote areas of the facility. Coordinate any LOTO activity with the Facility Manager and other affected trades.

The Safety of Others

Nothing you do should put others in danger or harm them in any way. Be thoughtful and deliberate about safety.

Your Behavior on the Job Site

How You Should Act

You should come to work with a clean body in clean clothes. You should come to work sober. Attempting to work while under the influence of any drugs or alcohol – even if they are prescribed – can be dangerous to you and others, and is cause for immediate removal from the job site.

Be considerate of others. Remember that others may take offense at things you do, even when you mean no harm. Avoid doing or saying things that may bother or upset others.

No music, no smoking, no cursing, no shouting, no leering, no fighting, no racially or culturally insensitive comments, no suggestive or offensive comments, no propositions, and no soliciting are permitted while you are on the job site.

Phones, Cameras, and Other Communication or Recording Devices

You should not carry on personal communication or phone conversations while on the job site.

You must NEVER photograph, or video or audio record ANYTHING or ANYONE on Intermountain Healthcare property. This will not be tolerated, and in some cases this may violate the law. If work needs to be photographed, have your supervisor or the facilities team on site take the pictures.

On this job site, the person who authorizes photography or recording is: _____.

Where You Should Be on the Property

Parking

Park only in the location identified by the Facility Manager in your orientation. Parking personal vehicles in any other location may result in their removal.

On this job site, the parking location is: _____.

Smoking

Smoking is not allowed on any Intermountain property. If you need to smoke, vape, or use tobacco in other ways, you must leave the property and return when you're done.

Drugs are never allowed.

Break Time

Take breaks only in areas identified by the Facility Manager in your orientation. During breaks do not engage in loud conversation or use offensive language.

On this job site, the break location is: _____.

Meals

The Facility Manager will tell you in your orientation if you are permitted to use the facility cafeteria and dining room during your meal time. Take meals only in areas identified by the Facility Manager in your orientation.

Never take breaks in public areas meant for patients and their guests.

On this job site, the meal location is: _____.

On this job site, the break location is: _____.

When You Should Be on the Property

When you are working, or on the property for work you should not arrive earlier than is necessary for you to assemble your tools and equipment for the day. Arriving very early and 'hanging around' is not permitted. Your supervisor will tell you what time you should arrive at work.

When you are done with the work day, and your tools and equipment are cleaned and put away, and your job site is clean, you should leave the property directly. Staying on the job site after work is not permitted.

Of course, if you are a patient, or are visiting one of our patients, you are always welcome in the public areas of the facility. Do not visit the job site unless you are here for work.

We ask you that while you are here you remember that you may be seen by others as representing your company or ours, and to please comport yourself accordingly.

How a Healthcare Facility May Be Different from Other Jobs Sites

People

The people who come to our hospitals and other facilities come because they feel sick, hurt, scared, or sad. They don't come to see us when everything is going fine. They want to feel safe and comfortable and confident that everything will be better soon.

Many of them are sensitive to noise, dust, fumes, odors, and vibrations. Please do everything you can to control these irritants.

The procedures we do in our facilities frequently require quiet and stillness. Please be sensitive to this and be ready to accommodate requests to stop work briefly or move to a different area of the facility to continue working.

Building Systems

The structure of our hospitals and other facilities is intended to actively work to protect our staff, patients, and visitors in the event of an emergency. This means that you must be very careful about how your work impacts other systems and parts of the building. Some of the rules are strange, but all are important.

Certain walls are intended to stop smoke or fire from spreading because when our buildings catch fire we cannot leave. We continue to care for our patients, perform surgeries, help birth babies, and provide emergency medical care. When working around or through these walls – “rated assemblies” – it is critical that you do so properly.

A pre-inspection by a member of the facility's maintenance team of the area you'll be working in is required so that you can understand where rated assemblies are, and how you must treat them. This also gives you an opportunity to identify existing conditions for which you may not be responsible.

A post-inspection by a member of the facility's maintenance team of the work you've done is required so that you can demonstrate that you've complied with all requirements for maintaining the integrity of our protective rated assemblies.

On this job site, the contact for fire stopping materials is: _____.

Along with rated assemblies, our facilities have very sensitive fire and smoke detection systems, as well as automatic sprinkler systems. If your activities will cause dust or vibration or impact, be aware and mitigate any adverse effect you may have on these systems.

On this job site, the contact for fire alarm systems is: _____.

If your work interrupts or disables any portion of the building's life safety systems, including fire alarm, fire suppression, and emergency egress, you may be required to implement interim life safety measures.

On this job site, the contact for interim life safety is: _____.

Much of our air is exhausted to the outside. If you are working around exhaust fans, you must know what areas the exhaust is coming from. Some exhausts are laden with radioactive elements. Some carry infectious diseases and other germs. Your supervisor will tell you about these areas.

On this job site, the hazardous exhaust areas are: _____.

Many of our patients depend on clean and fresh outside air to be provided to them. Smoking on roofs or around air intakes is strictly forbidden for this reason. If you must operate equipment on roofs or around air intakes, be certain to coordinate your work with the Facility Manager.

On this job site, the sensitive air intakes are: _____.

Much of our equipment may start without notice. Take care to avoid being harmed by unexpected starts, or unexpected discharges of steam, hot water, or chemicals. Unless you are authorized to be working around this equipment you should stay out of these spaces.

All work above the ceiling requires an Above Ceiling Work Permit, and all hot work requires a Hot Work Permit.

On this job site, the contact for Above Ceiling Work Permits is: _____.

On this job site, the contact for Hot Work Permits is: _____.

Infection Control

Because many of our patients are ill, there is a chance that you will be exposed to germs. There is also a chance that you will expose our patients to germs you've brought from outside the hospital. We do our best to keep our physical environment clean and to control all infectious matter.

You can protect yourself by ensuring that your vaccinations are current, and by only going in places you are authorized to go. Wash or sanitize your hands frequently – especially after using the restroom and before eating. Never eat food anywhere except where you are told to have meal breaks. The Plumber's Rule No. 3 applies to everyone in healthcare: Don't bite your fingernails!

Your work may require an Infection Control Risk Assessment. The Facility Manager will help you determine when that is, and will help you through the process. This process helps identify the best ways to keep you and our patients safe from infections and other impediments to healing. Once the assessment is done, be certain to abide by all of its conditions.

On this job site, the infection control contact is: _____.

A Clean Job Site

Throughout the work day, you will be responsible to maintain a reasonably clean job site. This makes it a safer place for you to work. It makes it a safer place for others to work, as well.

At the end of each work day, you will be responsible to leave all materials in an orderly state, remove all waste, scrap, and debris from the site, and leave the area broom clean. All potential hazards will be secured and made as safe as possible.

All construction waste and debris must be disposed of properly. Never use toilets or floor drains for this purpose. Cover all carts while moving debris through the facility, and use tacky mats to control dust tracking over floors.

Our Expectation of Workmanship

It doesn't matter if you're a ventilation mechanic, an electrician, a painter, or a plumber. It doesn't matter if you're installing carpet, or ceiling tiles, or kitchen equipment, or cabinetry. Every piece of our facilities is in place to support the lifesaving and healing work we do.

The hard reality is that someone's life will literally depend on the quality of the workmanship you put into the jobs you do in Intermountain Healthcare facilities.

And it's another hard reality that someone you care for may very likely come to the facilities you helped build. Please do the kind of job you'd trust your loved one's life to.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK



CONSTRUCTION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- I. Outside Contractors and Intermountain Construction Employees performing construction activities on occupied Intermountain Healthcare property shall meet the following requirements. Stand-alone, new construction sites are not covered by these requirements. Outside Contractors will meet additional qualifications through the Supply Chain Organization Supplier Credentialing Procedure.
 - a. No work will be performed in any Intermountain Facility without prior approval and coordination with the accountable Facility Engineering Manager or Director.
 - b. Each outside contractor will have a Safety Program that complies with 29 CFR 1926 Subpart C. The Safety Program will be in writing.
 - c. Any chemical brought onto Intermountain Property must meet the following requirements:
 - i. Approved by the facility's Chemical Safety Officer,
 - ii. Accompanied by a current material safety data sheet,
 - iii. Stored in accordance with the chemical manufacturer's safety requirements in the appropriate labeled container.
 - iv. Where the chemical quantity is restricted for Healthcare Occupancies by NFPA 30 or other standards, it is the contractor's responsibility to provide for off-site storage.
 - v. The Contractor is responsible to comply with Intermountain's Hazardous Materials policy.
 - vi. The Contractor is responsible for the removal of all chemicals from Intermountain Property and for proper disposal in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
 - d. No work will be performed without the completion of an Interim Life Safety and Infection Control Risk Assessment. These risk assessments will cover each phase of the construction project.
 - e. In existing facilities, an Asbestos inspection and any necessary abatement will be conducted prior to any renovation or remodel per the Hazmat policy.
 - f. Where work will cause noise or vibration, an assessment will be made following facility procedures to mitigate potential hazards to patients.
 - g. Above the Ceiling Permits
 - i. The Contractor will follow each facility's procedure for obtaining an above the ceiling work permit.
 - ii. No work will be performed prior to obtaining this permit.
 - h. Hot Work Permits
 - i. The Contractor will obtain a Hot Work Permit from Facilities Engineering prior to performing any hot work.
 - ii. The Contractor will provide a continuous and qualified fire watch for the duration and location specified by the Facility Engineering Director.
 - i. Confined Space Permits
 - i. The contractor will coordinate with the Intermountain Facility Engineering Director to assure that all requirements are met and a permit is completed prior to entering a permit required confined space.

- j. Control of Airborne Contaminants
 - i. The contractor will control all airborne dusts, mists, fumes, and vapors such that there is no exposure to Intermountain employees, patients, or visitors. This includes the generation of contaminants outside the building.
 - ii. If necessary, work will be conducted after hours to minimize potential exposures to staff, patients, and members of the public.
- k. Personal Protective Equipment.
 - i. PPE for head, eye, face, hand, foot, and respiratory protection is the responsibility of the contractor, and will be provided and worn as necessary for the exposure, except as follows:
 - 1. Hard Hats and Safety Glasses are required to be worn at all times when in the construction area. Hard hats may be removed when working in areas where the suspended ceiling grid has been completely installed.
 - ii. Fall Protection is the responsibility of the contractors and shall meet all 29 CFR 1926 requirements of the applicable Subparts.

4.8 Fixtures, Furnishings, and Equipment

The responsibilities for Owner Furnished / Owner Installed (OFOI), Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed (OFCI), and Contractor Furnished / Contractor Installed (CFCI) furnishings and equipment shall comply with the following matrix (updated 12/6/2016).

ITEM	STATUS - Furnished / Installed	NOTES	Additional Notes		
			Data	Power	Backlog
OFOI - (Owner Furnished / Owner Installed)					
Art	Owner / Vendor				
Brochure Racks	Owner / Vendor	G.C. to provide proper backing			
Chart Racks	Owner / Vendor (Midwest-Peter Pepper)	G.C. to provide proper backing			
Copiers, fax	Owner / Vendor		Yes	Yes	
Cup Dispensers	Owner / Vendor				
Exam Tables	Owner / Vendor			Yes	
Systems Furniture	Owner / Vendor (Midwest Furn.)	Coordinate Modesty Panels with Elec. Outlets. Coordinate data and power with Midwest & Design Team.	Yes	Yes	
Moveable Metal Shelving	Owner / Vendor				
Recliners / Draw Chairs	Owner / Vendor				
Signage - Exterior	Owner / Vendor (IG Signs, YESCO)	Provide power and data to required exterior signage. Provide circuits for above ceiling signs. Coordinate thru-wall conduit sleeves with weather barrier. Intermountain Logo Signs - (2) 20A Circuits - May vary. InstaCare and other Signs - (1) 20 A Circuits - May vary.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Signage - Interior	Owner / Vendor (Scribbly, or Hightech)	Provide power to required signage.			
Radiology Equipment	Owner / Vendor (IMG - James Jeppson; Hospitals - Steve Isakson)		Yes	Yes	
Clinical Garbage Cans (Clinical, Office, PT, Etc.)	Owner / Owner				
Computers, Printers, Scanners, Keyboards, Mice, etc.	Owner / Owner	In-ceiling & wall mounts, conduits and boxes mounted by G.C. IMG computers will be All-in-One computers.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Televisions, Digital Projectors, etc.	Owner / Owner	These items to be provided by Owner, but A/E to coordinate locations and infrastructure	Yes	Yes	Yes
Coat Hooks (Offices only)	Owner / Owner				
Keyboard Trays	Owner / Owner				
PACS	Owner / Owner				
Marker Boards (if not shown in drawings)	Owner / Owner				
Emergency Evacuation Medical Sled (Med Sled)	Owner / Vendor				
Supply Area Panels	Owner / Owner	G.C. to provide proper backing			Yes
OFCI - (Owner Furnished / Contractor Installed)					
(Coordinate location of items with Owner/Users)					
Automated External Defibrillator (AED)	Owner / Contractor	Verify locations with Owner, Architect to coordinate recess, semi-recessed, or surface mount options with Owner.	Yes	Yes	
Time Clocks	Owner / Contractor	Conduit and boxes by G.C. Coordinate location with Owner	Yes	Yes	
Paper Towel Dispensers	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Soap Dispensers	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Toilet Paper Dispensers	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Glove Dispensers	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Hand Sanitizer Dispensers (Avagard)	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Diagnostic Board (Otoscope / Ophthalmoscope)	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup		Yes	
Sharps Disposal Container	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup			
Stadiometers, Recessed Scales	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup; coordinate power		Yes	
Procedure Lights	Owner / Contractor	Location coordinated during mockup; G.C. to provide and install procedure light support structure		Yes	
Scrub Sinks & Carriers	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with Owner for ordering and Install coord.			Yes
IV Track	Owner, Vendor / Contractor				
Boom Mounting Plates (Equipment, Lighting, Anesthesia)	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with Owner for ordering for Install coord.			
OR Clocks	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with Owner for ordering for Install coord.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clinical Clocks	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with Owner for ordering for Install coord.		Yes	
Cubicle Curtains, Shower Curtains & Rods & IV Hangers	Owner, Vendor (Medline) / Contractor	Owner to provide Medline "On the Right Track" or similar, Contractor to install.			
Digital Projector Mounts, TV Mounts, & Computer Mounts (Ergotron Brackets/Mounts, etc.)	Owner / Contractor	In-ceiling & wall mounts, conduits and boxes mounted by G.C. Facility to coordinate with A/V company to pull required cabling.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Radiation Protection Certification	Owner, (Medical Physics Consultants) / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate prior to Gyp.install.			
MRI Metal Detectors (Where these are required/approved)	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with Owner		Yes	
Nurse Call System & Patient Monitoring System (Hospital Campus)	Owner, Vendor (Hill-Rom) / Contractor	Hospital Local Facilities to contract directly with Nurse Call & Patient Monitoring vendor for devices, equipment, monitors, etc. (from wall side out). Contractor to provide infrastructure, back boxes, and cabling (from wall side back).	Yes	Yes	
Staff Assist Notification System (Medical Group Clinics on hospital campuses to match nurse call system)	Owner, Vendor (Hill-Rom) / Contractor	System to be coordinated with Hospital Campus system, as applicable, Medical Group Strategic Planner, and IMG Operations Officer. IMG to contract directly with Staff Assist System vendor for devices, equipment, monitors, etc. (from wall side out). Contractor to provide infrastructure, back boxes, and cabling (from wall side back).	Yes	Yes	
Staff Assist Notification System (Stand-alone Medical Group Clinics)	Owner, Vendor / Contractor	System to be coordinated with Medical Group Strategic Planner and Operations Officer. IMG to contract directly with Staff Assist System vendor for devices, equipment, monitors, etc. (from wall side out). Contractor to provide infrastructure, back boxes, and cabling (from wall side back).	Yes	Yes	
Patient Lifts	Owner, Vendor (Liko Hill-Rom) / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate shop drawings and Installation. Connect to Equipment branch if provided.		Yes	
Building Alarms / Medication Refrigerator Alarm / Pharmacy Alarm System	Owner / Contractor	G.C. to provide conduit and infrastructure into accessible ceiling for access from equipment and/or devices. Local Facility to contract with alarm company for alarm, wire, and monitoring.		Yes	
UPS	Owner / Contractor	Verify location with Owner		Yes	
Signage - Exterior	Owner / Vendor / Contractor	G.C. to coordinate with vendor to provide and install power and required backing	Yes	Yes	Yes

CFCI - (Contractor Furnished / Contractor Installed)			Data	Power	Backlog
Blinds/Shades (manual and powered)	Contractor / Contractor			Yes	
Apron Hooks/Rack (Heavy Duty in Radiology)	Contractor / Contractor				Yes
Marker Boards & Cork Boards	Contractor / Contractor	Coordinate with Owner			Yes
Emergency Phones	Contractor / Contractor	Conduit and boxes by G.C.	Yes	Yes	
Med Gas Certification	Contractor / Contractor	Coordinate Vendor with Owner			
Diaper Changing Station	Contractor / Contractor				Yes
Emergency Shower Station / Eye Wash Station	Contractor / Contractor	Shall meet the ANSI requirements			
Fire Extinguishers	Contractor / Contractor	Coordinate locations with Owner; flush-mount where possible			
Grab Bars (Rest rooms, Radiology, Exam rooms, etc.)	Contractor / Contractor				Yes
Mirrors (Rest rooms, Exams, Radiology, etc.)	Contractor / Contractor				
Pneumatic Tube Systems	Contractor / Contractor (SwissLog, Atreo Group, or other approved)	If Swisslog, verify pricing is per Intalere (Amerinet) Contract Agreement. Design fees are included in this agreement.	Yes	Yes	
Plumbing Shrouds	Contractor / Contractor				
Sanitary Napkin Dispensers/Receptacles	Contractor / Contractor				
Security Cameras	Contractor / Contractor (AlphaCorp)	Coordinate number and type of cameras, as well as final location with Owner prior to submitting shop drawings.	Yes		
Voice/Data Cabling (all horizontal cabling - see Div. 27 specs)	Contractor / Contractor (Cache Valley Elec., IES Commercial, Data Tech Professionals, Americom)	Coordinate with Owner/User on connections, pairs of fiber/copper, conduits, inner-ducts.	Yes		
Radiation Support Bracing for Radiology Equipment	Contractor / Contractor	Architect to coordinate with Intermountain selected Radiology Vendor. Architect to coordinate Final Site Specific Drawings with Construction Documents.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wall Protection (Incl. Bumper and Corner Guards)	Contractor / Contractor				

4.9 Artwork

Artwork should be tastefully chosen and may be tailored to regional landscapes of the particular project location.

Intermountain Healthcare has service agreements with preferred art and framing service providers (Artwork Vendors). These Artwork Vendors are to provide artwork coordination, consulting, and installation services. These service agreements are up for renewal typically every three to five years. Please verify with Supply Chain Organization Sourcing Manager prior to starting the process with the vendor, and/or agreement to verify agreement is still current, prior to proceeding.

During the design phase of the project, the local facility representative/team is responsible for coordinating the location, selection of art (e.g. local landscape features, service related artwork, pediatric artwork, etc.), and quantity of artwork within the project. Installation should also be included in the Artwork Vendor's bid. The artwork should be coordinated with the Design Team, and Facility Planning & Development Project Manager. The selection of the artwork should be an added contextual and attractive element into the space. It should complement the colors within the space. The location of the artwork should be well thought out and coordinated with other space elements such as furnishings, lighting, way-finding, interior finishes, etc.

Within the total Capital Planning Project budget, the budget for artwork is allocated under the Fixtures, Furnishings, and Equipment (FF&E) budget, which is designated by a separate line item within this budget. This allocated amount is based on a history of projects of similar size and scope that the Capital Planning department assembles. The Local Facility Representative is responsible to manage the FF&E budgeted amount, including the artwork budget. It is recommended that a Purchase Order, utilizing the appropriate equipment project number, is used when purchase of artwork is associated with a Capital Project.

Current Artwork Vendor Contact Information:

Alpine Art
430 E. South Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Contact:
Cathi Reed
801-355-1155
sales@alpineartinc.com

The Framing Establishment
6464 S. 900 E.
Salt Lake City, UT 84121

Contact:
John Zacharopoulos
801-243-4139
john@framingestablishment.com

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. General Provisions
2. Intermountain
3. A/E
4. Contractor
5. Subcontractors
6. Protection of Persons and Property
7. Modifications, Request for Information, Proposed Change Orders, and Claims Process
8. Payments and Completion
9. Tests and Inspections, Substantial and Final Completion, Uncovering, Correction of Work, and Guaranty Period
10. Insurance and Bonds
11. Miscellaneous Provisions
12. Termination or Suspension of the Contract

1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1.1 Basic Definitions.

“Adverse Weather”: Weather conditions that are seasonably abnormal and could not reasonably have been anticipated.

“A/E”: Generally, the licensed architect (or architecture firm) or engineer (or engineering firm) for the Project. For Contracts where the design professional is an interior designer, landscape subconsultant or other design professional, “A/E” will be deemed to refer to that design professional. If the type of design professional is not subject to professional licensure requirements, the professional must meet the prevailing standards in the State in which the Project is located for the applicable practice. When Intermountain elects not to engage an A/E for a Project, Intermountain will be considered the A/E for the Project.

“A/E’s Agreement”: Unless the context requires otherwise, the agreement executed by A/E and Intermountain for the Project.

“Addenda”: Written or graphic instruments issued before the opening of Bids, which clarify, correct or change the bidding documents or the Contract Documents.

“ASI”: A Supplemental Instruction issued by A/E to Contractor, which may result in clarifications or minor changes in the Work, but which does not affect the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.

“Bid”: The offer of the bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the proposed stipulated sum for the Work to be performed.

“Bonds”: The bid bond, payment and performance bonds, and other instruments of security.

“Change Order”: A written instrument signed by Intermountain and Contractor, stating their agreement for changes to the Contract as specified on the required Intermountain change order form.

“Claim”: A dispute, demand, assertion or other matter arising in connection with the Contract or the Project submitted by Contractor or a Subcontractor at any tier in accordance with these General Conditions. A requested amendment, requested Change Order, or a Construction Change Directive (CCD) is not a Claim unless agreement cannot be reached in accordance with the procedures in these General Conditions.

“Construction Change Directive” or “CCD”: A written order signed by Intermountain, directing a change in the Work, and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. Intermountain may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions; even if it may impact the Contract Sum and Contract Time.

“Contract”: The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction.

“Contract Documents”: The documents identified as such in the Contractor’s Agreement.

“Contract Sum”: The amount stated in the Contractor’s Agreement payable by Intermountain to Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

“Contract Time”: The Contract Time means the period of time for Contractor’s Substantial Completion of the Work to be established as set forth in the Contractor’s Agreement.

“Contractor”: The person or entity identified as the “Contractor” in the Contractor’s Agreement.

“Contractor’s Agreement”: The “Contractor’s Agreement” means the Construction Manager/General Contractor Agreement or the General Contractor Agreement for a Stipulated Sum, as applicable, executed by Contractor and Intermountain for the Project.

“Contractor’s Direct Costs”: Actual costs incurred by the Contractor for labor, materials, equipment, insurance, bonds, Subcontractors and on-site supervision. They do not include labor costs for project managers or other off-site administration.

“Day” or “Days”: Calendar day unless otherwise specified.

“Defective”: Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, referenced standard, code, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents or by applicable law, or has been damaged.

“Director”: Intermountain’s Executive Director of Design & Construction unless the context requires otherwise. Director may include a designee selected by the Director for a specific function.

“Drawings”: The construction drawings identified in the Contractor’s Agreement.

“Intermountain”: IHC Health Services, Inc., operating through its Department of Facility Design and Construction. Unless the context requires otherwise, Intermountain is the “Owner” as that term is commonly referred to in the construction industry.

“Intermountain Representative” or “Owner’s Representative”: The person identified as such in the Contract Documents.

“Inspection” (or any derivative): A review of the Project, including but not limited to a visual review of the Work to ascertain if the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, including all applicable building codes and construction standards.

“Invitation to Bid”: Intermountain’s solicitation or request to a contractor to provide a Bid.

“Modification”: (1) Change Order, (2) Construction Change Directive, or (3) ASI.

“Notice to Proceed”: A document prepared by Intermountain authorizing Contractor to commence Work on the Project. It is deemed issued upon delivery to Contractor or upon being sent by Intermountain to the address for Contractor’s specified in the Bid or Proposal.

“Partial Use”: Placing a portion of the Work in service for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) before reaching Substantial Completion for all the Work. Partial Use does not constitute “substantial completion.”

“Product Data”: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

“Project”: Generally identified and defined in the Contractor’s Agreement and Contract Documents. It includes all of the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents.

“Project Manual” (for construction): The volume of assembled Specifications for the Work, which may include the bidding/proposal requirements, sample forms, and General or Supplementary Conditions of the Contract.

“Proposal”: A/E’s or Contractor’s response to Intermountain’s Request for Proposal.

“Proposal Request” or **“PR”**: A written request submitted to Contractor for a proposal to resolve an issue as part of the Change Order or Contract Modification process.

“Proposed Change Order” or **“PCO”**: An informal request by Contractor to Intermountain Representative to commence the Contract Modification Process. It will not be considered a “Claim.” The PCO may be related to any potential or actual delay, disruption, unforeseen condition or materials or any other matter for which Contractor intends to seek additional monies or time.

“Request for Information” or **“RFI”**: A request by Contractor to A/E for information, direction or clarification regarding the Contract Documents, plans or specifications.

“Request for Proposal” or **“RFP”**: Intermountain’s solicitation for Contractor Proposals.

“Sales Tax” and/or **“Use Tax”**: Unless the context requires otherwise, the sales tax or use tax collected or to be collected by any Federal or State Tax Commission as well as by any special district, local government or political subdivision.

“Samples”: Physical examples, which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

“Shop Drawings”: Drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

“Specifications”: The portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, installation and workmanship for the Work, and for performance of related systems and services.

“Subcontractor”: Any person or entity that has a direct contract with Contractor, including any trade contractor or specialty contractor, and/or with any other Subcontractor at any tier to provide labor or materials for the Work.

“Subcontractor’s Direct Costs”: Actual costs incurred by a Subcontractor for labor, materials, equipment, insurance, bonds, lower-tier Subcontractors and supervision.

“Substantial Completion”: Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof in accordance with the Contract Documents to a point sufficient to allow Intermountain to occupy and use the Work for its intended purposes, including without limitation all systems shall be fully functional and operate as designed, and the A/E’s certification that Contractor has achieved Substantial Completion of the Work. The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified as such by the A/E in accordance with the Contract Documents.

“Work”: All labor, materials, tools, equipment, construction and services required by the Contract Documents.

1.2 Correlation and Intent of Contract Documents.

- 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to require Contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, construction, and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary and what is required by any one will be as binding as if required by all. Contractor will perform the Work in accordance with the requirements expressly set forth in or reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents.
- 1.2.2 The organization of the Contract Documents is not intended to control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or to establish the extent of the Work to be performed by any trade.
- 1.2.3 Words used in the Contract Documents that have well known technical or trade meanings are used therein in accordance with such recognized meanings.

1.2.4 In the interest of brevity, the Contract Documents may omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

1.3 Ownership and Use of Contract Documents. The Drawings, the Project Manual, and copies thereof are the property of Intermountain. Contractor will not use these documents on any other project. Contractor may retain one copy of the Drawings and the Project Manual as a contract record set and will return or destroy all remaining copies following final completion of the Work.

1.4 Public Statements Regarding Project. Contractor will not make any statements or provide any information to the media about the Project without the prior written consent of Intermountain. If Contractor receives any requests for information from media, Contractor will refer such requests to Intermountain.

1.5 Ownership and Use of Renderings and Photographs. Renderings representing the Work are the property of Intermountain. All photographs of the Work, whether taken during performance of the Work or at completion, are the property of Intermountain. Intermountain reserves all rights including copyrights to renderings and photographs of the Work. No renderings or photographs will be used or distributed without written consent of Intermountain.

1.6 Confidentiality / Property Rights.

1.6.1 All Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E are and will remain the property of Intermountain, and Intermountain will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights with respect thereto. These documents were prepared and are intended for use as an integrated set for the Project which is the subject of the Contractor's Agreement and constitute works made for hire. Contractor will not modify or use Contract Documents on any other project without the prior written consent of Intermountain. Intermountain may withhold its consent in its absolute discretion. Any non-permissive use or modification, by Contractor, Contractor's Subcontractors at any tier or anyone for whose acts Contractor is liable, will be at Contractor's sole risk. Contractor will hold harmless and indemnify Intermountain from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, costs, damages, loss, expenses and attorney fees arising out of such non-permissive use or modification by Contractor. Contractor and Subcontractors are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E or Intermountain appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license will bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E or Intermountain. Submittals or distributions necessary to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes relating to completion of the Project are not to be construed as a publication in derogation of Intermountain's copyright or other reserved rights.

1.6.2 In addition, Contractor will ensure that Contractor, Subcontractors, and the employees, agents and representatives of Contractor and its Subcontractors maintain in strict confidence, and will use and disclose only as authorized by Intermountain all Confidential Information of Intermountain that Contractor receives in connection with the performance of the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor may use and disclose any information to the extent required by an order of any court or authority having jurisdiction, but only after it has notified Intermountain and Intermountain has had an opportunity to obtain reasonable protection for such information in connection with such disclosure. For purposes of the Contract, "Confidential Information" means:

1.6.3 The name or address of any affiliate, customer or contractor of Intermountain or any information concerning the transactions of any such person with Intermountain;

1.6.4 Any information relating to contracts, agreements, business plans, budgets or other financial information of Intermountain to the extent such information has not been made available to the public by Intermountain; and

- 1.6.5 Any other information that is marked or noted as confidential by Intermountain at the time of its disclosure.

1.7 Comply with Intellectual Property Rights of Others. Contractor represents and warrants that no Work (with its means, methods, goods, and services attendant thereto), provided to Intermountain will infringe or violate any right of any third party and that Intermountain may use and exploit such Work, means, methods, goods, and services without liability or obligation to any person or entity (specifically and without limitation, such Work, means, methods, goods, and services will not violate rights under any patent, copyright, trademark, or other intellectual property right or application for the same).

2. INTERMOUNTAIN.

2.1 Information and Services Required of Intermountain.

- 2.1.1 Intermountain Representative. Intermountain will designate an Intermountain Representative authorized to act in Intermountain's behalf with respect to the Project. Intermountain or such authorized representative will furnish to Contractor information or services Intermountain is required to furnish under the Contract Documents within a reasonable time in order to avoid a delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Work.
- 2.1.2 Specialists and Inspectors. Intermountain reserves the right (but without obligation to provide building inspection services. This may include 'routine' and 'special' inspections. Intermountain may assign an inspector or specialist to note deviations from, or necessary adjustments to, the Contract Documents or to report deficiencies or defects in the Work. The inspector or specialist's activities in no way relieve Contractor of the responsibilities set forth in the Contract Documents.
- 2.1.3 Inspections. Intermountain and its representatives will have the right to inspect any portion of the Work wherever located at any time.
- 2.1.4 Surveys and Legal Description. Intermountain will furnish surveys describing the property lines and benchmarks for grading. Contractor will review this information, including the surveys and any provided geotechnical studies, and compare such information with observable physical conditions and the Contract Documents.
- 2.1.5 Prompt Information and Services. Upon receipt of a written request from Contractor, Intermountain will furnish information or services under Intermountain's control with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.
- 2.1.6 Copies of Drawings and Project Manuals (for Construction). Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor will be furnished electronic copies of Drawings and Project Manuals for Contractor's use in connection with the execution of the Work for the Project. Contractor will be responsible for making any further needed copies of the Construction Documents, subject to the copyright requirements.

2.2 Construction by Intermountain or By Separate Contractors.

- 2.2.1 Intermountain's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts.
- a. *In General.* Intermountain reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with Intermountain's own forces, and to award separate contracts related to the Project or other construction or operations on the site.
 - b. *Coordination and Revisions.* Intermountain will provide for coordination of the activities of Intermountain's own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of Contractor, who will cooperate with them. Contractor will promptly notify in writing if any such independent action will in any way compromise Contractor's ability to meet Contractor's responsibilities under the Contract. Contractor will participate with other separate contractors and Intermountain in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so. Contractor will make any revisions to the construction schedule and Contract Sum deemed necessary after a

joint review and agreement by Intermountain. The construction schedules will then constitute the schedules to be used by Contractor, separate contractors and Intermountain until subsequently revised.

2.2.2 Mutual Responsibility.

- a. *Contractor Coordination.* Contractor will afford Intermountain and separate contractor(s) a reasonable opportunity for delivery and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities and will connect and coordinate Contractor's construction and operations with theirs where applicable.
- b. *Reporting Problems to Intermountain.* If part of Contractor's Work depends on work by Intermountain or a separate contractor, Contractor will, before proceeding with that portion of the Work, inspect and promptly report in writing to Intermountain apparent discrepancies or defects in workmanship that would render it unsuitable for proper execution, performance, or results. Failure of Contractor to so inspect and make this report will constitute an acceptance and acknowledgment that Intermountain's or separate contractors completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive Contractor's Work, except as to defects in workmanship not then reasonably discoverable.
- c. *Costs.* Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or Defective construction will be borne by the responsible party in accordance with the procedures and provisions of the Contract Documents.
- d. *Contractor Remedial Work.* Contractor will promptly remedy damage caused by Contractor or any Subcontractor to completed or partially completed work of Intermountain or of separate contractors or to the property of Intermountain or separate contractors and subcontractors.
- e. *Intermountain's Right to Clean Up.* If a dispute arises among Contractor and separate contractors as to the responsibility under their separate contracts for maintaining the Project free from waste materials and rubbish, Intermountain may clean the Project, allocate the cost among those responsible as Intermountain and A/E determine to be just, and withhold such cost from any amounts due or to become due to Contractor.

3. A/E.

3.1 A/E's Administration of the Contract.

- 3.1.1 In General. A/E assists Intermountain with the administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents.
- 3.1.2 Site Visits. Site visits or inspections by A/E, Intermountain or any Intermountain representative will in no way limit or affect Contractor's responsibility to comply with all the requirements and the overall design concept of the Contract Documents as well as all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, resolutions, codes, rules, regulations, orders and decrees. A/E will promptly submit to Intermountain a written report subsequent to each site visit.
- 3.1.3 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as authorized by Intermountain or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, including these General Conditions, A/E and Contractor will communicate through the Intermountain Representative on issues regarding the timing of the Work, cost of the Work, and scope of the Work. Contractor will comply with communication policies agreed upon at any pre-construction meeting with Intermountain. Communications by and with A/E sub-consultants will be through A/E. Communications by and with Subcontractors will be through Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors will be through Intermountain.
- 3.1.4 A/E May Reject Work, Order Inspection, Tests. A/E will have the authority to reject Work which, based upon A/E's knowledge or what may be reasonably inferred from A/E's site observations and review of data, does not conform to the Contract Documents or is damaged or rendered unsuitable.

Whenever A/E considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, A/E will have the authority to require additional inspections or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of A/E nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority will give rise to a duty or responsibility of A/E to Contractor, Subcontractors, their agents or employees or other persons performing portions of the Work, including separate contractors.

3.1.5 A/E Review Contractor's Submittals.

- a. Contractor will submit shop drawings, product data, and samples and other submittals required by the Contract Documents to A/E as required by the approved submittal schedule.
- b. A/E will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the purpose of checking for conformance with the information and design concepts expressed in the Contract Documents. A/E action taken on a submittal will not constitute a Modification of the Contract.
- c. A/E's action will be taken no later than fifteen (15) Days following A/E's receipt of the submittal, unless agreed to otherwise by Contractor and Intermountain.
- d. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of Contractor as required by the Contract Documents.
- e. A/E's review of Contractor's submittals will not relieve Contractor of the obligations under the Contract Documents.
- f. A/E's review will not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by A/E, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.
- g. A/E's approval of a specific item will not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.
- h. When professional certification of performance characteristics of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, A/E will be entitled to rely upon such certifications to establish that the materials systems or equipment will meet the performance criteria required by the Contract Documents.

3.2 Ownership and Use of A/E's Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents. All Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E are and will remain the property of Intermountain, and Intermountain will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights with respect thereto. These documents were prepared and are intended for use as an integrated set for the Project which is the subject of the Contractor's Agreement and constitute works made for hire. Contractor will not modify or use Contract Documents on any other project without the prior written consent of Intermountain. Intermountain may withhold its consent in its absolute discretion. Any non-permissive use or modification, by Contractor, Contractor's Subcontractors at any tier or anyone for whose acts Contractor is liable, will be at Contractor's sole risk. Contractor will hold harmless and indemnify Intermountain from and against any and all claims, actions, suits, costs, damages, loss, expenses and attorney fees arising out of such non-permissive use or modification by Contractor. Contractor and Subcontractors are granted a limited license to use and reproduce applicable portions of the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E or Intermountain appropriate to and for use in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents. All copies made under this license will bear the statutory copyright notice, if any, shown on the Drawings, Specifications and other documents prepared by A/E or Intermountain. Submittals or distributions necessary to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes relating to completion of the Project are not to be construed as a publication in derogation of Intermountain's copyright or other reserved rights.

4. CONTRACTOR. Contractor's duties include the professional services of a business, administrative and management consultant to Intermountain; including all budget, scheduling, quality, safety and all other services related to assuring compliance with the Contract Documents.

4.1 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor. By executing the Contractor's Agreement, Contractor represents that it has visited the Project site, familiarized itself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated its own observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4.1.1 Reviewing Contract Documents, Information, Reporting Errors, Inconsistencies or Omissions.

- a. Contractor will carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information available relating to the Project or furnished by Intermountain before commencing and during performance of each portion of the Work and will at once report to Intermountain and A/E any errors, inconsistencies or omissions it discovers. If Contractor performs any construction activity without such notice to Intermountain and A/E and before the resolution of the error, inconsistency or omission, Contractor will assume responsibility for such performance and will bear the attributable costs for correction.
- b. Contractor will give Intermountain and/or A/E notice of any additional drawings, specifications, or instructions required to define the Work in greater detail, or to permit the proper progress of the Work, sufficiently in advance of the need for information so as not to delay the Work.
- c. It is not Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with requirements of applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. However, if Contractor observes that portions of the Contract Documents are at variance with those requirements, Contractor will immediately notify Intermountain and/or A/E in writing. Contractor will not proceed unless Intermountain and/or A/E effects Modifications to the Contract Documents required for compliance with such requirements. Contractor will be fully responsible for any work knowingly performed contrary to such requirements and will fully indemnify Intermountain against loss and bear all costs and penalties arising therefrom.

4.1.2 Field Conditions.

- a. Contractor will take field measurements and verify field conditions and will carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to Contractor, or information which a Contractor of ordinary skill and expertise for the type of Work involved would have known, before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered will be reported to Intermountain and A/E at once. If Contractor performs any construction activity without such notice to Intermountain and A/E and before the resolution of the error, inconsistency or omission, Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation for additional costs attributable to correction or otherwise to Contractor resulting from field measurements or conditions different from those anticipated by Contractor which would have been avoided had Contractor taken field measurements and verified field conditions before ordering the materials or commencing construction activities.
- b. If site conditions indicated in the Contract Documents or other information provided by Intermountain or A/E to Contractor differ materially from those Contractor encounters in performance of the Work, Contractor will immediately notify Intermountain and/or A/E in writing of such differing site conditions.

4.1.3 Perform in Accordance with Contract Documents and Submittals. Contractor will perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved in accordance with the Contract Documents. Should Contractor or any of its Subcontractors become aware of any question regarding the meaning or intent of any part of the Contract Documents before commencing that portion of the Work about which there is a question, Contractor will request an interpretation or clarification from Intermountain and/or A/E before proceeding. Contractor proceeds at its own risk if it proceeds with

the Work without first making such a request and receiving an interpretation or clarification from Intermountain and/or A/E.

- 4.1.4 Performance to Produce the Complete System and Intended Results. Performance by Contractor will be required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents as being necessary to allow the system to function within its intended use.
- 4.1.5 Intent and Hierarchy. The Contract Documents should be read as a whole and wherever possible, the provisions should be construed in order that all provisions are operable. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by Contractor. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one Document or provisions thereof will be as binding as if required by all the Documents or provisions thereof. In case of an irreconcilable conflict between provisions within a Contract Document or between Contract Documents, the following priorities will govern as listed below:
- a. A particular Modification will govern over all Contract Document provisions or Modifications issued before this particular Modification.
 - b. A particular Addendum will govern over all other Contract Document provisions issued before this particular Addendum. Subsequent Addenda will govern over all prior Addenda.
 - c. The Supplementary Conditions will govern over the General Conditions.
 - d. The Agreement and these General Conditions will govern over all other Contract Documents except for the Supplementary Conditions, Addenda, Modifications.
 - e. The drawings and specifications will not govern over any of the documents listed above. The specifications take precedence over the drawings.
 - f. Within the Drawings, larger scale drawings take precedence over smaller scale drawings, figured dimensions over scaled dimensions, and noted materials over graphic indications.
 - g. In case of a conflict or ambiguity within the same level of hierarchy of described documents, Intermountain reserves the right to select the most stringent requirement unless the preponderance of the contract indicates the less stringent requirement.
- 4.1.6 Dividing Work and Contractor Representation. Organization of the specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings, will not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. Contractor represents that the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, manufacturers and suppliers engaged or to be engaged by it are and will be familiar with the requirements for performance by them of their obligations. Where the Contract Documents require Contractor to provide professional services for architecture or engineering, Contractor will cause such services to be performed by appropriately licensed professionals.
- 4.1.7 Planning and Priority. Contractor will plan and schedule its work to facilitate the Project and will maintain a work schedule to place proper priority to sequence work to complete the project timely.
- 4.1.8 Prior to Contractor taking control over any area in any existing facility or on any project site, Contractor will provide prior written notice to Intermountain with sufficient time (no less than 30 Days) to allow Intermountain's Asset Recovery Team to remove, secure, and otherwise address existing materials, furniture, fixtures, equipment, and other assets located thereon.

4.2 Supervision and Construction Procedures.

- 4.2.1 Supervision and Control.
- a. Contractor will utilize its best skill, efforts, and judgment to provide efficient business administration and supervision, to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials, and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with

the interests of Intermountain.

- b. Contractor will supervise and direct the Work. Contractor will be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work.
- c. All loss, damage, liability, or cost of correcting Defective work arising from the use of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures will be borne by Contractor, notwithstanding that such construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are referred to, indicated or implied by the Contract Documents, unless Contractor has given timely notice to Intermountain and A/E in writing that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are not safe or suitable, and Intermountain has then instructed Contractor in writing to proceed at Intermountain's risk.

4.2.2 Responsibility. Contractor will be responsible to Intermountain for acts and omissions of Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under a contract with Contractor or on behalf of Contractor.

4.2.3 Not Relieved of Obligations. Contractor will not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of Intermountain or its agents in Intermountain's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals by Intermountain, A/E, or their consultants, or as required or performed by persons other than Contractor or for those that Contractor is liable.

4.2.4 Inspections and Approvals.

- a. Contractor is responsible for requesting inspections for various stages and portions of the Work required under the Contract Documents in a timely manner.
- b. Contractor will be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already completed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent portions of the Work.
- c. If any of the Work is required to be inspected or approved by the terms of the Contract Documents by any public authority, Contractor will timely request such inspection or approval to be performed in accordance with Article 9. Except as provided in Article 9, work will not proceed without any required inspection and the associated authorization to proceed. Contractor will promptly notify Intermountain if the inspector fails to appear at the site.

4.3 Labor and Materials.

4.3.1 Payment by Contractor. Except to the extent it is otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, Contractor will provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities, supplies, consumables and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

4.3.2 Discipline and Competence. Contractor will enforce strict discipline and good order among Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, agents, representatives and other persons performing under the Contract Documents. Contractor will not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

4.3.3 Phased Construction / Accommodations for Facilities to Stay Operational. Contractor and all Subcontractors will direct and perform the Work, phase and coordinate all construction and related activities and timing, in a manner to preserve ongoing patient care and safety to all and to accommodate in every instance Intermountain's ongoing business operations such that facilities stay fully functioning and operational at all times.

4.4 Taxes and Other Payments to Government. Intermountain will pay all taxes and assessments on the real property comprising the Project site. Contractor will pay all applicable sales, consumer, use, payroll, workers

compensation, unemployment, old age pension, surtax, and employment-related and similar taxes related to performance of the Work or portions thereof provided by Contractor which are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect, and will comply with the laws and regulations regarding the payment of Sales and/or Use Tax and any applicable exemptions.

4.5 Permits, Fees, Notices, Labor and Materials.

4.5.1 Permits and Fees.

- a. Intermountain will obtain and pay for all zoning and use permits and permanent easements necessary for completion of the Work.
- b. Contractor will obtain and pay for the building permit, and all other permits, governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work.
- c. Contractor will secure any certificates of inspection and of occupancy required by authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor will deliver these certificates to A/E before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by A/E.

4.5.2 Compliance with Law, Public Authorities, Notices. Contractor will comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, codes, and lawful orders of public authorities.

4.5.3 Correlation of Contract Documents and Enactments.

- a. It is not Contractor's responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, resolutions, building codes, and rules and regulations. Notwithstanding this, if Contractor observes, or if such is readily observable to a Contractor of ordinary skill and expertise for the type of Work involved, that a portion of the Contract Documents is at variance therewith, Contractor will promptly notify A/E and Intermountain in writing, and necessary changes will be accomplished by appropriate Modification.
- b. Contractor will coordinate and supervise the work performed by Subcontractors so that the Work is carried out without conflict between trades and so that no trade, at any time, causes delay to the general progress of the Work. Contractor and all Subcontractors will at all times afford each trade, any separate contractor, or Intermountain, reasonable opportunity for the installation of Work and the storage of materials.
- c. Contractor is fully responsible for the Project and all materials and work connected therewith until Intermountain has accepted the Work in writing. Contractor will replace or repair at its own expense any materials or work damaged or stolen, regardless of whether it has received payment for such work or materials from Intermountain.
- d. Contractor will remedy all damage or loss to any property caused in whole or in part by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- e. Intermountain may elect to purchase materials required for the Work. In that event, Contractor will comply with the procedures set forth in the Contract Documents relating to such materials.

4.5.4 Failure to Give Notice. If Contractor, or any Subcontractor thereof performs Work without complying with the requirements of this Article 4.5 hereinabove, Contractor will assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and will bear the appropriate amount of the attributable costs.

4.5.5 Intermountain-Purchased Materials and Equipment.

- a. In addition to Contractor's other obligations with respect to separate Intermountain provided work or materials, Contractor's obligations and duties with respect to Intermountain-purchased materials, equipment, and work include:

- (i) Scheduling: The Contractor shall furnish Intermountain with a schedule of dates on which the Contractor requires delivery of Intermountain-purchased materials. Intermountain will arrange for the materials to be delivered to the construction site or picked up by Contractor on or before the specified dates. If delivery or pick up dates are changed, rescheduled, or otherwise varied from the original schedule, the Contractor shall notify Intermountain in writing of delivery or pick up date rescheduling and the Contractor shall coordinate the delivery or pick up of the Intermountain-purchased materials or equipment directly with the supplier.
- (ii) Equipment / Vehicles: If Intermountain buys equipment or vehicles for Contractor's use on the Project, Contractor will (in addition to all other obligations herein relative to such equipment or vehicles) be fully and solely responsible for such equipment and vehicles as well as the use and use consequences thereof for any and all purposes (including without limitation to protect, secure, inspect, upkeep and make repairs, and insure such equipment and vehicles as well as to monitor, guide, direct, oversee, protect, and control the use and use consequences of such equipment and vehicles) until completion of the Project and Contractor's return of such equipment and/or vehicles to Intermountain.
- (iii) Pre-Installation Inspection: The Contractor shall be responsible for receiving, inspecting and storing all Intermountain- purchased materials and equipment until the materials or equipment are needed for installation or use by the Contractor. Regardless of any inspection performed by Intermountain of the Intermountain-purchased materials or equipment, the Contractor shall be responsible for inspecting the Intermountain-purchased materials and equipment to determine suitability, quality and conformance with specifications before installation or use or at such other times as the Contractor may desire in order to avoid interruptions and delays in the progress of the Project. The Contractor shall reject any material which does not meet specifications or which appears to have any defect which may make the material unsuitable for use in the Project. The Contractor shall notify Intermountain and the manufacturer or supplier of all defects and assist Intermountain in arranging for the repair, replacement or correction of the defective condition. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of any deadline or completion date which results from failure to discover defects which the Contractor should have discovered through an inspection.
- (iv) Defective Materials: The Contractor acknowledges that use of improper or defective material may result in costs and damages to Intermountain in excess of the value of the materials; that after use in the Project it may be difficult or impossible to inspect the material to determine the cause of any failure; and that in the event of the failure of material there may be a question as to the cause of the failure. Because the Contractor's employees will be the last to handle and inspect material prior to incorporation into the Project, the Contractor will be liable to Intermountain for damages resulting from failure of Intermountain- purchased materials during the Contractor's warranty period specified herein from any cause whatsoever unless the Contractor provides clear and convincing proof that (1) the entire loss from a failure is covered by a valid manufacturer's or supplier's warranty, or (2) the Contractor could not have prevented the failure by complying with the requirements of this Section concerning Intermountain-purchased materials.
- (v) Claims: The Contractor agrees to assist Intermountain to present claims to manufacturers and suppliers for defects in Intermountain-purchased materials. Where there is any question as to the division of liability between the Contractor and a manufacturer or vendor, the Contractor shall provide all relevant information in the Contractor's possession which may aid Intermountain in determining the division of responsibility. Intermountain shall have final approval of any proposed adjustment or settlement of warranty claims.

- (vi) Implied Warranties: The benefit of contractual and implied warranties with respect to Intermountain-purchased materials and equipment shall run to Intermountain and not to the Contractor.
 - (vii) Unloading: Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor shall be responsible for unloading all Intermountain- purchased materials and equipment and for verifying delivery amounts to Intermountain.
 - (viii) Custody and Security: The Contractor shall secure and protect Intermountain-purchased materials and equipment from loss, deterioration, damage, theft, vandalism or destruction. If any Intermountain-purchased materials or equipment are damaged, stolen, or lost, Contractor will timely replace such at Contractor's sole cost and expense. In such event, Contractor will not be entitled to any modification in Contract Time or Contract Sum.
 - (ix) Reports: At Intermountain's request, the Contractor shall furnish reports to the Intermountain Representative demonstrating the Contractor's compliance with this Section.
 - (x) Retained Ownership: All materials and equipment purchased by Intermountain which remain after completion of the Project shall be the property of Intermountain. If Intermountain does not wish to retain or dispose of surplus Intermountain-purchased materials or equipment, the Contractor shall remove and dispose of them.
- b. None of the foregoing duties of the Contractor with respect to Intermountain-purchased materials shall prevent Intermountain from exercising any prerogative of ownership of the materials or equipment.

4.6 Superintendent. Contractor will employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who will be in attendance at the Project site at all times during performance of the Work. The superintendent will represent Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent will be as binding as if given to Contractor. Important communications will be confirmed in writing. Other communications will be similarly confirmed on written request in each case.

4.7 Time and Contractor's Construction Schedules.

4.7.1 Progress and Completion.

- a. *Time Is of The Essence; Complete Within Contract Time.* Time is of the essence. By executing the Contractor's Agreement, Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is adequate to perform the Work. Contractor will proceed expeditiously with adequate forces to achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.
- b. *Notice to Proceed and Insurance.* Contractor will not prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere before the issuance of a Notice to Proceed by Intermountain and in no event before the effective date of insurance required by Article 10 to be furnished by Contractor. In addition and without limitation of the foregoing, Contractor will not proceed with further Work or services after performing preconstruction services until Contractor receives a subsequent Notice to Proceed.

4.7.2 Schedule Preparation. Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, will prepare and submit for Intermountain's and A/E's review a reasonably detailed CPM schedule for the Work. The schedule will indicate the order, sequence, and interdependence of all items known to be necessary to complete the Work including construction, procurement, fabrication, and delivery of materials and equipment, submittals and approvals of samples, shop drawings, procedures, or other documents. Work items of Intermountain, other Contractors, utilities and other third parties that may affect or be affected by Contractor will be included. If Intermountain is required, by the Contract Documents, to furnish any materials, equipment, or the like, to be incorporated into the Work by Contractor, Contractor will submit, with the first schedule submittal, a letter clearly indicating the dates that such

items are required at the Project site. The critical path should be identified, including the critical paths for interim completion dates and milestones. The CPM schedule will be developed using Primavera, MS Project, or Suretrack unless otherwise authorized by Intermountain Representative. Contractor's schedule will be updated at least once per month and submitted with each pay request. Contractor will maintain an original baseline schedule and will provide Intermountain monthly written reports indicating Contractor's compliance or noncompliance with the original schedule.

- 4.7.3 Initial Contract Time. Unless otherwise specified in the bidding documents, the initial Contract Time is the time identified in the Contractor's Agreement.
- 4.7.4 Interim Completion Dates and Milestones. The schedule must include contractually specified interim completion dates and milestones. The milestone completion dates indicated are considered essential to the satisfactory performance of this Contract and to the coordination of all Work on the Project. The milestone dates listed are not intended to be a complete listing of all Work under this Contract or of interfaces with other Project contractors.
- 4.7.5 Schedule Content Requirements. The schedule will indicate an early completion date for the Project that is no later than the Project's required completion date. The schedule, including all activity duration's will be given in calendar days. The Schedule will also indicate all of the following:
- a. Interfaces with the work of outside contractors (e.g., utilities, power and with any separate Contractor);
 - b. Description of activity including activity number/numbers;
 - c. Estimated duration time for each activity;
 - d. Early start, late start, early finish, late finish date, and predecessor/successors including stop-start relationships with lead and lag time for each activity;
 - e. Float time available to each path of activities;
 - f. Actual start date for each activity begun;
 - g. Actual finish date for each activity completed;
 - h. The percentage complete of each activity in progress or completed;
 - i. Identification of all critical path activities;
 - j. The critical path for the Project, with this path of activities being clearly and easily recognizable on the time-scaled network diagram. The path(s) with the least amount of float time must be identified. Unless otherwise authorized by Intermountain Representative, no more than 40% of all activities may be identified as critical path items. The relationship between non-critical activities and activities on the critical path will be clearly shown on the network diagram;
 - k. Unless otherwise authorized by Intermountain Representative, all activities on the schedule representing construction on the site may not have duration longer than fourteen (14) Days. Construction items that require more than fourteen (14) Days to complete must be broken into identifiable activities on the schedule with durations less than fourteen (14) Days. The sum of these activities represents the total length required to complete that construction item; and
 - l. Additional requirements as specified in the Supplemental General Conditions.
- 4.7.6 Intermountain's Right to Take Exceptions. Intermountain reserves the right to take reasonable exception to activity duration, activity placement, construction logic or time frame for any element of the Work to be scheduled.

- 4.7.7 Float Time. Float time is defined as the amount of time between the earliest start date and the latest start date or between the earliest finish date and the latest finish date of a chain of activities on the Schedule. By a proposal request or modification delivered to Contractor, Intermountain has the right to use the float time for non-critical path activities until Contractor has reallocated such time on a newly submitted schedule.
- 4.7.8 Initial Schedule Submission. No progress payments will be approved until Contractor has submitted a Project detailed CPM schedule for the entire project.
- 4.7.9 Updates. Before any approval of a pay request, Intermountain, A/E and Contractor will review Contractor's schedule compared to the Work completed. Intermountain approves the amount of Work completed as supported by the schedule of values and as verified by the determination of Work completed. If necessary, Contractor will then update and submit to Intermountain the schedule with the pay request; all of which in accordance with Intermountain's approval. All updates will be provided in electronic and hard copy formats. At each scheduled meeting with Intermountain Representative, Contractor will provide at minimum a "three week look ahead" with long lead items identified.
- 4.7.10 Schedule of Submittals. Contractor will prepare and keep current, for A/E's and Intermountain's review, a schedule of submittals required under the Contract Documents which is coordinated with Contractor's construction schedule and allows A/E a reasonable time to review the submittals. This submittal schedule is to be included as part of the construction schedule. Submittals requiring expedited review must be clearly identified as such in the schedule of submittals.
- 4.7.11 Schedule Recovery. If the Work represented by the critical path falls behind by more than seven (7) Days, the project schedule will be redone within fourteen (14) Days showing how Contractor will recover the time. A narrative that addresses the changes in the schedule from the previously submitted schedule will be submitted along with the schedule in both hard copy (appropriate report formats to be determined by Intermountain Representative) and electronic copy. Contractor will comply with the most recent schedules.
- 4.7.12 Schedule Changes and Modifications.
- a. *Contract Time Change Requires Modification*. The Contract Time may only be shortened or extended by a Modification fully executed by Intermountain.
 - b. *Contractor Changing Activity Durations*. Should Contractor, after approval of the complete detailed construction schedule, desire to change his plan of construction, he will submit his requested revisions to Intermountain and A/E along with a written statement of the revisions including a description of the sequence and duration changes for rescheduling the work, methods of maintaining adherence to intermediate milestones and the contract completion date and the reasons for the revisions. If the requested changes are acceptable to Intermountain, which acceptance will not be unreasonably withheld, they will be incorporated into the Schedule in the next reporting period. If after submitting a request for change in the Contract Schedule, Intermountain does not agree with the request, Intermountain will schedule a meeting with Contractor to discuss the differences.
 - c. *Changes in Contract Time*. The critical path schedule as the term is used in the provisions herein will be based on the current version of Contractor's schedule for the Project and accepted by Intermountain just before the commencement of the modification, asserted delay, suspension or interruption. If Contractor believes it is entitled to an extension of Contract Time under the Contract Documents, Contractor will submit a PCO in accordance with Article 7.2 to A/E and Intermountain Representative accompanied by an analysis of the requested time adjustment.

4.7.13 Extensions of Time.

- a. If Substantial Completion of the Project is delayed because of any of the following causes, then the Contract Time will be extended by Modification for a period of time equal to such delay:
 - (i) Labor strikes or lock-outs;
 - (ii) Unusual delay in transportation;
 - (iii) Unforeseen governmental requests or requirements;
 - (iv) A Change in the Work resulting from an instruction by Intermountain or A/E to Contractor subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.5;
 - (v) Unforeseen Subsurface Condition subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.6; or
 - (vi) Any other event or circumstance caused by the willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.6.
- b. Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation for delay described in Section 4.7.13, Paragraph a, subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii).
- c. In no event will any time extension or cost adjustment be given on account of delay which reasonably should have been anticipated by the Contractor or in circumstances where performance of the Work is, was, or would have been, delayed by any other cause for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension.
- d. Adverse Weather delays. Completion time will not be extended for normal bad weather or any weather that is reasonably foreseeable at the time of entering into the contract. The time for completion as stated in the contract documents includes due allowance for calendar days on which Work cannot be performed due to weather conditions. The Contractor acknowledges that it may lose days due to weather conditions. Notwithstanding, the Contract Time may be extended (but at no cost to Intermountain) if all of the following are established by the Contractor:
 - (i) That the weather prevented Work from occurring that is on the critical path for the project based upon a critical path schedule previously submitted to Intermountain and to the extent accepted by Intermountain;
 - (ii) There are no concurrent delays attributed to the Contractor;
 - (iii) The Contractor took all reasonable steps to alleviate the impact of the weather and took reasonable attempts to prevent the delay and despite such reasonable actions of Contractor, the weather impacted the critical path as described above; and
 - (iv) One of the following occurred:
 1. The weather was catastrophic, such as a tornado, hurricane, severe wind storm, severe hail storm; or
 2. Based on the full history of information published from the closest station as indicated from the Western Regional Climate Center (Desert Research Institute 2215 Raggio Parkway Reno, Nevada 89512, and as may be described on the website at <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/summary/>), one or more of the following occurred:
 - a. For any day between November 1 and March 31, the minimum temperature fell below the average minimum temperature plus the extreme low temperature recorded for the month divided by 2.
 - b. For any day between November 1 and March 31, the maximum temperature fell below the monthly average for the minimum temperature.
 - c. The daily precipitation exceeded 75% of the historical one day maximum for the month.

d. The snowfall for the month exceeded 175% of the historical average snow fall for the month.

Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation for Adverse Weather.

4.7.14 Time Extension Request. Unless a shorter time period is set forth herein or in other Contract Documents, any time extension will be requested by Contractor within twenty-one (21) Days after Contractor knew or should have known about the delay and will be supported by the critical path schedule analysis.

4.7.15 Delay in Completion of the Work.

- a. *Prior to Substantial Completion*. For each Day after the expiration of the Contract Time that Contractor has not achieved Substantial Completion, Contractor will pay Intermountain the amount set forth in the Agreement as liquidated damages for Intermountain's loss of use of the Project and the added administrative expense to Intermountain to administer the Project during the period of delay. In addition, Contractor will reimburse Intermountain for any additional Consultant's fees, attorney fees, expert fees, consultant fees, copy costs, and other expenses incurred by Intermountain as a result of the delay. The parties have agreed on this liquidated damages provision because actual damages which will result from a delay in Substantial Completion cannot readily be ascertained at the time of execution of the Agreement and the parties wish to fix such damages as a their reasonable estimate of such actual damages, and not as a penalty. Intermountain may deduct any liquidated damages or reimbursable expenses from any money due or to become due to Contractor. If the amount of liquidated damages and reimbursable expenses exceeds any amounts due to Contractor, Contractor will pay the difference to Intermountain within ten (10) Days after receipt of a written request from Intermountain for payment
- b. *After Substantial Completion*. For each Day that Contractor exceeds the time allowed for completion of the remaining items set forth in the Certificate of Substantial Completion, Contractor will pay to Intermountain as liquidated damages for additional administrative expenses the amount set forth in the Agreement. In addition, Contractor will reimburse Intermountain for any additional Consultant's fees, attorney fees, expert fees, consultant fees, copy costs, and other expenses incurred by Intermountain as a result of the delay in completing such items.
- c. *No Waiver of Intermountain's Rights*. Permitting Contractor to continue any part of the Work after the time fixed for completion or beyond any authorized extension thereof, will in no way operate as a waiver or estoppel on the part of Intermountain of any of its rights under the Contract Documents, including the right to liquidated damages or any other remedies or compensation.

4.8 Documents and Samples at the Site; Certifying "As-Builts". Contractor will maintain at the site for Intermountain, one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked weekly to record changes and selections made during construction, as well as approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals. These items will be available to A/E and will be delivered to A/E for submittal to Intermountain upon completion of the Work, signed by Contractor, certifying that they show complete and exact "as-built" conditions and location, stating sizes, kind of materials, vital piping, conduit locations and similar matters. All notes of encountered or changed conditions will be included.

4.9 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples.

- 4.9.1 Not Contract Documents. Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. The submittal will demonstrate, for those portions of the Work for which the submittal is required, the way Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- 4.9.2 Promptness. Contractor will review, approve and submit to A/E, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work, or the activities of Intermountain or separate contractors.
- 4.9.3 Not Perform Until A/E Approves. Contractor will perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved in writing by A/E. Such Work will be in accordance with the approved submittals.
- 4.9.4 Representations by Contractor. By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, Contractor represents that Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, and has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- 4.9.5 Contractor's Liability. Contractor will not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by A/E's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless Contractor has specifically informed A/E in writing of such deviation at the time of the submittal and A/E has given written approval to the specific deviation. Contractor will not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by A/E's review and comment.
- 4.9.6 Direct Specific Attention to Revisions. Contractor will direct specific attention in writing to all revisions on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, except those requested by A/E and indicated on previous submittals.
- 4.9.7 Informational Submittals. Informational submittals upon which A/E is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents.
- 4.9.8 Reliance on Professional Certification. When professional certification of performance criteria of materials, systems or equipment is required by the Contract Documents, Intermountain and A/E will be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of such calculations and certifications. If a professional stamp is required, the professional will be licensed in the State in which the Project is located unless otherwise approved by Intermountain in writing. Likewise, Contractor is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of the calculations made by A/E in developing the Contract Documents, unless a Contractor of ordinary skill and expertise for the type of Work involved would know that such is inaccurate or incomplete and therefore must immediately notify Intermountain in writing.

4.10 Use of Site.

- 4.10.1 In General.
 - a. Contractor will confine operations at the site to areas permitted by the Contract Documents, law, ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations, and permits and will not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment. Contractor will take all reasonable means to secure the site, protect the site and protect the Work from any damage. The site will be left free and clear of refuse, equipment, materials, etc. and the site will not be subject to spilled liquids and chemicals, toxic or otherwise. Should such an incident occur while Contractor has control of the site, Contractor will be responsible to clean the site and pay all associated costs, fines and penalties.

Notwithstanding this, Contractor is not responsible for any damage to the site or the Work to the extent caused by Intermountain or Intermountain's agents.

- b. Contractor recognizes that the Project site and the surrounding area is frequently visited by the public and is important to Intermountain's image and function and will maintain the premises free from debris and waste materials resulting from Construction. At the completion of Construction, Contractor will promptly remove construction equipment, tools, surplus materials, waste materials and debris.

4.10.2 Access to Neighboring Properties. Contractor will not, except as provided in the Contract Documents or with Intermountain's advance written consent when necessary to perform the Work, interfere with access to properties neighboring the Project site by the owners of such properties and their respective tenants, agents, invitees and guests.

4.11 Access to Work. Contractor will provide Intermountain and A/E access to the Work in preparation and progress, wherever located.

4.12 Royalties and Patents. Contractor will pay all royalties and license fees. Contractor will defend suits or claims for infringement of patent rights and will hold Intermountain and A/E harmless from loss on account thereof, but will not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents. However, if Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a patent, Contractor will be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to Intermountain in writing.

4.13 Indemnification.

4.13.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless Intermountain and its affiliates, subsidiaries, officers, employees, agents, authorized volunteers (hereinafter the above listing of entities and persons is referred to as "indemnitees") from and against every kind and character of claims, liabilities, damages, losses, settlements, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, consultant fees, expert fees, and other costs and expenses, and including without limitation those events covered under the blanket Contractual Liability Coverage required under the Contract Documents, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, including without limitation the work of all the Subcontractors and their employees, except to the extent that such liability arises out of the negligence of Intermountain, its representatives, agents, and employees. This indemnity includes, without limitation, indemnification of Intermountain from all losses or injury to Intermountain's property, except to the extent that such loss or injury arises out of the negligence of Intermountain, its representatives, agents, and employees. This indemnity applies, without limitation, to include Claims occurring both during performance of the Work and/or subsequent to completion of the Work. In the event that any Claim is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder, that party will bear the cost of such Claim to the extent it was the cause thereof. In the event that a claimant asserts a Claim for recovery against any party indemnified hereunder, the party indemnified hereunder may tender the defense of such Claim to Contractor. If Contractor rejects such tender of defense and it is later determined that the negligence of the party indemnified hereunder did not cause all of the Claim, Contractor will reimburse the party indemnified hereunder for all costs and expenses incurred by that party in defending against the Claim. Contractor will not be liable hereunder to indemnify any party for damages resulting from the sole negligence of that party. Notwithstanding, Intermountain will have the right, at its option, to participate in the defense of any such action without relieving Contractor of any obligation hereunder.

4.13.2 In addition to the foregoing, Contractor will be liable to defend Intermountain in any lawsuit filed by any Subcontractor relating to the Project. Where liens have been filed against Intermountain's property, Contractor (and/or its bonding company which has issued bonds for the Project) will obtain lien releases and record them in the appropriate county and/or local jurisdiction and provide

Intermountain with a title free and clear from any liens of Subcontractors. In the event that Contractor and/or its bonding company are unable to obtain a lien release, Intermountain in its absolute discretion may require Contractor to provide a bond around the lien or a bond to discharge the lien, at Contractor's sole expense.

- 4.13.3 In addition to the foregoing, Contractor will indemnify and hold Intermountain harmless from any claim of any other contractor resulting from the performance, nonperformance or delay in performance of the Work by Contractor.
- 4.13.4 The indemnification obligation under this Article 4.13 will not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for Contractor or Subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefits acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 4.13.5 Intermountain and Contractor waive all rights against each other for damages to the Work during construction to the extent covered by the applicable Builder's Risk Policy, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in the Contract. Contractor will require similar waivers from its Subcontractors, subconsultants, and agents, at any tier.

4.14 Additional Services/Work. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that no money will be paid to Contractor for additional labor or materials furnished unless a new contract in writing or a Modification hereof in accordance with the General Conditions and the Contract Documents for such additional labor or materials has been executed. Intermountain specifically reserves the right to modify or amend the Contract and the total sum due hereunder, either by enlarging or restricting the scope of the Work.

4.15 Building Information Modeling. Contractor will perform, throughout the Project, as requested by Intermountain and/or as otherwise required to execute the Project, building information modeling ("BIM") services and coordination among trades. Such BIM services are included in Contractor's Work and services and shall be provided by Contractor and Subcontractors without additional fee or charge to Intermountain. Contractor will provide BIM services using software acceptable to Intermountain.

5. SUBCONTRACTORS.

5.1 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work.

5.1.1 Approval Required.

- a. Listing of Subcontractors will be as stated in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the "Intermountain Subcontractors List Form".
- b. Contractor will not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom Intermountain has made a reasonable and timely objection. Contractor will not be required to contract with anyone to whom Contractor has made reasonable objection.

5.1.2 Business and Licensing Requirements. All Subcontractors used by Contractor will comply with all applicable business and licensing requirements.

5.1.3 Subsequent Changes. After the bid opening, Contractor may change its listed Subcontractors only in accordance with the Contract Documents and with written approval of the Director.

- a. Intermountain will pay the additional costs for an Intermountain requested change in Subcontractor if all of the following are met:
 - (i) If Intermountain in writing requests the change of a Subcontractor;
 - (ii) The original Subcontractor is a responsible Subcontractor that meets the requirements of the Contract Documents; and
 - (iii) The original Subcontractor did not withdraw as a Subcontractor on the project.
- b. In all other circumstances, Contractor will pay the additional cost for a change in a Subcontractor.

- 5.1.4 Bonding of Subcontractors. Subcontractors as identified by Intermountain in the procurement documents, may be required to submit performance and payment bonds to cover the full extent of their portion of the Work. This provision does not in any way limit the right of Contractor to have Subcontractors at any tier be required to have a performance and/or payment bond.
- 5.1.5 Unrelated Subcontractors / Contractor Self-Performed Work.
- a. Contractor will procure bids for subcontract work from at least three (3) qualified bidders unless Intermountain waives such requirement in writing. Except as provided in the following section, Contractor will enter into contracts with Subcontractors not owned, related to or controlled by Contractor to perform all portions of the Work. Subcontracts will contain payment provisions consistent with the Contract Documents and will not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the prior written consent of Intermountain.
 - b. If Contractor wishes to self-perform any portion of the Work or subcontract such portion of the Work to an entity owned or controlled by or related to Contractor, Contractor will:
 - 1) Advise Intermountain at least thirty (30) Days in advance of bid opening that Contractor wishes to self-perform such Work or subcontract it to an entity owned, controlled by or related to Contractor and request Intermountain's written approval thereof;
 - 2) Submit to Intermountain Contractor's or such related entity's bid at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to bid opening;
 - 3) Procure bids for such subcontract Work from at least three qualified bidders unless Intermountain waives such requirement in writing; and
 - 4) Abide by Intermountain's determination as to whether Contractor or another subcontractor will be used to perform such Work.
 - c. If Intermountain both approves Contractor to self-perform Work and approves Contractor proceeding without obtaining bids from other Contractors, then Contractor's overhead and profit on Work performed by Contractor's crews will not be more than the percentage fee, if any, stated in the Contractor's Agreement or such fee as agreed by Intermountain and Contractor by a written Modification executed prior to Contractor's commencing the applicable self-performed Work.

5.2 Subcontractual Relations.

- 5.2.1 Comply with Contract Documents. By appropriate enforceable agreement, and to the extent it can be practically applied, Contractor will require each Subcontractor to be bound to Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which Contractor, by these Documents, assumes towards Intermountain and A/E.
- 5.2.2 Rights. Each Subcontractor agreement will preserve and protect the rights of Intermountain and A/E under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and will allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Subcontractor agreement, the benefit of all rights and remedies against Contractor that Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against Intermountain.
- 5.2.3 Sub-Subcontractors. Contractor will require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its Subcontractors which complies with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.2.1 and 5.2.2 hereinabove.
- 5.2.4 Document Copies. Contractor will make available to each proposed Subcontractor, before execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be

bound. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of the Contract Documents available to their respective proposed Subcontractors.

5.3 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts. Each subcontract agreement for a Subcontractor, at any tier for a portion of the Work, is hereby assigned by Contractor to Intermountain provided that the assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by Intermountain for cause pursuant to Article 12.2 or stoppage of the Work by Intermountain pursuant to Article 12.5, and only for those subcontract agreements which Intermountain accepts by notifying the Subcontractor in writing. The subcontract will be equitably adjusted to meet the new conditions of the work.

6. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY.

6.1 Safety of Persons and Property.

- 6.1.1 Contractor Responsibility. Contractor will be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. Contractor will take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and will provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
- a. Employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - b. The Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of Contractor or a Subcontractor; and
 - c. Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
- 6.1.2 Safety Program, Precautions. Contractor will institute a safety program at the start of construction to minimize accidents. This program will continue to the final completion of the Project and conform to applicable laws and regulations including the Utah Occupational Safety and Health Rules and Regulations as published by the Utah Industrial Commission - UOSH Division. Contractor will post signs, erect barriers, and provide those items necessary to implement the safety program. As soon as Contractor proceeds with the Work, Contractor will have all workers and all visitors on the site wear safety hard hats, as well as all other appropriate safety apparel such as safety glasses and shoes, and obey all safety rules and regulations and statutes. Contractor will post a sign in a conspicuous location indicating the necessity of wearing hard hats and Contractor will loan such hats to visitors.
- 6.1.3 Compliance with Safety Laws. Contractor will give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, codes, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.
- 6.1.4 Erect and Maintain Safeguards. Contractor will erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including effective fences, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.
- 6.1.5 Utmost Care. When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, Contractor will exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- 6.1.6 Prompt Remedy. Contractor will promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Paragraph 6.1.1 of these General Conditions caused in whole or in part by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which Contractor is responsible under this Paragraph 6.1.1, except to the extent such damage or loss is directly due to errors in the Contract Documents or caused by agents or

employees of A/E or Intermountain. The foregoing obligations of Contractor are in addition to Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents.

- 6.1.7 Safety Designee. Contractor will designate a responsible member of Contractor's organization at the site whose duty will be the prevention of accidents, damage, injury or loss. This person will be Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by Contractor in writing to Intermountain and A/E.
- 6.1.8 Load Safety. Contractor will not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.
- 6.1.9 Off-Site Responsibility. In addition to its other obligations under this Article 6, Contractor will, at its sole cost and expense, promptly repair any damage or disturbance to walls, utilities, streets, ways, sidewalks, curbs and the property of Intermountain and third parties (including municipalities and other governmental agencies) resulting from the performance of the Work, whether by it or by its Subcontractors at any tier. Contractor will not cause materials, including soil and debris, to be placed or left on streets or ways.
- 6.1.10 Emergencies. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, Contractor will act, at Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Contractor will promptly notify Intermountain Representative of the action taken.

6.2 Hazardous Materials. In the event Contractor encounters on the site material reasonably believed to be asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous waste or substance which may endanger the health of those persons performing the Work or being on the site, Contractor will immediately stop Work in the area affected and immediately report the condition to Intermountain Representative and A/E by phone with a follow-up document in writing. The Work in the affected area will be resumed when written direction is provided by Intermountain Representative. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Contract Documents or if the presence of hazardous materials is due to the fault of Contractor, Contractor will not be required to perform without Contractor's consent, any Work relating to asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous waste or substance. Intermountain will procure a licensed abatement contractor qualified to remove the hazardous material. The abatement contractor will submit notification of demolition to the Utah Division of Air Quality. Abatement contractor will pay the notification fee. A copy of the hazardous material survey report will be available to all persons who have access to the construction site.

6.3 Historical and Archeological Considerations. In the event Contractor knows or should have known of any cultural, historical or archeological material that is either recognized as an item to be protected under Federal, State, or local law or regulation, or is an item of obvious value to Intermountain, Contractor will cease any work that would interfere with such discovery and immediately report the condition to Intermountain Representative and A/E by phone with a follow-up document in writing. Work will resume based upon the direction of Intermountain Representative. Contractor cooperation with any Intermountain recognized archaeologist or other cultural/historical expert is required.

6.4 Contractor Liability. If Contractor fails in any of its obligations in Articles 6.1 through 6.3 above, Contractor will be liable to any damages to Intermountain or any third party resulting from such noncompliance. Contractor will also be liable for any mitigation or restoration effort resulting from such noncompliance. To the extent all the following is met, Contractor may treat the discovery of such material similarly to an unforeseen condition:

- 6.4.1 The discovery of such material is reasonably unforeseeable given the site conditions that Contractor should have been aware;
- 6.4.2 The presence of such material was not identified in any part of the Contract Documents;

- 6.4.3 Contractor has undertaken all proper action to mitigate any impact of such discovery on the critical path or monies related to the Project;
- 6.4.4 The discovery affects the critical path or contract price from that which was contemplated by the Contract Documents; and
- 6.4.5 The requirements of 7.1.5 and the Contract documents are met.

7. MODIFICATIONS, REQUEST FOR INFORMATION, PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER, AND CLAIMS PROCESS.

7.1 Modifications: In General.

- 7.1.1 Types of Modifications and Limitations. Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or ASI, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Contractor must have a written Modification executed by Intermountain under this Article 7 before proceeding with any Work sought to be an extra.
- 7.1.2 By Whom Issued. A Change Order or Construction Change Directive will be issued by Intermountain Representative. An ASI is issued by A/E. A/E will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives with specific documentation and data for Intermountain's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents, and may issue ASIs not involving an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time which are not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.
- 7.1.3 Contractor to Proceed Unless Otherwise Stated. Changes in the Work will be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and Contractor will proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or ASI.
- 7.1.4 Adjusting Unit Prices. If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a PCO or Construction Change Directive that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause a substantial inequity to Intermountain or Contractor, the applicable unit prices may be equitably adjusted.
- 7.1.5 Changes in the Work Resulting From An Instruction by Intermountain or A/E to Contractor.
 - a. If Intermountain or A/E gives Contractor an instruction that modifies the requirements of the Contract Documents or delays Substantial Completion, Contractor may be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or the Contract Time. If compliance with the instruction affects the cost to Contractor to perform the Work, the Contract Sum will be adjusted to reflect the reasonable increase or decrease in cost subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.5, subparagraphs b through g. If compliance with the instruction delays Substantial Completion, the Contract Time will be extended for a period of time commensurate with such delay subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.5, subparagraphs b through g and Section 4.7.13.
 - b. If Contractor receives an instruction from Intermountain or A/E that Contractor considers to be a Change in the Work, Contractor, before complying with the instruction, will notify A/E in writing that Contractor considers such instruction to constitute a Change in the Work. If A/E agrees that compliance with the instruction will constitute a Change in the Work, Contractor will furnish a proposal for a Modification in accordance with Section 7.1.5 subparagraphs c and d. within ten (10) Days.
 - c. If Contractor claims that it is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum (including without limitation costs related to a time extension) as a result of an instruction by Intermountain or A/E, Contractor will furnish a proposal for a Change Order containing a price breakdown itemized as required by Intermountain. The breakdown will provide sufficient detail to allow Intermountain to determine any increase or decrease in Direct Costs as a result of compliance with the

instruction. Any amount claimed for subcontracts will be supported by a similar price breakdown and will itemize the Subcontractor's profit and overhead charges. Profit and overhead will be subject to the markup limits for additional work, changes, or other Modification set forth in the Contractor's Agreement. Amounts due Intermountain as a result of a credit change will be the actual net decrease in the Contractor's Direct Costs to perform the Work as a result of the Change in the Work. Overhead and profit for the Modification will be calculated based on the net increase or decrease in Contractor's Direct Costs resulting from the Change in the Work

- d. If Contractor claims that it is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of an instruction from Intermountain or A/E, Contractor will include in its proposal justification to support Contractor's claim that compliance with the instruction will delay Substantial Completion.
- e. Upon receipt of Contractor's proposal for Modification, A/E and Intermountain will determine whether to proceed with the Change in the Work. If A/E and Intermountain determine to proceed with the Change in the Work, they will execute a Change Order, a Construction Change Directive or a Field Change as appropriate.
- f. Contractor agrees that if it complies with an instruction from Intermountain or A/E without first giving written notice to A/E as provided in Section 7.15, subparagraph b, and receiving a Change Order, Construction Change Directive or Field Change, Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time as a result of the instruction and waives any claim therefor.
- g. If Contractor is instructed to perform work which it claims constitutes a Change in the Work but which Intermountain and A/E do not agree constitutes a Change in the Work, Contractor will comply with the instruction. Contractor may submit its claim for adjustment to the Contract Sum, the Contract Time, or both as a dispute pursuant to Section 7.7 within twenty-one (21) Days after compliance with the instruction. Contractor agrees that if it fails to submit its claim for resolution pursuant to Section 7.7 within twenty-one (21) Days after compliance with the instruction, then Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time as a result of the instruction and waives any claim therefor.
- h. Contractor agrees that it is responsible for submitting accurate cost and pricing data to support its Change Order Proposals. Intermountain will have the right to examine the Contractor's records to verify the accuracy and appropriateness of the pricing data used to price change order proposals.

7.1.6 Change in the Work Resulting From An Event or Circumstance.

- a. If an event or circumstance other than an instruction from Intermountain or A/E affects the cost to Contractor of performing the Work or delays Substantial Completion, Contractor may be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or the Contract Time. If the circumstance or event affects the cost to Contractor to perform the Work and is caused by a willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E or an Unforeseen Subsurface Condition, the Contract Sum will be adjusted to reflect the reasonable increase or decrease in Contractor's cost to perform the Work resulting from the event or circumstance, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 7.1.6, subparagraphs b through f. If the event or circumstance delays Substantial Completion and is described in Section 4.7.13, the Contract Time will be extended for a period of time commensurate with such delay subject to the conditions set forth in such section. If the circumstance or event delays Substantial Completion and is caused by a willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E or an Unforeseen Subsurface Condition, then Contractor will

be compensated for costs incident to the delay in accordance with Section 7.1.6, subparagraphs b through g and Section 4.7.13.

- b. Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment to the Contract Sum or other damages from Intermountain as a result of any event or circumstance unless the event or circumstance results from a willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E.
- c. If a Change in the Work results from any event or circumstance caused by the willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E or an Unforeseen Subsurface Condition, Contractor will give Intermountain Written Notice of such event or circumstance within twenty-four (24) hours after commencement of the event or circumstance so that Intermountain can take such action as is necessary to mitigate the effect of the event or circumstance. Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in either the Contract Time or the Contract Sum based on any damages or delays resulting from such event or circumstance during a period more than twenty-four (24) hours prior to Contractor giving such Written Notice to Intermountain.
- d. Contractor will submit in writing any claims for an adjustment in the Contract Time and/or the Contract Sum resulting from an event or circumstance within the time limits set forth below. In the event that Contractor fails to submit its claim in writing within the time limits set forth below, then Contractor agrees it will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum or to any other damages from Intermountain due to the circumstance or event and waives any claim therefor.
 - (i) Claims for an adjustment in the Contract Time due to Adverse Weather will be made within twenty-one (21) Days of the first Day of the occurrence of the Adverse Weather event in which the delay occurred.
 - (ii) Claims for an adjustment in the Contract Time and/or the Contract Sum due to any other circumstance or event will be submitted within seven (7) Days after the occurrence of the circumstance or event.
- e. If Contractor claims that it is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum (including without limitation costs related to a time extension) because of an event or circumstance resulting from the willful or negligent act or omission of Intermountain or A/E or an Unforeseen Subsurface Condition, Contractor will furnish a proposal for a Change Order containing a price breakdown as described in Section 7.1.5, subparagraph c. Any amount claimed for increased labor costs as a result of the event or circumstance must be supported by a certified payroll. Any claim for rented equipment or additional material costs must be supported by invoices.
- f. If Contractor claims that it is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of an event or circumstance, Contractor will include with its claim copies of daily logs, letters, shipping orders, delivery tickets, Project schedules, and other supporting information necessary to justify Contractor's claim that the event or circumstance delayed Substantial Completion.
- g. Within thirty (30) Days after receipt of Contractor's claim, A/E will either deny the claim or recommend approval to Intermountain. If Intermountain approves the claim, the adjustment in the Contract Time and/or Contract Sum will be reflected in a Change Order pursuant to Section 7.4 or a Construction Change Directive pursuant to Section 7.5. If Intermountain or A/E denies Contractor's claim, Contractor may submit its claim as a dispute pursuant to Section 7.7 within twenty-one (21) Days of receipt of the denial of the claim. If Contractor fails to submit its claim for resolution pursuant to Section 7.7 within the twenty-one (21) Day time period, then Contractor agrees it is not entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Time and/or Contract Sum or any other damages as a result of the event or circumstance and waives any claim therefor.

7.2 Contractor Initiated Requests.

- 7.2.1 The Request for Information, RFI, Process and Time to File. Contractor may file an RFI with A/E regarding any concern which will assist Contractor in the proper completion of the Work including, but not limited to issues related to the Contract Documents, plans and specifications. The RFI will be filed with A/E in a timely manner so as not to prejudice Intermountain as to the quality, time or money related to the Work.
- 7.2.2 Proposed Change Order. Unless a shorter time period is set forth herein or in other Contract Documents, within twenty-one (21) Days after Contractor knows or should have known of a situation or concern where Contractor is going to request additional monies or time, Contractor must file a PCO with Intermountain Representative, or Contractor will be deemed to waive any right to claim additional monies or time related to such situation or concern. The PCO will include all available documentation supporting the PCO available to Contractor at the time of filing and Contractor will thereafter diligently pursue the supplementation(s) of such documentation and promptly deliver such supplementation(s) to Intermountain Representative.
- a. *Intermountain Representative Response.* One of the following may occur after a PCO is filed with Intermountain Representative:
- (i) Intermountain Representative, after considering any input by A/E, may reach an agreement with Contractor and issue a Change Order.
 - (ii) Intermountain, after considering any input by A/E, may issue a Construction Change Directive.
 - (iii) If Intermountain Representative, after considering any input by A/E, disagrees with Contractor's PCO, Intermountain representative may seek additional information or verification from Contractor, A/E or other sources, may negotiate with Contractor, may issue a Change Order upon such later agreement, may retract the PR, or may issue a Construction Change Directive. A/E must continually work with Intermountain in providing data, documentation and efforts to resolve the issues related to the PR.

7.3 Proposal Request Initiated by Intermountain. Intermountain may file a Proposal Request with Contractor seeking information, data and/or pricing relating to a change in the Contract Time and or monies owing for particular scope changes or other modifications to the Contract Documents. The PR will provide a time limit for Contractor to file a response with A/E and Intermountain Representative. If a proposal is not timely provided by Contractor, Intermountain may calculate the Change Order under Article 7.4.2 below. Upon such timely receipt of the proposal, one of the following will occur:

- 7.3.1 If Agreement, Change Order Issued. Intermountain Representative, after considering any input by A/E, may reach an agreement with Contractor and issue a Change Order.
- 7.3.2 If Disagreement. If Intermountain Representative disagrees with Contractor's proposal, after considering any input from A/E, Intermountain representative may seek additional information or verification from Contractor or other sources, may negotiate with Contractor, may issue a Change Order upon such later agreement, may retract the PR, or may issue a Construction Change Directive. If a Construction Change Directive is issued which identifies Intermountain representative's position in regard to the subject contract sum and/or time adjustment, Contractor must initiate the Claim resolution process provided for herein within twenty-one (21) Days of Contractor's receipt of the Construction Change Directive, or Contractor will be deemed to waive any such request for additional time or money as a result of the issuance of the Construction Change Directive. Such waiver will entitle Intermountain to convert the Construction Change Directive into a Change Order, whether or not executed by Contractor. If the Construction Change Directive leaves open the determination of additional time or money related to the directed change, then the time period for initiating the Claim resolution process will not accrue until such time as Intermountain has conveyed to Contractor a position as to the time and money owing as a result of the directed change.

7.4 Evaluation of Proposal for Issuing Change Orders.

- 7.4.1 Adjusting Sum Based Upon Agreement. If the Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment will be based on the mutual agreement of Contractor and Intermountain, including any terms mandated by unit price agreements or other terms of the Contract Documents.
- 7.4.2 Intermountain Resolution of Sum and Standards in the Absence of an Agreement Under Paragraph 7.4.1. In the absence of an agreement under Paragraph 7.4.1 above, the adjustment will be based on an itemized accounting of costs and savings supported by appropriate data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Paragraph will be limited to the following:
- a. All direct and indirect costs of labor; including workers compensation insurance, social security and other federal and state payroll based taxes, and payroll based fringe benefits paid by Contractor so long as they are reasonable and no higher than that charged to other clients;
 - b. Costs of materials, on-site temporary facilities, supplies and equipment (except hand tools) required for or incorporated into the work;
 - c. Rental costs of machinery, equipment, tools (except hand tools), and on-site temporary facilities, whether rented from Contractor or others;
 - d. Costs of permits and other fees, sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work (with no markup);
 - e. Additional costs of field supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change; and
 - f. Overhead and profit by the markup limits in the Agreement for additional services or modifications which is not a penalty but a reasonable calculation agreed upon at the time of execution of the Agreement, and provided therein due to the fact that the actual amount due for this overhead and profit cannot easily be ascertained at the time of such execution. The markups set forth in the Agreement are to cover additional payment and performance bond premiums, insurance premiums, home office and on-site overhead and profit. Overhead and profit includes, but is not limited to Contractor's Project Manager and Cost Estimator. Each request for pricing will stand on its own and not be combined with other requests for pricing in determining the allowed markup. A particular request for pricing will include all items reasonably related together and determinable at the time of the request. If several unrelated requests for pricing are grouped together in a single Change Order, each request for pricing will be considered separately for purposes of calculating the markup.
- 7.4.3 Credits. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Intermountain for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum will be actual net cost as confirmed to Intermountain based upon corroboration by an appropriate source.

7.5 Construction Change Directives.

- 7.5.1 When Used and Contractor's Right to Challenge. A Construction Change Directive may be issued by Intermountain Representative in the case of a need for the Work to commence. If the Construction Change Directive leaves open the determination of additional time or money related to the directed change, then the Construction Change Directive will indicate the timeframe(s) in which further information is to be provided to resolve the matter. At any time that Intermountain and Contractor agree upon the time and money related to a Construction Change Directive, a Change Order will be executed by the parties. Additionally, the Construction Change Directive may be converted to a Change Order under Paragraph 7.2.2 or Article 7.3 above.
- 7.5.2 Proceed with Work and Notify Intermountain about Adjustment Method. Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, Contractor will promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved.

7.5.3 Interim Payments by Intermountain. Pending the final determination of the total cost of the Construction Change Directive, Intermountain will pay any undisputed amount to Contractor.

7.6 A/E's Supplemental Instruction (Commonly referred to as an "ASI"). A/E may at any time that is consistent with maintaining the quality, safety, time, budget and function of the Work, issue to Contractor a supplemental instruction ("ASI") after approval from Intermountain Representative is obtained. Contractor must file with Intermountain Representative a PCO under Paragraph 7.2.2 above, within twenty-one (21) Days of Contractor's receipt of the ASI, or the Contractor will be deemed to have waived any right to additional time or monies as a result of such ASI.

7.7 Resolution of Disputes. If a dispute arises between the Parties regarding the Contract Documents which is not resolved by agreement between the parties, before a party may proceed with judicial action, the dispute must be submitted in writing to Intermountain's Vice President of Financial Strategy, Growth and Development, at 36 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111. Upon receipt of such written submission, Intermountain will schedule within seven (7) Days an initial conference or meeting, and if necessary within an additional ten (10) Days thereafter a further conference or meeting, as set forth in the escalation process herein below.

7.7.1 Escalation Process. The Parties will arrange in-person meetings or telephone conferences at mutually convenient times and places, according to the levels and time schedules set forth below. The Parties will use reasonable and good faith efforts in this escalation process to respond promptly and to resolve the dispute. Such meetings or conferences will constitute settlement negotiations and any settlement proposal made pursuant to such meetings or conferences will not be admissible as evidence of liability.

<u>Levels and Representatives</u>	<u>Allotted Time Period from Notice or from Previous Level</u>
<u>Level 1</u>	
Contractor's Director level employee, and Intermountain's Director	7 Days
<u>Level 2</u>	
Vice President or higher level executive	10 Days

7.7.2 Judicial Action. In the event that the parties do not resolve their dispute pursuant to the escalation process, either party may commence legal action to resolve the dispute. Any such action must be commenced within six (6) months from the first day of the initial Level 1 conference/meeting or be time barred. Submission of the dispute under the escalation process as outlined above is a condition precedent to the right to commence legal action to resolve any dispute. In the event that either party commences legal action to adjudicate any dispute without first submitting the dispute under the escalation process, the other party will be entitled to obtain an order dismissing the litigation without prejudice and awarding such other party any costs and attorney fees incurred by that party in obtaining the dismissal, including without limitation copy costs, and expert and consultant fees and expenses. Any such legal action must be brought exclusively in the state courts of the State of Utah or in the federal courts of the United States which are located in Salt Lake County, Utah. The Parties hereto hereby agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of such courts for the purposes hereof.

7.7.3 Continuation of Performance During Proceedings. Pending final resolution of a dispute hereunder, Contractor will proceed diligently with the performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents.

7.8 Payment of Claim.

- 7.8.1 When a standalone component of a Claim has received a final determination, and is no longer subject to review or appeal, that amount will be paid in accordance with the payment provisions of the Contract Documents or judicial order.
- 7.8.2 When the entire Claim has received a final determination, and is no longer subject to review or appeal, the full amount will be paid within thirty-one (31) Days of the date of the final determination unless the work or services has not been completed, in which case the amount will be paid in accordance with the payment provisions of the Contract Documents to the point that the work or services is completed.
- 7.8.3 The final determination date is the earlier of the date upon which the claimant accepted the settlement in writing with an executed customary release document and waived its rights of appeal, or the expiration of the appeal period, with no appeal filed, or the determination made resulting from the final appeal.
- 7.8.4 Any final determination where Intermountain is to pay additional monies to Contractor will not be delayed by any appeal or request for judicial review by another party brought into the process by Intermountain as being liable to Intermountain.
- 7.8.5 Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents, payment of all or part of a Claim is subject to any set-off, claims or counterclaims of Intermountain.
- 7.8.6 Payment to Contractor for a Subcontractor issue (Claim) deemed filed by Contractor, will be paid by Contractor to the Subcontractor in accordance with the contract between Contractor and the Subcontractor.
- 7.8.7 The execution of a customary release document related to any payment may be required as a condition of making the payment.

7.9 Allocation of Costs of Claim Resolution Process.

- 7.9.1 Except for attorneys' fees and expert fees, and unless otherwise agreed to by the parties to the Claim, the costs of resolving the Claim will be allocated among the parties on the same proportionate basis as the determination of financial responsibility for the Claim. The costs of resolving the Claim that are subject to allocation include the claimant's filing fee, the costs of any person(s) evaluating the Claim, the costs of making any required record of the process, and any additional testing or inspection procured to investigate and/or evaluate the Claim.
- 7.9.2 The prevailing party in any Claim, judicial action or other proceeding is entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, expert and other fees, and costs incurred in the proceeding, in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

7.10 Alternative Procedures. To the extent otherwise permitted by law, if all parties to a Claim agree in writing, a protocol for resolving a Claim may be used that differs from the process described in this Article 7.

8. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION.

8.1 Schedule of Values. With the first Application for Payment, Contractor will submit to A/E and Intermountain Representative a schedule of values allocated to all the various portions of the Work. The Schedule of Values will be submitted on the form approved and provided by Intermountain. A/E will make recommendations to Intermountain Representative regarding the Schedule of Values including any suggested modifications. When approved, including any approved modifications, by Intermountain Representative, it will be the basis for future Contractor Applications for Payments. Contractor will not be entitled to payment until receipt and acceptance of the Schedule of Values.

8.2 Applications for Payment.

8.2.1 In General. The following general requirements will be met:

- a. Not more than once a month, Contractor will submit to A/E an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the schedule of values and that reflects retainage as provided for in the Contractor's Agreement. Contractor's Applications for Payment will include conditional or final lien waivers (as applicable), in the forms attached to Contractor's Agreement for itself and from each Subcontractor requesting payment, covering all payments requested in the Application for Payment. The Application for Payment will be on a form provided by Intermountain.
- b. Such application will be supported by such data substantiating Contractor's right to payment as Intermountain or A/E may require. This data may include, but is not limited to, copies of requisitions from Subcontractors.
- c. Such applications may include requests for payment pursuant to approved Change Orders or Construction Change Directives.
- d. Such applications may not include requests for payment for portions of the Work performed by a Subcontractor when Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor because of a dispute or other reason.
- e. In executing the Application for Payment, Contractor will attest that Subcontractors involved with prior applications for payment have been paid, unless Contractor provides a detailed explanation why such payment may not have occurred. Intermountain reserves the right to require Contractor to submit a payment waiver from one or more Subcontractors.

8.2.2 Payment for Material and Equipment. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments will be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by Intermountain and A/E, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site will be conditioned upon compliance by Contractor with procedures satisfactory to Intermountain to establish Intermountain's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect Intermountain's interest, and will include applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site. Intermountain may require copies of invoices or other suitable documentation.

8.2.3 Warranty of Title. Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to Intermountain no later than the time for payment. Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment, all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from Intermountain will, to the best of Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of Contractor, Subcontractors, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and/or equipment relating to the Work.

8.2.4 Retainage and Holdback by Intermountain.

- a. *Holdback by Intermountain.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, Intermountain may, as a result of the Claim resolution process, withhold any payment to Contractor hereunder if and for so long as Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder or otherwise is in default under any of the Contract Documents.
- b. *Intermountain's Right to Withhold and Use Funds.* Intermountain may withhold from payment to Contractor such amount as, in Intermountain's judgment, may be necessary to pay just claims against Contractor or Subcontractors at any tier for labor and services rendered and materials furnished in and about the Work. Intermountain may apply such withheld amounts for the

payment of such claims in Intermountain's discretion. In so doing, Intermountain will be deemed the agent of Contractor and payment so made by Intermountain will be considered as payment made under the Contract by Intermountain to Contractor. Intermountain will not be liable to Contractor for any such payment properly made. Such withholdings and payments may be made without prior approval of Contractor and may also be made before any determination as a result of any dispute, Claim or litigation. However, Contractor will be notified before any such withholding and will be given an opportunity to inform Intermountain as to any reason why the withholding will not occur.

- c. *Statutory Retainage.* Notwithstanding and in addition, retainage in the amount of 5% will be withheld from each payment to Contractor for any Work under the Contract. The retainage, including any additional retainage imposed and the release of any retainage, will be in accordance with Intermountain policies, including restrictions of retainage regarding Subcontractors and the distribution of interest earned on the retention proceeds. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion and submits its payment request for retained funds and provides statutory Conditional Waiver and Release documents executed by all subcontractors and suppliers having claim against the retained funds, Intermountain will pay any unpaid statutory retention, less any offsets or withholdings for specific deficiencies or disputes, within forty-five (45) Days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Intermountain may (but is not obligated to), in its sole discretion, release from time to time any portion of retention funds for early completing subcontractors and/or otherwise reduce the overall retention funds withheld.
- d. *Intermountain Not Responsible for Contractor's Retention Requirements.* Intermountain will not be responsible for enforcing Contractor's obligations under Utah law in fulfilling the retention law requirements with Subcontractors at any tier.

8.2.5 Reimbursement to Intermountain. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, Contractor will reimburse Intermountain for the portion of any expenses paid by Intermountain to Contractor, which is attributable to Contractor's breach of its duties under the Contract, including the breach of any duty by any Subcontractor or supplier at any tier or anyone for whom Contractor may be liable.

8.3 Certificates for Payment.

8.3.1 Issued by A/E. A/E will within ten (10) Days after receipt of Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to Intermountain a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to Contractor, for such amount as A/E determines due, or notify Contractor and Intermountain in writing of A/E's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Paragraph 8.4.1. If A/E fails to act within this ten (10) Day period, Contractor may file the Application for Payment directly with Intermountain Representative and Intermountain will thereafter have thirty-one (31) Days from the date of Intermountain's receipt to resolve the amount to be paid and to pay the undisputed amount. The accuracy of Contractor's Applications for Payment will be Contractor's responsibility, not A/E's.

8.3.2 A/E's Representations. A/E's issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation to Intermountain that to the best of A/E's knowledge, information and belief, based upon A/E's observations at the site, the data comprising the Application for Payment, and what is reasonably inferable from the observations and data, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated in the Application for Payment and that the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable before completion and to specific qualifications expressed by A/E. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that A/E has (a) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (b) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (c) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by Intermountain to substantiate Contractor's right to

payment, (d) ascertained how or for what purpose Contractor used money previously paid on account of Contract Sum, or (e) any duty to make such inquiries.

- 8.3.3 Contractor Respond to Financial Responsibility and Related Requests, Waivers, Releases, Bonds. Contractor will respond immediately to any inquiry in writing by Intermountain as to any concern of financial responsibility and Intermountain reserves the right to request any waivers, releases or bonds from Contractor in regard to any rights of Subcontractors (including suppliers) at any tier or any third-party before any payment by Intermountain to Contractor.

8.4 Decisions to Withhold Certification.

8.4.1 When Withheld. A/E may decide not to certify payment and may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect Intermountain, if in A/E's judgment the representations to Intermountain required in Paragraph 8.3.2 above cannot be made. If A/E is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, A/E will notify Contractor and Intermountain as provided in Paragraph above. If Contractor and A/E cannot agree on a revised amount, A/E will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount to which A/E makes such representations to Intermountain. A/E may also decide not to certify payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or observations, may nullify the whole or part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in A/E's opinion to protect Intermountain from loss because of:

- a. Defective Work not remedied;
- b. Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- c. Failure of Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- d. Reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- e. Damage to Intermountain or another contractor;
- f. Reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- g. Failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.4.2 Certification Issued When Reasons for Withholding Removed. When the reasons stated in Paragraph 8.4.1 for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for such related amounts.

8.4.3 Continue Work Even If Contractor Disputes A/E's Determination. If Contractor disputes any determination by A/E or the result of the Claim resolution process with regard to any Certification of Payment, Contractor nevertheless will expeditiously continue to prosecute the Work.

8.4.4 Intermountain Not in Breach. Intermountain will not be deemed to be in breach of this Contract by reason of the withholding of any payment pursuant to any provision of the Contract Documents provided Intermountain's action or such withholding is consistent with the results of the dispute resolution process.

8.5 Progress Payments.

8.5.1 In General, Interest on Late Payments.

- a. Except as provided in Paragraph 8.3.1, Intermountain will pay any undisputed amount within thirty-one (31) Days of satisfaction of the following requirements: (i) Contractor has submitted the application for payment; (ii) A/E has issued to Intermountain a Certificate recommending payment; and (iii) Contractor has obtained conditional or unconditional waiver and release

documents executed by all of Subcontractors performing work and/or providing materials covered by the Contractor's payment request. In no event will Intermountain be required to pay any disputed amount.

- b. Except as otherwise provided by law, if any payment is made more than sixty (60) Days after receipt by Intermountain of the applicable invoice (with any required supporting documentation), the late payment will bear interest from the due date until payment is made at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum.

- 8.5.2 Contractor and Subcontractor Responsibility. Contractor will promptly pay each Subcontractor, upon receipt of payment from Intermountain, out of the amount paid to Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which this Subcontractor is entitled. Contractor will, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payment to its Subcontractors in a similar manner.
- 8.5.3 Information Furnished by A/E Or Intermountain to Subcontractor. A/E or Intermountain will, on request, furnish to the Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by Contractor and action taken thereon by A/E and Intermountain on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.
- 8.5.4 Intermountain and A/E Not Liable. Neither Intermountain nor A/E will have an obligation to pay, monitor or enforce the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except to the extent as may otherwise be required by law.
- 8.5.5 Certificate, Payment or Use Not Acceptance of Improper Work. A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by Intermountain will not constitute acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.6 Payment upon Substantial Completion. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof and upon application by Contractor and certification by A/E, Intermountain will make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such Work or portion thereof as provided in the Contract Documents. To the extent allowed by law, Intermountain may retain up to 200% of the fair market value of the work that has not been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.7 Partial Occupancy or Use.

- 8.7.1 In General. Intermountain may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with Contractor, and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is Substantially Complete, provided Intermountain and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of the warranties required by the Contract Documents. When Contractor considers a portion to be substantially complete, Contractor will prepare and submit a list to A/E as previously provided for herein. Consent of Contractor to partial occupancy or use will not be unreasonably withheld. Contractor will have continuing responsibility to protect the unoccupied portions of the site and the Work during such partial occupancy and will be responsible for damage except to the extent caused solely by Intermountain during such partial occupancy or use.

The stage of progress of the Work will be determined by written agreement between Intermountain and Contractor.

- 8.7.2 Inspection. Immediately before such partial occupancy or use, Intermountain, Contractor and A/E will jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

- 8.7.3 Not Constitute Acceptance. Except to the extent it is agreed upon in writing by Intermountain, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portion of the Work will not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirement of the Contract Documents.

8.8 Final Payment.

- 8.8.1 Certificate for Payment. A/E's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that the conditions listed in Paragraph 8.8.2 as precedent to Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.
- 8.8.2 Conditions for Final Payment. Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage will become due until Contractor submits to A/E the following to the extent required by Intermountain Representative:
- a. A final payment request;
 - b. Waiver and release upon final payment documents executed by all of the Subcontractors performing work and/or providing materials covered by the Contractor's final payment request;
 - c. All manufacturers' and other guaranties and warranties, properly signed and endorsed to Intermountain, that are required by the Contract Documents that extend for a period beyond one year after substantial completion. (Delivery of such guaranties and warranties will not relieve Contractor for any obligation assumed under any other provision of the Contract Documents.);
 - d. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for material and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Intermountain's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Intermountain) have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
 - e. A current or additional certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) Days prior written notice, by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to Intermountain;
 - f. A written statement that Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents;
 - g. If requested by surety in a timely manner or by Intermountain, consent of surety, to final payment;
 - h. Up to date as built Drawings certified by Contractor as accurate and complete, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications maintained at the site; the warranties, instructions, operation and maintenance manuals, and training videos required to be furnished by the Contract Documents;
 - i. Other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by Intermountain. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by Intermountain, Intermountain may require consent of surety to the final payment. If such liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances remain unsatisfied after payments are made, Contractor will refund to Intermountain all money that Intermountain may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees; and
 - j. A written statement demonstrating how Contractor will distribute interest earned on retention to Subcontractors as required by Section 13.8.5, U.C.A.

In addition, A/E must declare to Intermountain in writing that the Work is complete. If the aggregate of previous payments made by Intermountain exceeds the amount due Contractor, Contractor will reimburse the difference to Intermountain within ten (10) Days of Intermountain's request.

- 8.8.3 Waiver of Claims: Final Payment. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver of Claims or other rights by Intermountain.
- 8.8.4 Waiver by Accepting Final Payment. Acceptance of final payment by Contractor or a Subcontractor will constitute a waiver of Claims by that payee except those Claims previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.
- 8.8.5 Time of Repose and Waiver. In addition and notwithstanding, claims and invoices for work, equipment, services, or materials that are not submitted to Intermountain within one (1) year of Substantial Completion of the Project are completely void and unenforceable as against Intermountain. Contractor and all Subcontractors hereby waive all rights and claims against Intermountain attendant such claims and invoices, and Contractor will contractually obligate each Subcontractor to waive all rights and claims against Intermountain attendant such claims and invoices. This provision imposes an absolute cut off on the timing for submitting such claims and invoices; this provision does not lengthen any timing requirements in the Contract Documents.

9. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS, SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION, UNCOVERING, CORRECTION OF WORK, AND GUARANTY PERIOD.

9.1 Tests and Inspections.

- 9.1.1 In General. Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, resolutions or orders of public authorities having jurisdiction will be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise specifically set forth in the Contract Documents or agreed to by Intermountain in writing, Intermountain will contract for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent entity, or with the appropriate public authority, and Intermountain will bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals except as provided below. If any of the Work is required to be inspected or approved by the terms of the Contract Documents or by any public authority, Contractor will, at least two working days before the time of the desired inspection, and following the procedures established by Intermountain, request such inspection or approval to be performed. Contractor will give A/E timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that A/E may observe such procedures.
- 9.1.2 Failure of An Inspector to Appear. Work will not proceed without any required inspection and the associated authorization by Intermountain to proceed unless the following procedures and requirements have been met:
- a. The inspection or approval was requested in a timely manner as provided in Paragraph 9.1.1;
 - b. Contractor received written confirmation from the inspection entity that the inspection was scheduled;
 - c. Contractor has contacted or attempted to contact the inspector to confirm that the inspector is unable to perform the inspection as scheduled;
 - d. If the inspector has confirmed that it is unable to perform the inspection as scheduled or if Contractor is unable to contact the inspector, Contractor will attempt to contact Intermountain Representative for instruction; and Contractor has documented the condition of the work before being covered through photos or other means.
- 9.1.3 Nonconforming Work. If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Paragraph 9.1.1 reveal failure of portions of the Work to comply with the requirements established by the Contract Documents, Contractor will bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for Intermountain's expenses, including the cost of retesting for verification of compliance if necessary, until Intermountain accepts the Work in question as complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- 9.1.4 Certificates. Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval will, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by Contractor and promptly delivered to A/E.

- 9.1.5 A/E Observing. If A/E is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, A/E will do so with reasonable promptness and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- 9.1.6 Promptness. Tests, inspections and arrangements for approvals conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents will be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

9.2 Inspections: Substantial and Final.

- 9.2.1 Substantial Completion Inspection. Before requesting a substantial completion inspection, Contractor will prepare a comprehensive initial punchlist, including unresolved items from prior inspections, for review by Intermountain and A/E to determine if the Project is ready for a substantial completion inspection. If Intermountain determines that the initial punchlist indicates that the Project is not substantially complete, the initial punchlist will be returned to Contractor with written comments. If Intermountain determines that the initial punchlist indicates that the Project may be substantially complete, A/E will promptly organize and perform a Substantial Completion inspection in the presence of Intermountain and all appropriate authorities.
- a. If A/E reasonably determines that the initial punchlist prepared by Contractor substantially understates the amount of the Work remaining to be completed and the Project is not substantially complete, A/E will report this promptly to Intermountain, and upon concurrence of Intermountain, Contractor will be assessed the costs of the inspection and punchlist preparation incurred by A/E and Intermountain.
 - b. When the Work or designated portion thereof is Substantially Complete, A/E will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which will establish the date of Substantial Completion; will establish responsibilities of Intermountain and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the work and insurance; and will fix the time within which Contractor will finish all items on the punchlist accompanying the Certificate. The Certificate of Substantial Completion will require approval by Intermountain Representative. If there is a punchlist, Contractor will proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the list. Failure to include an item on the punchlist does not alter the responsibility of Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - c. Warranties required by the Contract Documents will commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof except to the extent as provided otherwise in the Contract Documents or if such warranty is related to an item where the work is not complete. Such warranty documents will state the length of the warranty, which must comply with the Contract Documents.
 - d. The Certificate of Substantial Completion will be submitted by A/E to Intermountain and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.
 - e. Except to the extent Intermountain Representative otherwise approves in advance and in writing, Contractor will submit the following documents in order to achieve Substantial Completion: written warranties, guarantees, operation and maintenance manuals, and all complete as-built drawings. Contractor must also provide or obtain any required approvals for occupancy. Contractor is responsible for the guaranty of all Work, whether performed by it or by its Subcontractors at any tier.
- 9.2.2 Final Completion Inspection. Before requesting a final inspection, Contractor will verify all punchlist items are corrected/completed. Once all punchlist items are corrected/completed Contractor will notify Intermountain and request a final inspection. Intermountain will notify A/E and perform a final inspection. Two final inspections may be allowed due to required weather changes required to complete some items. When all punchlist items are completed a final pay request will be provided by Contractor, authorized by A/E and processed by Intermountain.

9.3 Uncovering of Work.

- 9.3.1 Uncover Uninspected Work. Except as provided in Paragraph 9.3.3, if a portion of the Work is covered before an Inspector's approval to proceed, it must, be uncovered for the Inspector's inspection and be replaced at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.
- 9.3.2 Observation before Covering. Except as provided in Paragraph 9.3.3, if Intermountain or A/E has requested in writing to observe conditions before any Work being covered or if such observation is specified in the Contract Documents, and the Work is covered without such observation, Contractor will be required to uncover and appropriately replace the Work at Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time. If Contractor requests an inspection and Intermountain or A/E, including any inspector of each, does not appear, Contractor will immediately notify Intermountain of such lack of appearance, but will not cover the Work without such inspection.
- 9.3.3 When an Inspector Fails to Appear Or A/E Or Intermountain Did Not Make Prior Request. If Work is performed by Contractor without an inspection as provided in Paragraph 9.1.2 or if a portion of the Work has been covered which A/E or Intermountain has not specifically requested to observe before its being covered or such observation is not specified by the Contract Documents, A/E or Intermountain may request to see such Work and it will be uncovered by Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement, will, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to Intermountain. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor will pay such costs unless the condition was caused by Intermountain or a separate contractor in which event Intermountain will be responsible for payment of such costs.

9.4 Correction of Work and Guaranty Period.

- 9.4.1 Contractor Correct the Work. Contractor will correct Work rejected by A/E, Inspector or Intermountain, or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Contractor will bear the costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for A/E's and Inspector's services and expenses made necessary thereby.
- 9.4.2 Guaranty and Correction after Substantial Completion. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Paragraph 9.2.1 or by terms of an applicable special warranty or guaranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including failure to perform for its intended purpose, Contractor will correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from Intermountain to do so unless Intermountain has previously given Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The period of one year will be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation of Contractor under this Paragraph 9.4.2 will be operative notwithstanding the acceptance of the Work under the Contract, the final certificate of payment, partial or total occupancy and/or termination of the Contract. Intermountain will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness, however, failure to give such notice will not relieve Contractor of its obligation to correct the Work at the cost that Contractor would have incurred if Intermountain did so report with reasonable promptness. All corrected Work will be subject to a one-year guaranty period the same in all respects as the original Work, except that such guaranty period will commence from the time of Substantial Completion of the corrected Work. This guaranty period does not affect Intermountain's right to pursue any available remedies against Contractor.

9.4.3 Removal of Work.

- a. Contractor will promptly remove from the premises all Work that Intermountain and/or A/E determines as being in nonconformance with the Contract Documents, whether incorporated or not.
- b. Contractor will promptly replace and re-execute the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and without expense to Intermountain.
- c. Contractor will bear the expense of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of Intermountain or of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement.
- d. If Contractor does not remove such rejected Work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, Intermountain may have the materials removed and stored at the expense of Contractor.
- e. If Contractor does not correct the nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, fixed by written notice, Intermountain may correct it in accordance with Paragraph 12.2.2 of these General Conditions.

9.4.4 Not Limit Other Obligations. Nothing contained in this Article 9.4 will be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations which Contractor may have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the time period of one year as described in Paragraph 9.4.2 relates only to the specific obligation of Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish Contractor's liability with respect to Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

9.5 Additional Warranties.

9.5.1 In General. In addition to any other provisions of this Article 9, the following warranties will apply:

- a. Contractor warrants to Intermountain that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new, except to the extent otherwise required or expressly permitted by the Contract Documents.
- b. Contractor also warrants to Intermountain that the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered Defective at Intermountain's option.

9.5.2 Correction of Work.

- a. Contractor will promptly correct any portion of the Work which is rejected by A/E, the inspector, or Intermountain, or which fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. Contractor will bear the cost of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspection costs, compensation for A/E's services, and any other expenses made necessary thereby. Such costs will in no way be payable by Intermountain and will not increase the Contract Sum.
- b. Contractor will remedy any Defects due to faulty materials, equipment, or workmanship which appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents. Contractor will pay all costs of correcting faulty work, including additional A/E fees, attorney fees, expert fees, consultant fees, copy costs, and other expenses when incurred. Such costs will in no way be payable by Intermountain and will not increase the Contract Sum.

- c. Nothing in the Contract Documents will be construed to establish a period of limitation within which Intermountain may enforce the obligation of Contractor to comply with the Contract Documents. The one (1) year period specified in paragraph 9.5.2(2) has no relationship to the time within which Intermountain may enforce compliance with the Contract Documents, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish Contractor's liability with respect to Contractor's obligations.

9.5.3 Exclusion. Unless due to the negligent or intentional act or omission of Contractor or those under Contractor's control, or as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, Contractor's guaranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage.

9.5.4 Furnish Evidence on Request. If requested by A/E or Intermountain, Contractor will furnish satisfactory evidence as to the type and quality of materials and equipment.

9.6 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work. If Intermountain prefers to accept Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Intermountain may do so in writing instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment will be effected whether or not final payment has been made. Without limitation, usage by Intermountain or A/E of mechanical devices, machinery, apparatus, equipment, or other work or materials supplied under the Contract Documents before written acceptance by Intermountain, will not constitute Intermountain's acceptance.

10. INSURANCE AND BONDS.

10.1 Insurance. To protect against liability, loss and/or expense arising in connection with the performance of services described under the Contract Documents, Contractor will obtain and maintain in force as set forth below in section 10.1.9 without interruption, the following stated insurance, in a form and content satisfactory to Intermountain, from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State in which the Project is located with an A.M. Best's Rating of A- or better and Class VII or better. Contractor will require all Subcontractors to have and maintain similarly required policies. All of the following listed insurance coverages will be provided by Contractor.

10.1.1 Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor will maintain coverage, with ISO Form CG 00 01 or other policy form satisfactory to Intermountain, on an occurrence basis, including coverage for Premises-Operations, Independent Contractors' Protective, Products-Completed Operations, Contractual Liability, Personal Injury, and Broad-Formed Property Damage (including coverage for Explosion, Collapse, and Underground hazards), which will provide primary coverage to the additional insureds (Intermountain and the A/E) in the event of any occurrence, claim, or suit, with per occurrence and annual aggregate policy limits of at least as follows:

\$2,000,000	General Aggregate;
\$2,000,000	Products-Completed Operations Aggregate;
\$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury;
\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence.

Intermountain reserves the right to require additional coverage limits of liability from that stated above. Intermountain also reserves the right to require project specific insurance, and if such right has been exercised it will be indicated in the Contract Documents.

10.1.2 Excess and Umbrella Liability Insurance. Contractor will maintain excess and liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as the underlying liability insurance described in this section, written on an occurrence basis with per occurrence and annual aggregate policy limits based on the following chart, unless modified by mutual agreement of the parties,

Small Project (\$2,000,000 or less)
Minimum Commercial General Liability Coverage
\$1,000,000 each occurrence,
\$3,000,000 general aggregate

Medium Project (\$2,000,001 to \$10,000,000)
Minimum Commercial General Liability Coverage
\$5,000,000 each occurrence,
\$10,000,000 general aggregate

Large Project (Greater than \$10,000,000)
Minimum Commercial General Liability Coverage
\$10,000,000 each occurrence,
\$20,000,000 general aggregate

For insurance purposes, the size of the Project will be specified in the Contractor's Agreement. Such excess or umbrella liability policy will follow form with the primary liability policies, and contain a drop-down provision in case of impairment of underlying limits.

- 10.1.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance. Worker's Compensation Insurance will cover full liability under the Worker's Compensation Laws of the jurisdiction in which the Project is located at the statutory limits required by this jurisdiction's laws. Contractor will also maintain Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of at least \$1,000,000 each accident, \$1,000,000 for bodily injury by accident, and \$1,000,000 each employee for injury by disease. Contractor will collect and keep on-file evidence that Contractor and all tiers of Subcontractors have current certificates of this Workers Compensation Insurance (as required by State statute) as well as Employer's Liability Insurance, and will produce them upon request by Intermountain.
- 10.1.4 Automobile. Automobile liability insurance for claims arising from the ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle. The insurance will be written on an "occurrence" form and will apply to "any auto" and will cover all owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles used in connection with the work, with the following minimum limits of liability: \$1,000,000 – Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury and Property Damage per Occurrence.
- 10.1.5 Pollution Liability Insurance. Pollution Liability Insurance covering Contractor's or appropriate Subcontractor's liability for bodily injury, property damage and environmental damage resulting from sudden, accidental, and gradual pollution and related cleanup costs incurred by Contractor, all arising out of the goods delivered or Work and services performed (including transportation risk) under this Contract, is required with limits of at least \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 annual aggregate.
- 10.1.6 Aircraft Use. Contractor using its own manned or unmanned aircraft, or employing manned or unmanned aircraft in connection with the work performed under the Contract Documents will maintain Aircraft Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. This certificate will state that the policy required by this paragraph has been endorsed to name Intermountain as an Additional Insured.
- 10.1.7 Policy Aggregate(s). Unless project specific insurance is required by Intermountain, the above insurance coverages will be written or endorsed under a policy to have general, per occurrence, and aggregate limits of liability applicable to this project only.
- 10.1.8 Certificates. Before the Contract Documents are executed, Contractor will submit certificates in form and substance satisfactory to Intermountain as evidence of the insurance requirements of this Article 10. Contractor will obtain copies of Additional Insured (Ongoing and Completed Operations), Waiver of Subrogation, and Primary and Non-Contributory Endorsements and/or policy clauses. The certificates will contain provisions that no cancellation, or non-renewal will become effective except upon thirty (30) Days prior written notice by US Mail to Intermountain as evidenced by return receipt, certified mail sent to Intermountain. Contractor will notify Intermountain within thirty (30) Days of

any claim(s) against Contractor which singly or in the aggregate exceed 20% of the applicable required insured limits and Contractor will, if requested by Intermountain, use its best efforts to reinstate the policy within the original limits and at a reasonable cost. Intermountain will be named as an additional insured party, as primary coverage and not contributing, on all the insurance policies required by this Article, except the professional liability and workers' compensation policies, by endorsements satisfactory to Intermountain -- using a combination of ISO forms CG 20 10 (07/04), Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees or Contractors – Scheduled Person or Organization and CG 20 37 (07.04) Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees or Contractors – Completed Operations, or other forms acceptable to Intermountain, naming Intermountain and A/E as additional insureds. Intermountain reserves the right to request Contractor to provide a loss report from its insurance carrier. Contractor will collect and keep on-file evidence that Contractor and each Subcontractor has current certificates of Commercial General Liability Insurance, Excess /Umbrella Liability Insurance, and other insurance required herein, and will produce them upon request by Intermountain.

- 10.1.9 Maintain throughout Contract Documents Term. Contractor will maintain, from commencement of the Work, insurance coverage required in Articles 10.1 and 10.2 as follows:
- a. Commercial General Liability Insurance through expiration of the statute of limitations/repose for completed operations, but in no event less than ten (10) years from completion of the Project; and
 - b. All other insurance through final payment.
- 10.1.10 Waivers of Subrogation. Contractor waives all rights against Intermountain and other additional insureds for recovery of damages to the extent the losses and damages are covered by existing insurance, including without limitation commercial general liability, commercial excess/umbrella liability, business auto liability, workers compensation or employer's liability insurance, and pollution liability insurance. Contractor will ensure that all insurance policies required herein will be endorsed to include waivers of subrogation in favor of Intermountain. Contractor hereby waives all rights of subrogation against Intermountain.
- 10.1.11 Excess Coverages. Any type of insurance or any increase of limits of liability not described in the Contract Documents which Contractor requires for its own protection or on account of any statute, rule or regulation, will be its own responsibility and at its own expense.
- 10.1.12 Not Relieve Contractor of Liability. The carrying of any insurance required by the Contract Documents will in no way be interpreted as relieving Contractor of any other responsibility or liability under the Contract Documents or any applicable law, statute, rule, regulation, or order.
- 10.1.13 Contractor Compliance with Policies. Contractor will not violate or permit to be violated any of the provisions of the insurance policies required under the Contract.
- 10.1.14 Deductible Liability. Any and all deductibles in the above described policies will be assumed by, for the account of, and at the sole risk of Contractor. The allowable deductible for any of the Contractor insurance policies required by these General Conditions shall be no less than \$1,000 or 0.1 percent of the Contract Amount, whichever is greater.

10.2 "Builder's Risk" Property Insurance.

- 10.2.1 In General. Intermountain will provide through Substantial Completion "Builder's Risk" property insurance for the cost of the Project. The policy will be written on an all risk basis, with exclusions standard for the insurance industry, on policy forms currently and commercially available, with insurance carriers selected by Intermountain.
- 10.2.2 Deductible. The above described "Builder's Risk" policies shall be subject to a total deductible of \$5,000 per loss occurrence, which deductible shall be assumed by Contractor or Subcontractors, in proportion to their share of the total amount of an insured loss occurrence.

- 10.2.3 Waiver. To the extent damages are covered by the above described “Builder’s Risk” policies, Contractor, including all Subcontractors and Material Suppliers, and Intermountain hereby waive all rights against each other for damages caused by perils insured against under the “Builder’s Risk” insurance provided. Contractor will require similar waivers from each of their contractors, subcontractors, material suppliers, sub-consultants and agents, at any tier.
- 10.2.4 Policy Terms. Intermountain will provide a copy of the terms and conditions of the builders risk policy to Contractor upon Contractor’s request. Contractor will comply with terms, conditions, and deadlines of the builders risk policy. The terms, conditions, and deadlines of the builders risk policy shall govern coverage. Contractor will cooperate with Intermountain and the builders risk commercial insurer in the investigation, documentation, and settlement of loss claims, including without limitation promptly responding to all requests for information and documentation from the builders risk commercial insurer and/or Intermountain.
- 10.2.5 Special Hazards. Intermountain will bear the risk of loss, delay and/or damage due to earthquake and/or flood and may either insure or self-insure that risk.

10.3 Performance Bond and Payment Bond. If required by the Contract Documents, Contractor will before commencement of the Work or within ten (10) Days after signing the Agreement, whichever is earlier, submit and maintain in full force and effect as required by law and the Contract Documents, as part of the Construction Costs for the Project, written on Form AIA Document A312 (1984) or on other forms provided by Intermountain, and include as part of the quoted total all costs involved in securing and furnishing, a performance bond and a labor and material payment bond the bonds listed below, based on the completed cost of the Contract and effective upon execution of the Contract. These bonds will be from a surety company or companies licensed in the state in which the Project is located and holding valid certificates of authority under Sections 9304 to 9308, Title 31, of the United States Code as acceptable sureties or reinsurance companies on federal bonds, have a penal sum obligation not exceeding the authorization shown in the current revision of Circular #570 as issued by the United States Treasury Department, i.e. “Treasury List”, and be accompanied by a certified copy of the power of attorney stating the authority of the attorney-in-fact executing the bonds on behalf of the surety.

- a. A full 100 percent performance bond covering the faithful execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents; and
- b. A full 100 percent payment bond covering payment of all obligations arising under the Contract Documents, for the protection of each person supplying labor, service, equipment, or material for the performance of the Work.

All Subcontractor performance and payment bonds will name Contractor and Intermountain as Obligee. Intermountain reserves the right to reject any surety company, performance bond, or labor and material payment bond with or without cause.

10.4 Intermountain Self-Insurance. Intermountain may, at its option, satisfy any insurance requirements applicable to Intermountain through its self-insurance and risk management program.

11. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

11.1 A/E’s Responsibilities. These General Conditions are not intended to provide an exhaustive or complete list of A/E’s responsibilities. A separate agreement between Intermountain and A/E incorporates these General Conditions by reference and includes additional design responsibilities.

11.2 Successors and Assigns. Intermountain and Contractor respectively bind themselves, to the other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Contractor will not assign the Contract, or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract, without the prior written consent of Intermountain, nor will Contractor assign any amount due or to become due as well as any rights under the Contract, without prior written consent of Intermountain. Intermountain may assign the

Contract to an institutional lender providing financing for the Project. In such event, the lender will assume Intermountain's rights and obligations under the Contract. Contractor will execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

11.3 Written Notice. Written notice will be deemed to have been duly served if (a) delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended, or (b) delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or (c) deposited for delivery with a nationally recognized overnight courier service, to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

11.4 Rights and Remedies.

11.4.1 Not Limit. Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder will be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

11.4.2 Not Waiver. Except as expressly provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents, no action or failure to act by Intermountain, A/E or Contractor will constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract Documents, nor will such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as any of the above may be specifically agreed to in writing. In no case will Contractor or any Subcontractors be entitled to rely upon any waiver of any of these General Conditions unless agreed to in writing by Intermountain.

11.5 Use of Intermountain Forms. Unless otherwise specifically identified in the Contract, all references or requirements for use or submission of documents to Intermountain, to A/E, or to others must be on Intermountain's approved forms. These forms include, without limitation, pay application, requests for payment, proposed change orders, change orders, modifications, requests for information, continuation sheets, waiver and lien releases, verifications, and other project related documents. Notwithstanding, Intermountain may in its sole discretion accept alternate forms. However, Intermountain's acceptance of an alternate form in one instance does not waive or modify the requirements herein for subsequent submissions.

11.6 Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue. To the maximum extent permitted by law, Utah laws, excluding its conflict-of-law provisions, govern the Contract and both Intermountain and Contractor submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of state and federal courts located in Salt Lake County, Utah.

11.7 Interpretation. In the interest of brevity, the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an", but the fact that a modification or an article is absent from the statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

11.8 Severability. The invalidity of any part, paragraph, subparagraph, phrase, provision or aspect of the Contract documents will not impair or affect in any manner the validity, enforceability or effect of the remainder of the Contract Documents.

11.9 Construction of Words. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words, which have well-known technical or construction industry meanings, will be construed as having such recognized meanings. Unless the context requires otherwise, all other technical words will be construed in accordance with the meaning normally established by the particular, applicable profession or industry. All other words, unless the context requires otherwise, will be construed with an ordinary, plain meaning.

11.10 No Third-Party Rights. The Contract Documents will not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between A/E and Contractor, (2) between Intermountain and a Subcontractor or (3) between any persons or entities other than Intermountain and Contractor. Nothing contained herein will be deemed as creating third party beneficiary contract rights or other actionable rights or duties as

between Contractor and A/E, or as between Intermountain, Contractor, or A/E on the one hand, and any other person or entity.

- 11.11 Change of Control.** If a third party acquires a controlling interest (i.e., 50% ownership or more) of Contractor, then (a) Contractor will notify Intermountain within fifteen (15) Days of that acquisition, and (b) upon that acquisition, Intermountain may terminate for cause the Contract immediately upon written notice to Contractor.
- 11.12 Entire Agreement and Amendment Limitation.** The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between Intermountain and Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by (1) a written amendment executed by both Intermountain and Contractor, or (2) by a Modification.
- 11.13 Notices.** Any notice required by the Contract will be served upon the recipient's designated representative by hand delivery at the last known business address, or by mail or nationally recognized overnight courier service with "delivery confirmation" to the last known address.
- 11.14 No Publicity.** Without receiving prior written approval from an Intermountain vice president, Contractor will not distribute any publicity regarding the Contract.
- 11.15 Waivers.** No waiver by Intermountain or Contractor of any default will constitute a waiver of the same default at a later time or of a different default.
- 11.16 Waiver of Consequential Damages.** Intermountain and Contractor waive all claims against each other for any consequential damages that may arise out of or relate to the Contract. Intermountain waives damages including but not limited to is loss of use of the Project, any rental expenses incurred, loss of income, profit, or financing related to the Project, loss of business, the services of employees, or loss of reputation. Contractor waives damages including but not limited to the loss of business, loss of financing, principal office overhead and expenses, loss of profits not related to this Project, loss of bonding capacity or loss of reputation. This section may not be construed to preclude recovery of consequential damages when such damages are actually recovered from insurance policies required by the Contract Documents. The provisions of this section also apply to the termination of the Contract and survive such termination.
- 11.17 Compliance.**
- 11.17.1 Remuneration. Remuneration flowing between the parties is at fair market value for actual and necessary items furnished or services rendered, is based upon an arm's-length transaction, and does not take into account, directly or indirectly, the value or volume of any past or future referral or other business generated between the parties (or of any referral or business of any principal, affiliate, or immediate family member - as those terms may be defined by applicable laws - of either party).
- 11.17.2 Financial Relationships. To its knowledge, Contractor (a) is not a physician-owned entity and (b) has no prohibited financial relationship with any physician who is in a position to generate business for Intermountain, or with an immediate family member of that physician. Intermountain defines a "physician-owned entity" as any entity in which a physician, or immediate family member of a physician, holds an ownership, investment, or royalty interest (if royalties are paid on any purchase resulting from the royalty holder's order). The Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) defines "financial relationship" (in 42 CFR 411.354) and "immediate family member" (in 42 CFR 411.351).
- [Note: Physicians and their immediate family members may own investment securities of Contractor if that investment complies with 42 CFR 411.356(a) or (b), and may have a compensation arrangement that both complies with 42 CFR 411.357(p) and does not take into account the volume or value of referrals or other business generated for Intermountain by a physician or a physician's immediate family members.]

- 11.17.3 Exclusion or Sanction. Contractor warrants that neither it, or any of its affiliates or employees, excluded from participation in, or sanctioned under, any state or federal healthcare program, including those set forth in 42 U.S.C. §1320a 7b(f). Contractor will notify Intermountain immediately in writing if the warranty in the preceding sentence is, or becomes, inaccurate during the Term.
- 11.17.4 Access to Books and Records. Intermountain is a provider under Federal Medicare programs and is subject to Section 952 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1980. That law requires Intermountain, as a provider, to include the following provision in its agreements with suppliers who receive \$10,000 or more under an agreement with Intermountain. If requested by the Secretary of HHS, by the U.S. Comptroller, or by an authorized representative of either of them, Contractor will make available to the requestor the Contract and Contractor's books, documents, and records to allow the requestor to certify the nature and extent of the charges for services provided under the Contract and charged to Medicare. Contractor will continue to make those items available for four years after Contractor furnishes the final products (or services) under the Contract. If Contractor contracts with another to carry out any of Contractor's duties under the Contract and the Subcontractor is to receive \$10,000 or more in value under that subcontract, then Contractor will obtain a written contractual commitment from the Subcontractor to comply with the obligations of this section of the Agreement. The obligations of this Section survive the expiration or other termination of the Contract.
- 11.17.5 Code of Ethics. In its dealings with Intermountain, Contractor has and will comply with all codes of ethics applicable to suppliers and their interactions with purchasers like Intermountain, including, without limitation, the AdvaMed Code of Ethics on Interactions with Health Care Professionals.
- 11.17.6 Facility Access Policy. All of Contractor's representative(s) entering any Intermountain facility must comply with Intermountain's Facility Access Policy. This policy requires each of these Contractor representatives to check in with Intermountain on each visit to an Intermountain facility to receive an identification badge; and as applicable, log onto: <https://intermountainhealthcare.org/supply-chain-organization/for-suppliers/for-current-suppliers/access-to-intermountain-facilities/> and complete the registration requirements. Please contact Intermountain representative with any questions.
- 11.17.7 Equal Opportunity. Affirmative Action. Intermountain is an equal opportunity employer and federal contractor. Consequently, the parties agree that, to the extent applicable, they will comply with the following, which are incorporated herein by reference: 41 CFR 60 1.4(a), 41 CFR 60 300.5(a), 41 CFR 60 741.5(a), and Executive Order 13496 (29 CFR Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A), relating to the notice of employee rights under federal labor laws, specifically:
- a. Intermountain and Contractor will abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60 300.5(a), as applicable. This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified protected veterans, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and Subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified protected veterans.
 - b. Intermountain and Contractor will abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60 741.5(a), as applicable. This regulation prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability, and requires affirmative action by covered prime contractors and Subcontractors to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.
- 11.17.8 Remedies. If Contractor breaches any obligation of this section, Intermountain may immediately terminate for cause the Contract upon written notice to Contractor.
- 11.18 Work Restrictions / Drug Testing**. Contractor will ensure that Contractor, its agents, employees, and all Subcontractors do not use or consume alcohol or cannabis, or illegally use drugs, upon Intermountain's property or enter upon or perform any work on Intermountain's property while under their influence. Contractor will obtain necessary consents and will conduct periodic inspections and drug testing to monitor and ensure compliance with these requirements. Contractor will bear the expenses of such inspections and drug testing and will hold Intermountain harmless from all claims arising out of or relative thereto. In addition, Contractor will ensure that Contractor and all Subcontractors do not smoke or vape

anything upon Intermountain's property except and only within designated smoking areas approved by Intermountain.

11.19 Utah State Sales Tax. Contractors should be exempt on purchases of material installed or converted into real property to be used by Intermountain. The Contractor will furnish each vendor with Intermountain's Tax exemption number.

11.20 Notice of Intent to Obtain Final Completion. Contractor shall file with the Utah State Construction Registry, on its own behalf and/or on behalf of Intermountain, a notice of intent to obtain final completion at least forty-five (45) Days before the day on which Intermountain or Contractor files or could file a notice of completion under Utah statutes if: (1) the completion of performance time under the original contract for construction work is greater than one hundred twenty (120) Days; (2) the total original construction contract price exceeds \$500,000; and (3) neither Contractor nor Intermountain has obtained a payment bond in accordance with Utah Code Ann. Section 14-2-1.

11.21 Notice of Completion. Within five (5) Days of final completion of the Project and in compliance with Section 38-1a-507 Utah Code Annotated, Contractor shall file with the Utah State Construction Registry, and copy to Intermountain, a notice of completion which shall include, without limitation, the following:

- a. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the person filing the notice of completion;
- b. The name of the county in which the Project and/or Project site is located;
- c. The date on which final completion is alleged to have occurred;
- d. The method used to determine final completion; and
- e. One of the following:
 1. The tax parcel identification number of each parcel included in the Project and/or Project site;
 2. The entry number of a preliminary notice on the same project that includes the tax parcel identification number of each parcel included in the Project and/or Project site; or
 3. The entry number of the building permit issued for the Project.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, Contractor and Intermountain agree that any breach or failure to comply with this requirement by Contractor will constitute a breach of contract and the Contractor will be liable for any direct, indirect, or consequential damages to Intermountain flowing from this breach.

11.22 Audit Rights. Contractor will keep, maintain and preserve complete, current and accurate books, records, and accounts of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such additional books, records and accounts as are necessary to establish and verify Contractor's compliance with the Contract. All these books, records and accounts will be available for inspection and audit by Intermountain and/or an independent third party designated by Intermountain and approved by Contractor at any time during the Term and for two (2) years thereafter, but only during reasonable business hours and upon reasonable notice. In addition:

- a. Intermountain agrees that its routine audits will not be conducted more frequently than once in any consecutive twelve (12) month period.
- b. If, after any audit of Contractor, Intermountain requires additional information regarding the transactions contemplated by the Contract, Contractor will furnish to Intermountain or to the third-party audit firm any additional information Intermountain specifies that relates to the audit period to establish and verify Contractor's compliance with the Contract Documents.

- c. Intermountain's right to inspect and audit is without prejudice to any other or additional rights or remedies of either party.
- d. Contractor agrees to not unreasonably withhold approval of any independent third-party audit firm.
- e. If an audit reveals an overcharge incurred by Intermountain on this Project, Contractor will provide a written response explanation, correct any error and remit any monies due within ten (10) Days after receiving notice of the error or overcharge.

Intermountain may audit applications for payments or any other aspect of the Services and Work of Contractor and of the Subcontractor or suppliers at any tier. Contractor will cooperate with Intermountain in providing all necessary information for any Intermountain audit.

12. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT.

12.1 Termination by Contractor.

12.1.1 In General. If the Work is stopped for a period of ninety (90) Days through no act or fault of Contractor or a Subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with any of the above, Contractor, may terminate the Contract in accordance with 12.1.2 herein below for any of the following reasons:

- a. Because Intermountain has persistently failed to fulfill fundamental Intermountain's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work;
- b. Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction which necessitates such termination, except that where Contractor has standing, Contractor must cooperate in efforts to stay and/or appeal such order;
- c. A governmental declaration of national emergency, making material unavailable; or
- d. Unavoidable casualties or other similar causes as listed in Paragraph 12.2.2(2) herein below.

12.1.2 Notice. If one of the reasons for termination in Paragraph 12.1.1 hereinabove exist, Contractor may, upon ten (10) additional Days' written notice to Intermountain and A/E, and such condition giving cause for termination still not cured, terminate the Contract and recover from Intermountain payment for Work executed and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead, profit and damages associated only with work completed before the notice of termination.

12.2 Termination by Intermountain for Cause.

12.2.1 In General. Intermountain may terminate the Contract if Contractor fails to cure any of the following within a period of ten (10) Days (or longer if Intermountain so approves in writing) after receipt of notice from Intermountain specifying the cause for termination:

- a. Contractor refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- b. Contractor fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- c. Contractor disregards laws, ordinances, or rules, regulations, resolutions or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction; or
- d. Contractor fails to perform the Work within the time specified in the Contract Documents or any authorized extension thereof or Contractor fails to make progress with the Work as to endanger such compliance;
- e. Contractor fails to perform the Work or is otherwise in breach of a provision of the Contract Documents;

- f. Contractor fails to respond promptly to the financial responsibility inquiry herein;
 - g. As permissible by law for a reason to terminate, Contractor is adjudged bankrupt;
 - h. As permissible by law for a reason to terminate, Contractor should make a general assignment for the benefit to creditors;
 - i. As permissible by law for a reason to terminate, Contractor has or should have a receiver appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency; or
 - j. Contractor fails to follow the material safety requirements and precautions either as expressly provided in the Contract Documents or as consistent with the customary practices in the industry.
- 12.2.2 Intermountain's Right to Carry Out the Work. If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten (10) Day period (or longer if approved by Intermountain in writing) after receipt of written notice from Intermountain to cure such default or neglect, Intermountain may without prejudice to other remedies Intermountain may have, correct such deficiencies, including taking over the Work and prosecuting the same to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of, and utilize in completing the Work, such materials, appliances, and facilities as may be on the site of the Work as well as the site as necessary for its proper completion. In such case, Intermountain will offset from payments then or thereafter due Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for A/E, Intermountain's staff and legal counsel's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, Contractor will pay the difference to Intermountain. Contractor will continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.
- 12.2.3 Items Required to Be Transferred or Delivered. Intermountain may require Contractor to transfer title and deliver to Intermountain, in the manner and to the extent directed by Intermountain:
- a. Any completed portion of the Work; and
 - b. Any partially completed portion of the Work and any parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "construction materials") as Contractor has specifically produced or specifically acquired for the performance of such part of this Contract as has been terminated; and Contractor will, upon direction of Intermountain, protect and preserve property in the possession of Contractor in which Intermountain has an interest.
- 12.2.4 Payment. When Intermountain terminates the Contract for one or more of the reasons stated in Paragraph 12.2.1, Intermountain may withhold payment and/or pursue all available remedies.
- 12.2.5 Intermountain Protection If Lienable. When the subject property is lienable, Intermountain may withhold from amounts otherwise due Contractor for such completed Work or construction materials such sum as Intermountain determines to be necessary to protect Intermountain against loss because of outstanding liens or claims for former lien holders.
- 12.2.6 Credits and Deficits. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the full cost of finishing the Work, including compensation for A/E's services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such cost exceeds the unpaid balance, Contractor will pay the difference to Intermountain this obligation for payment will survive the termination of the Contract.
- 12.2.7 If Contractor Found Not in Default or Excusable. If, after notice of termination of the Contract under the provisions of this Article, it is determined for any reason that Contractor was not in default under the provisions of this Article, or that the default was excusable under the provisions of this Article, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to the termination for convenience provisions.

- 12.2.8 Rights and Remedies Not Exclusive. The rights and remedies of Intermountain provided in this Article 12.2 will not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.

12.3 Suspension, Delay or Interruption of Work by Intermountain for Convenience.

- 12.3.1 By Intermountain in Writing. Intermountain may in writing and without cause, order Contractor to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as Intermountain may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of Intermountain.
- 12.3.2 Adjustments. Any adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time will be in accordance with Articles 3, 4, and 7.

12.4 Termination for Convenience of Intermountain.

- 12.4.1 In General. The performance of Work under this Contract may be terminated by Intermountain in accordance with this Article 12.4 in whole, or from time to time, in part, whenever Intermountain will determine that such termination is in the best interest of Intermountain or any person for whom Intermountain is acting under this Contract. Any such termination will be effected by delivery to Contractor of a notice of termination specifying the extent to which performance of Work under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- 12.4.2 Contractor Obligations. After receipt of a notice of termination, and except as otherwise directed by Intermountain in writing, Contractor will:
- a. Stop work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the notice of termination;
 - b. Place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services or facilities, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the Work under the Contract as is not terminated;
 - c. Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to performance of Work terminated by the notice of termination;
 - d. Assign to Intermountain in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by Intermountain, all of the right, title and interest of Contractor under the orders and subcontracts so terminated, in which case Intermountain will have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts;
 - e. Settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of Intermountain, which approval or ratification will be final for all the purposes of this Article 12.4;
 - f. Transfer title and deliver to Intermountain in the manner, at the times, and to the extent, if any, directed by Intermountain:
 - (i) The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of the Work terminated by the notice of termination; and
 - (ii) The completed or partially completed drawings, information, and other property which, if the Contract had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to Intermountain;
 - g. Use best efforts to sell, in the manner, at the times, to the extent, and at the price or prices directed or authorized by Intermountain, any property of the types referred to in Paragraph 12.4.2.f above; provided, however, that Contractor:
 - (i) Will not be required to extend credit to any purchaser; and

- (ii) May acquire any such property under the conditions prescribed by and at a price or prices approved by Intermountain; and provided further that the proceeds of any such transfer of or disposition will be applied in reduction of any payments to be made by Intermountain to Contractor under this Contract or will otherwise be credited to the Contract Sum or paid in such other manner as Intermountain may direct;
 - h. Complete performance of such part of the Work as will not have been terminated by the notice of termination; and
 - i. Take such action as may be necessary, or as Intermountain may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this Contract which is in the possession of Contractor in which Intermountain has or may acquire an interest.
- 12.4.3 Agreed Upon Payment. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 12.4.2 above, Contractor and Intermountain may agree upon the amount to be paid to Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of Work pursuant to this Article 12.4.
- 12.4.4 Payment Not Agreed Upon. In the event of the failure of Contractor and Intermountain to agree, as provided in Paragraph 12.4.3, upon the whole amount to be paid to Contractor by reason of the termination of Work pursuant to this Article 12.4, Intermountain will pay to Contractor the portion of the Contract Sum requisite with the portion of the Work completed as determined by Intermountain as of the date of termination, subject to offsets if any.
- 12.4.5 Deductions. In arriving at the amount due Contractor under this Article 12.4, there will be deducted:
- a. All unliquidated advance or other payments on account theretofore made to Contractor, applicable to the terminated portion of this Contract;
 - b. Any Claim which Intermountain may have against Contractor in connection with this Contract; and
 - c. The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, any materials, supplies, or other things acquired by Contractor or sold, pursuant to the provisions of this Article 12.4, and not otherwise recovered by or credited to Intermountain.
- 12.4.6 Partial Payments. Intermountain may, from time to time, under such terms and conditions as it may prescribe, make partial payments and payments on account against cost incurred by Contractor in connection with the terminated portion of this Contract whenever, in the opinion of Intermountain the aggregate of such payments will be within the amount to which Contractor will be entitled hereunder. If the total of such payments is in excess of the amount finally agreed or determined to be due under this Article 12.4, such excess will be payable by Contractor to Intermountain upon demand, together with interest at a rate of five percent (5%) per annum for the period until the date such excess is repaid to Intermountain; provided, however, that no interest will be charged with respect to any such excess payment attributable to a reduction in Contractor's claim by reason of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until ten (10) Days after the date of such retention or disposition, or such later date as determined by Intermountain by reason of the circumstances.
- 12.4.7 Preserve and Make Available Records. Unless otherwise provided for in this Contract, or by applicable law, Contractor will, from the effective date of termination until the expiration of three years after final settlement under this Contract, preserve and make available to Intermountain at all reasonable times at the office of Contractor, but without direct charge to Intermountain, all books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of Contractor under this Contract and relating to the Work terminated hereunder, or, to the extent approved by Intermountain Representative, photographs, micrographs, or other authentic reproductions thereof.
- 12.4.8 Intermountain's Right to Stop the Work. If Contractor fails to correct Work or fails to carry out Work, as required by the Contract Documents or fails to comply with all required and customary safety

precautions; Intermountain, by written order signed personally or by an agent specifically so empowered by Intermountain in writing, may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of Intermountain to stop the Work will not give rise to a duty on the part of Intermountain to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor or any other person or entity.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 00 1000

**INVITATION TO BID
(REFER TO OWNER’S INVITATION TO BID DOCUMENTS INCLUDED IN RFP)**

PROJECT: Intermountain Healthcare
Central Processing Renovation Project
TOSH – The Orthopedic Specialty Hospital
Murray, Utah

LOCATION: The project is located at:
5848 South 300 East
Murray, Utah 84107

OWNER: **IHC Health Services, Inc.**

TIME AND PLACE: The Owner will receive bids on **T.B.D.**: See owner’s Invitation to Bid.
IHC Health Services, Inc. (Intermountain Healthcare)
Facility Design and Construction (FD&C)
36 South State Street, 9th Floor
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111-1486
Attention: Shannon Brown (Shannon.M.Brown@imail.org)

TYPE OF BID: Bids shall be on a **Stipulated Sum** basis.

TIME OF COMPLETION: Bidders shall provide a Date of Substantial Completion on their Bid Form. Consideration will be given to bidders offering earlier times of completion.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS: Bidding documents will be available on **T.B.D.**, thru the office of **NJRA Architects, 5272 S. College Drive, Murray, Utah 84123** in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. Electronic copies of the Contract Documents (PDF’s) will be provided to invited Contractors only. Bidding Documents **are not allowed to be posted** in any plan rooms. Any Contractor who violates this, will be disqualified.

BID SECURITY/BONDS: Bid Security or Performance and Payment Bonds will not be required for this project.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Liquidated Damages will not be assessed for this project.

RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS: The **Owner** reserves the right to reject any or all bids, and to waive any irregularities in any bid or in the bidding

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00 2213**SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

- A. The Supplementary Instructions to Bidders herein describe, contain changes and additions to Section 00 0100 - AIA A701 Instructions to Bidders (included by reference - copies may be obtained from the Architect's office for the cost of reproduction). Where any part of the Instructions to Bidders is modified by these Supplementary instructions, the unaltered provisions shall remain in effect.

3.1.5 COPIES

Add the following:

The title or cover sheet to the drawings and the index to the Project Manual contains a list of all documents which comprise a full set of bid documents for this project. Any Contractor, Subcontractor, vendor or any other person participating in or bidding on this project shall be responsible for the information contained in any and all sheets of drawings and all sections of the specifications. If any person, party or entity elects to submit bids for any portion, or all, of this project, that person, party or entity shall be responsible for any and all information contained in these drawings and specifications, including, but not limited to, any subsequent addendums or clarifications that may be issued.

3.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

Amend 3.3.2 to read:

No substitution will be considered prior to receipt of Bids unless written request for approval has been received by the Architect at least 7 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Such requests...

3.4 ADDENDA

Amend 3.4.3 to read:

No addenda will be issued later than 24 hours prior to the date for receipt of Bids except an addendum may be issued no later than 12 hours prior to the date for receipt of bids for the purpose of cancellation or postponement of receipt of bids. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to disseminate telephone addendum information to sub-bidders.

4.2 BID SECURITY

Delete this article in its entirety. Bid bonds will not be required for this project.

4.3 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

Amend 4.3.4 to read:

Bids shall be hand delivered in sealed envelope or emailed to the Owner at the address noted in the Invitation to Bid. Bids submitted orally, or by telephone or facsimile will not be considered.

5.3 ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

Amend 5.3.2 to read:

The Owner shall ... to determine the low bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid or on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and any combined accepted Alternates. Cost of insurance will not be used as the basis of award.

ARTICLE 7 - PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

Delete this Article in its entirety. Bonds will not be required for this Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 4001

BID FORM

TO: **IHC Health Services, Inc.** (Intermountain Healthcare)
Facility Design and Construction (FD&C)
36 South State Street, 9th Floor
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111-1486

Attention: Shannon Brown
Email: Shannon.M.Brown@imail.org

PROJECT: Intermountain Healthcare
TOSH Central Processing Renovation

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

I/We are submitting bids for the following projects:

TOSH Central Processing Renovation:

BASE BID, I/We agree to perform for the sum of:

Dollars \$ _____

TOTAL BID AMOUNT:

Dollars \$ _____

Authorized Signature

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00 4373

SCHEDULE OF VALUES

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____

DIV	TITLE	AMOUNT	\$/SQ. FT	COMMENTS
01	General Conditions	\$ _____	\$ _____	
02	Demolition	\$ _____	\$ _____	
02	Saw cut slab	\$ _____	\$ _____	
03	Concrete	\$ _____	\$ _____	
04	Masonry	\$ _____	\$ _____	
05	Steel	\$ _____	\$ _____	
06	Woods and Plastics	\$ _____	\$ _____	
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	\$ _____	\$ _____	
08	Openings	\$ _____	\$ _____	
09	Finishes	\$ _____	\$ _____	
10	Specialties	\$ _____	\$ _____	
12	Furnishings	\$ _____	\$ _____	
21	Fire Suppression	\$ _____	\$ _____	
22	Plumbing	\$ _____	\$ _____	
23	HVAC	\$ _____	\$ _____	
26	Electrical	\$ _____	\$ _____	
31	Earthwork	\$ _____	\$ _____	
32	Landscape	\$ _____	\$ _____	
33	Utilities	\$ _____	\$ _____	
	SUBTOTAL	\$ _____	\$ _____	
	OVERHEAD AND PROFIT	\$ _____	\$ _____	

	TOTAL COST	\$ _____	\$ _____	
--	-------------------	----------	----------	--

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 5200

OWNER/CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Intermountain Healthcare's '**CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**' (**Stipulated Sum**) for Construction between the Owner and General Contractor' where the basis of payment is a STIPULATED SUM, will *presumably* be used on this project. An electronic copy may be obtained from Intermountain Healthcare's Project Manager.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00 6000**BONDS, CERTIFICATES AND OWNER DOCUMENTS****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. The following documents are incorporated by reference; copies may be obtained from Intermountain Healthcare or the Architect for the cost of reproduction, if necessary. Electronic copies of the Intermountain Healthcare Documents can be obtained by contacting the Intermountain Healthcare Project Manager.
1. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Application and Certificate for Payment'**
 2. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Application and Certificate for Payment – Continuation Sheet'**
 3. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Change Order' (CO)**
 4. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Proposed Change Order' (PCO)**
 5. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'A/E Supplement Instructions' (ASI)**
 6. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Proposal Request' (PR)**
 7. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Construction Change Directive' (CCD)**
 8. Intermountain Healthcare Document – **'Request For Information' (RFI)**
 9. AIA Document G704 – **'Certificate of Substantial Completion'**
 10. AIA Document G707 – **'Consent of Surety to Final Payment'** (if required)
 11. AIA Document G707A – **'Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage'** (if required)
 12. AIA Document A312 – **'Payment Bond'** (if required)
 13. AIA Document A312 – **'Performance Bond'** (if required)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00 6276.13
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Construction materials purchased by or on behalf of **Intermountain Healthcare** *may be* exempt from Utah sales and use taxes. Tax Exempt **Form TC-721** must be used by vendors when purchasing construction materials for **Intermountain Healthcare** projects. A copy of Form TC-721, with the Owner's pertinent tax information, follows this cover page.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00 7000

GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. **INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE GENERAL CONDITIONS of the Contract for Construction** to be furnished, as requested. Where any part of the General Conditions is modified, the unaltered provisions shall remain in effect. An electronic copy may be obtained from Intermountain Healthcare's Project Manager.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Use of premises.
 - 3. Code compliance
 - 4. Dust control
 - 5. Protection of existing improvements
 - 6. Traffic Control
 - 7. Temporary Controls

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Project Identification: Project consists of remodel of existing Kitchen space to provide food service pass-thru along with addition of new kitchen equipment at the TOSH Hospital.
- B. Total square feet: 200

Project Location: TOSH Hospital, 5848 South 300 East, Murray, UT 84701
- C.
 - 1. Owner: Intermountain Healthcare, 36 South State Street, 23rd Floor Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
 - 2. Owner's Representative: Adam Jensen, Intermountain Healthcare – Central Office, Salt Lake City, Utah
- D. Architect: NJRA Architects, 5272 College Drive, Suite 104, Murray, Utah 84123.
- E. The Work consists of the following:
 - 1. The Work includes: architectural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical work as defined on the contract documents.

1.4 USE OF PREMISES

- A. Contractor's use of premises is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

- B. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.

1.5 CODE COMPLIANCE

- A. All work shall comply with current edition of codes including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. International Building Code
 - 2. International Existing Building Code
 - 3. International Mechanical Code
 - 4. International Plumbing Code
 - 5. NFPA
 - 6. National Electric Code
 - 7. OSHA Regulation
 - 8. Health and Safety Regulations
 - 9. Utility Company Regulations
 - 10. Police, Fire Department Rules
 - 11. Environmental Protection Regulations
 - 12. Americans with Disabilities Act
- B. Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test according to their requirements and for each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
- C. Requirements of codes and regulations shall be considered as the minimum. Where the contract documents exceed (without violating) code and regulation requirements, contract requirements shall take precedence. Where codes conflict, the more stringent shall apply.

1.6 DUST CONTROL

Temporary partitions should be constructed as called out on the Contract Documents and as mentioned in specification Section 024119 – Selective Demolition.

1.7 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Take precautions necessary to protect all existing utilities, monitor wells, and other Site improvements to remain from damage due to the work of this Project.
- B. Provide restoration of damaged property if damage is a result of construction activities.

1.8 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Maintain control of vehicular and pedestrian traffic caused by, or resulting from, the work of this Project.
- B. Means of control shall be in accordance with the applicable regulations of the jurisdiction responsible for traffic safety.

1.9 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

- A. Conform to all applicable state and local ordinances and regulations. Obtain and pay for necessary permits and licenses as required by local jurisdictions.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
 - 2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
 - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated revisions to alternates.
- C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

- D. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. ALTERNATE # 1: N/A

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012900 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes measurement and payment provisions for, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Materials Delivered but Not Yet Installed.
 - 2. Schedule of Values.
 - 3. Applications for Payment.
 - 4. Preliminary Progress Schedule.
 - 5. Construction Progress Schedule.
 - 6. Change Orders.

1.2 MATERIALS DELIVERED BUT NOT INSTALLED

- A. Exclude from Applications for Payment materials or equipment delivered and stored, but not yet incorporated into the Work, unless circumstances dictate acceptance (i.e. pre-purchase of equipment for early delivery to prevent delay of construction or subsequent facility opening date) and pre-payment is agreed to, in writing, by the Owner.
- B. If Owner has agreed to make early payment on account of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and stored in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, at the site, or at some other location agreed upon in writing, such pre-payment shall be conditioned upon approval by Contractor's Insurance Carrier, and Architect, in writing, prior to submission by Contractor of the applicable payment request.
- C. Pre-payment request shall contain substantiating documentation, including:
 - 1. Bill(s) of Sale.
 - 2. Evidence of insurance for the materials or equipment, covering the item(s) until completion of installation.
 - 3. Provision for transportation to the Project Site.
 - 4. Protection of Owner's interest under any circumstance (i.e. Owner's right to retrieve equipment or materials from storage area of a bankrupt company's property).
 - 5. Provision for inspection/testing at the stored location.
 - 6. Provision for security until completion of installation.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Type schedule on AIA Document G703. Owner's Standard Invoice/Schedule of Values or Contractor's standard forms and automated printout equivalent to the AIA Document will be considered for approval by Owner upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:

1. Title of Project and location.
 2. Architect and Project number.
 3. Name and Address of Contractor.
 4. Contract designation.
 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule shall list the installed dollar value of the component parts of the Work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. List each subcontract first using the Table of Contents of the Project Manual as the format.
1. Next list any allowances included in the contract amount.
 2. List each major section or portion of work to be performed by the Contractor.
 3. List Contractor's fee separately.
 4. List any contingencies.
 5. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specifications.
 6. Subdivide items to correspond with cost correlation requirements for construction progress schedule.
- D. For each major line item list sub-values of major products by building area or floor level or other operations under the item.
- E. For the various portions of the Work:
1. Each item shall include a directly proportional amount of the Contractor's overhead and profit.
 2. For items on which progress payments will be requested for stored materials, break down the value into:
 - a. The cost of the materials, delivered and unloaded, with taxes paid.
 - b. The total installed value.
- F. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract Sum.
- G. Refer to General Conditions, Article 12, for changes.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Format and Data Required:
1. Submit applications typed on AIA Document G702/703, Application for Payment. Contractor's standard forms and automated print-out equivalent to the AIA Document will be considered for approval by Architect upon request by the Contractor.
 2. Submit 2 copies with "wet" signatures.
 3. Add provision for Inspector of Record's signature.

- B. Provide itemized data on continuation sheet:
1. Format, schedules, line items and values: Those of the Schedule of Values accepted by Architect.
 2. Include Payment Application number.
- C. Preparation of Application for Each Progress Payment:
1. Application Form:
 - a. Fill in required information, including that for Change Orders executed prior to date of submittal of application along with the number assigned to each Change Order.
 - b. Fill in summary of dollar values to agree with respective totals indicated on continuation sheets.
 - c. Certification that the Project Record Documents are current with the progress status of the Project.
 - d. Execute certification with signature of a responsible officer of Contract firm.
 2. Continuation Sheets:
 - a. Fill in total list of all scheduled component items of Work, with item number and scheduled dollar value for each item.
 - b. Fill in dollar value in each column for each scheduled line item when work has been performed or products stored.
 - 1) Round off values to nearest dollar, or as specified for Schedule of Values, and percent of item completion.
 - c. List each Change Order executed prior to date of submission, at the end of the continuation sheets.
 - 1) List by Change Order number, and description, as for an original component item of work.
- B. Substantiating Data for Progress Payments:
1. When Owner or Architect requires substantiating data, submit information, with a cover letter identifying:
 - a. Project.
 - b. Application number and date.
 - c. Detailed list of enclosures.
 - d. For stored products.
 - 1) Item number and identification as shown on application.
 - 2) Description of specific Material.
 2. Submit 1 copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.
 3. Revised updated CPM schedule.
 4. Current period's General Contractor Conditional Waiver and the prior period's Unconditional Waiver.
 5. Waivers from Subcontractors.
 6. Copies of invoices for National Purchase Agreement (NPA) items.
 7. Corrections and updates to "as-built" documents.
- C. Preparation of Application for Final Payment:
1. Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.
 2. Use continuation sheet for presenting the final statement of accounting

as specified in Section 01700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT.

D. Submittal Procedure:

1. Submit Applications for Payment to Owner at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
2. Number: 3 copies of each Application.
3. When Owner, Inspector of Record, and Contractor agree on percentages to be requested, and when agreed and signed by them and Architect, Architect will transmit the Certificate for Payment to Owner.
4. Approval and signing of the Application for Payment by Owner and Architect is contingent upon approval of the current status of the As-Built Drawings/Record Documents and submittal of updated CPM schedule.

1.5 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Change Orders shall be processed by the Architect in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract, Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, and as herein specified.
- B. Coordination with Contractor's Submittals:
1. Revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms monthly to record each change as a separate item of Work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
 2. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in record documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013100 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section describes the requirements for Project coordination.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for coordination of Work shall be fulfilled collectively by the Contractor in coordination with subcontractors including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Coordination drawings.
2. Coordination meetings.
3. Administrative coordinating personnel.
4. Contractor's coordination of work.

1.3 COORDINATION MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATION PERSONNEL

- A. Provide a General Superintendent and other administrative and supervisory personnel required for performance of the Work.
- B. Provide specific coordinating personnel for each subcontractor as reasonably required for interfacing Work with other work of total Project.
- C. Submittal of Staff Names, Duties: Within 7 days of Notice to Proceed submit to the Owner a listing of principal staff assignments and consultants, including names, addresses and telephone numbers.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. Provide and coordinate the following:
 1. General and special services and operations to furnish and install Work.
 2. Primary, major and accessory materials, and items necessary to complete the installation.
 3. Labor operations and material items reasonably incidental for finishing.
 4. Performance of work and delivery of materials in accordance with established construction schedules.
- B. Coordinate all aspects of construction operations, generally, and specifically as

required to provide Owner with a complete, operable facility.

1. Resolve any dispute over coordination, or failure to coordinate, such that resolution is consistent with Contract Documents. When such resolution is not possible, refer to the General Conditions.
 2. Where proper execution of this Work depends on the work of any other contractor, inspect and promptly report to Architect any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.
 3. Cooperate with other contractors on the Project site and with Architect so that completion of all work can proceed with prudent speed.
 - a. Furnish other contractors, whose work is fitted to this work, detail and erection drawings giving full information regarding the fabrication and assembly of this Work.
 - b. So far as possible, drawings shall indicate checked field measurements.
 - c. Cooperate in timing this Work to join with the work of other contractors or the Owner.
 4. Check the drawings of other contracts for interferences with this Work and promptly report to Architect, in writing, any such interferences.
 5. Submit complete information, including Drawings, descriptions, sketches, marked prints, etc., as required for Architect's review and coordination of drawings by others which are a part of this Work.
- C. Mechanical, Electrical, and Related Systems Coordination: Prior to proceeding with the work, and before installation, coordinate and work out all "tight" conditions involving work of various Sections.
1. Before work proceeds in these areas, prepare supplemental drawings for review by the Architect.
 2. Provide all work necessary to coordinate tight conditions, including supplemental drawings in sufficient detail for showing that all work is coordinated in "tight" areas, and additional labor and materials necessary to overcome "tight" conditions at no increase in cost to the Owner.
 3. Coordination of "tight" conditions shall include:
 - a. Providing sufficient clear space around all equipment necessary for maintenance access and as required by Code.
 - b. Adjustments in depth, position, and elevation of underground and overhead utilities at points of conflict. Utility space conflicts shall be resolved by giving precedence to those utilities which are called out to be sloped. The term "utility" as used in this paragraph includes: all piping, conduit, and ductwork.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Submit plans and cross-sections in sufficient detail to show coordinated layout of all ducts, pipes, electrical work, access doors, above ceiling clearances, canopy rigging, acoustical curtains, and other related items. Plans and cross-sections shall be provided that include all underground ducts, electrical ductbanks, piping, and other underground utilities.
- B. Engage professional drafter to prepare these drawings to one-quarter scale on Auto-CAD with title blocks to match the Contract Drawings.

1. These plans shall reflect existing dimensions as field-verified by the Contractor.
 2. Plans shall be uniform and identical and shall serve as backgrounds for preparation of shop or layout drawings required under Divisions 15 and 16 and ultimately for recording of as-built information required under these divisions.
 3. Where additional sheets of elevations, sections, details, and/or diagrams are required, such sheets shall match the Contract Drawings with respect to size and title block.
 4. Prior to beginning excavation for structural footings and utilities, submit a coordination plan showing all underground utilities including: all underground piping, underground ductwork, electrical and communication ductbanks.
 - a. The plan shall be a composite overlay of sheets each dedicated to a single underground utility using a common background and scale.
 - b. Dimensions shall be sufficient to clearly indicate the position and depth of each utility relative to structural footings, above grade structures, and finished grade.
 - c. At points where the plan indicates that utilities will cross each other, cross a structural footing, or run within six (6) feet parallel to either each other or a structural footing, provide a cross section drawing.
 - d. Cross section drawings shall clearly show the relative positions and depths of each utility and structural footing.
 - e. The composite plan and cross section drawing(s) shall be updated to "as-builts" and submitted with the Project Record (As-Built) Drawings.
- C. Do not commence work until the Architect has reviewed these Drawings.

1.7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- A. Prior to starting a particular type or kind of work:
1. Examine for relevant information, all Contract Documents and subsequent data issued;
 2. Check accepted submittals and verify dimensions at job site;
 3. Consult manufacturers for instructions applicable to conditions under which Work is to be installed;
 4. Inspect areas, surfaces or construction receiving the Work.
 - a. Start of work shall signify compliance with the above requirements and acceptance of previously placed construction or substrates as being in satisfactory condition to achieve proper installations and first quality workmanship as intended under these specifications.
 - b. Failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013110 – FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. Contractor Responsibility: Exact field measurements are responsibility of the Contractor. Any required off-sets, additional fittings, re-routing of existing or new work to provide serviceable system within the location shown, and to maintain head room and clearances to match existing construction, are responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Layout of the Work: The Contractor shall employ, at the Contractor's own expense, Registered Civil Engineer or Licensed Land Surveyor. Contractor's engineer or surveyor will provide layout of the work of the Project and establish all reference points and elevations required for construction.

1.2 GRADES, LINES AND LEVELS

- A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.
- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
- C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of six permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
 - 2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
 - 3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.
- D. Preservation: All stakes, boundary lines, bench marks or survey marks, etc., which have been or may be established in any part of the Project site or adjacent thereto shall be carefully preserved and respected by the Contractor and shall be restored at the Contractor's expense if lost or destroyed as result of the Contractor's operations.
 - 1. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

- E. Conflict: The Contractor will be held responsible for correctness of layout, for establishing location of existing concealed utility lines, and for notifying the Architect in writing in event of conflict with the Drawings. In such case, the Contractor shall not proceed until instructed by the Architect.
- F. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, plumbness and elevations of construction and sitework.
- G. Final Property Survey: Prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.
 - 1. Show boundary lines, monuments, streets, site improvements and utilities, existing improvements and significant vegetation, adjoining properties, acreage, grade contours, and the distance and bearing from a site corner to a legal point.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
- C. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities. Submittals should be submitted by contractor to architect **within 30 days from notice to proceed**.
- D. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 - 1. Initial Review: Allow 10 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 - 2. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 days for review of each resubmittal.
- E. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
 - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
 - 2. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.

- c. Name and address of Architect.
 - d. Name and address of Contractor.
 - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
 - f. Name and address of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
- F. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form.
- G. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities.
1. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "Approval notation from Architect's action stamp".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 2. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - d. Standard color charts.
 - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - f. Standard product operation and maintenance manuals.
 - g. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
 3. Submit Product Data concurrent with Samples.
 4. Number of Copies: Submit four copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

- a. Dimensions.
 - b. Identification of products.
 - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
 - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
 - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
 - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
 - g. Schedules.
 - h. Design calculations.
 - i. Compliance with specified standards.
 - j. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm) but no larger than 30 by 40 inches (750 by 1000 mm).
 3. Number of Copies: Submit four opaque copies of each submittal, Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval.
- B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 014000 – QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section describes the requirements for Owner furnished testing and inspection services which include the following:
1. Observation by Inspector of Record.
 2. Laboratory responsibilities.
 3. Laboratory reports.
 4. Limits on testing laboratory authority.
 5. Contractor responsibilities.
 6. Schedule of inspections and tests.
- B. These services are identified to indicate the requirement for cooperation and assistance needed by Owner's testing and inspection agency.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing and Inspection Agency Qualifications: A testing and inspection agency must have a minimum 5 years continuing experience preceding date of these Contract Documents, and be qualified in accordance with the following American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) publications:
1. ASTM E 548-84 Standard Practice for Generic Criteria for use in the Evaluation of Testing and Inspection Agencies.
 2. ASTM E 699-79 (1984) Standard Criteria for Evaluation of Agencies Involved in Testing, Quality Assurance, and Evaluating Building Components in Accordance with Test Methods Promulgated by ASTM Committee E-6.
- B. Testing Equipment: Calibrated at intervals with devices of accuracy traceable to either National Bureau of Standards or accepted values of natural physical constants.

1.3 INSPECTION AND TESTING PERSONNEL AND FACILITIES

- A. Inspector of Record:
1. The Owner will employ one or more qualified Inspectors of Record, acceptable to the Local Building Department issuing Permits who will be employed continuously at the construction site, working under the Owner Representative's general direction. The IOR(s) will observe progress of the work and to report to the Owner any non-conformance with Contract Documents.
 2. In compliance with the State Building Code, Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, Article 7-145, the Inspector of Record shall have personal knowledge, obtained by continuous inspection of all

- parts of the work of construction in all stages of its progress, to ensure that the work is in accordance with the approved contract documents.
3. Specific duties and limits of responsibilities include the following:
 - a. Observing and spot checking materials upon arrival at site, and work in progress, to determine conformance with Contract Documents. Reporting any defects immediately to the Owner.
 - b. Maintaining liaison with the Contractor and his Subcontractors only through Contractor's superintendent.
 - c. Evaluating Contractor's suggestions and reporting them with recommendations to the Owner for final decision.
 - d. Remaining alert to the Construction Schedule and immediately reporting any potential delays and problems to the Owner.
 - e. Maintaining a Daily Log of activities on site, pertinent to a continuous project report record.
 - f. Preparing a Verified Report every 3 months (or sooner if required for a specific project schedule).
 - g. Receiving Samples of construction materials at the jobsite.
 - h. Scheduling and accompanying regulatory inspectors through the project and reporting to the Owner the results of such inspection visits.
 - i. Being alert to conditions which could affect Hospital's existing operation.
 - j. Reviewing and verifying degree of work completion with that cited in Contractor's monthly payment request.
 - k. Maintaining Contract information and Shop Drawing files.
 - l. Preparing a Field Inspection Report of incomplete or unsatisfactory work at intervals throughout the work progress. Checking off such items when made complete and satisfactory by Contractor.
 - m. Attending project meetings in accordance with specifications Section 013100.
 - n. Enforcing Infection Control requirements.
 - o. Provide all coordination for independent Testing Laboratories.
 - p. Participate in formation of Final Punch List.
 - B. Local Permit Issuing Agency will approve the Inspector of Record for the project who shall be allowed access to the project site at any time.
 - C. Testing and Inspection Agency:
 1. The Owner will employ and pay for the services of an independent testing and inspection agency to perform the tests and inspections required herein except where noted otherwise.
 - a. Employment of the testing and inspection agency shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligation to perform the work defined in the Contract Documents.
 2. Limitations of authority of the Testing and Inspection Agency:
 - a. Testing Agency is not authorized to:
 - 1) Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on the requirements of the Contract Documents;
 - 2) Approve or accept any portion of the Work, or;
 - 3) Perform any duties of the Contractor.
 3. All work shall conform to the requirements of state and local applicable

- Codes.
4. Testing and inspection agency shall perform tests and inspections as required by applicable regulation as indicated in the specification Sections, and as directed by the Owner and required by the Code.
 5. Testing and inspection agency shall prepare, cure, store, and transport job samples to the Laboratory.
 6. At the completion of the Project, verified reports shall be submitted as required by CCR, Title 22 and as directed.

1.4 LABORATORY REPORTS

- A. After each inspection and test, promptly submit copies of laboratory report which includes:
 1. Date issued,
 2. Project title and number,
 3. Name of Inspector from inspection agency,
 4. Date and time of sampling or inspection,
 5. Identification of product and specifications section,
 6. Location in the Project,
 7. Type of inspection or test,
 8. Date of test,
 9. Results of tests,
 10. Conformance with Contract Documents,
 11. Whether original test or re-test,
 12. State/local permit number,
- B. Reports shall be distributed to the following:
 1. Architect of Record
 2. Inspector of Record (I.O.R.)
 3. General Contractor
 4. Owner
 5. Applicable Consultant
 6. Local Jurisdiction where applicable

1.5 LABORATORY RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Provide qualified personnel at site. Cooperate with Architect/Inspector of Record and Contractor in performance of services.
- B. Perform specified inspecting, sampling, and testing of Products in accordance with specified standards.
- C. Ascertain compliance of materials and mixes with requirements of Contract Documents.
- D. Promptly notify Architect, IOR and Contractor of observed irregularities or non-conformance of Work or Products.
- E. Perform additional inspection and test required by Architect.
- F. Attend preconstruction meetings and progress meetings when requested.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with Inspector of Record and Testing and Inspection Agency and provide access to Work, including off-site manufacturer's or fabricator's operations.
 - 1. Provide required quantities of material samples to be tested.
 - 2. Samples will be selected and taken by representative of Testing and Inspection Agency.
- B. Furnish copies of product data and test reports as required.
- C. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - 1. To provide access to work to be tested;
 - 2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site, or at the source of the Product to be tested or inspected;
 - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests, and;
 - 4. For storage and curing of test samples at the Project site.
- D. Provide, on a weekly basis, a Short Interval Project Schedule with a minimum three-week duration which identifies upcoming testing requirements.
- E. Schedule the tests and inspections required by the Contract Documents and applicable codes and regulations with the Inspector of Record and the Testing and Inspection Agency, a minimum of 48 hours in advance.
 - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, or if re-tests and re-inspections are required due to the fault of the Contractor, all costs for such re-work shall be deducted from the Contract Amount. If the remaining unpaid balance in the Contract is insufficient to cover the Change Order for this work, Contractor shall pay the difference directly to the Owner.
 - 2. Do not cover corrected Work until said Work has been re-tested and or re-inspected satisfactorily.
- F. Arrange with Owner's Testing and Inspection Agency and pay for additional samples and tests required for the Contractor's convenience when approved by Owner.
- G. Contractor shall pay costs for the following specified items:
 - 1. Design mixes for:
 - a. Cast-in-Place concrete
 - 2. Redesign of mixes due to change in source of ingredients.
 - 3. Certified mill test reports.
- H. Notification of Architect:
 - 1. In addition to tests and inspections called for in this Section, notify applicable parties of inspections and testing called for in the individual Sections of the Specifications or on the Drawings.
 - 2. Notify 48 hours in advance, to assure inspections prior to covering up or

closing in of work involved. Any work covered up before such required inspection or testing shall be uncovered or removed at the Contractor's expense.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost.
- B. Water Service: Pay water service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.
- C. Electric Power Service: Pay electric power service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of construction personnel. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:
 - 1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.

2. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F.
3. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc at desk height.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. Heating Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent heating system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- D. Heating: Provide temporary heating required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
- E. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

- F. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
- G. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install one telephone line(s) for each field office.
- H. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 - 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- I. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.
- J. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
 - 1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 - 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- K. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification sign. Install signs where indicated to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
- L. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 1 Section "Cleaning" for progress cleaning requirements.
- M. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.

3.3 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
- B. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

- C. Stormwater Control: Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- D. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
- E. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- F. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.
 - 1. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.4 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
 - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- B. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 016000– PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: This Section contains definitions, product requirements and requirements for prior approved items.
- B. Delivery and storage of materials and equipment.
- C. Procedures for selecting products and approving substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Definitions are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in Contract Documents, including specialties, systems, structure, finishes, accessories, furnishings, special construction, and similar terms, which are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.
- B. Products: Purchased items for incorporation into the Work, regardless of whether specifically purchased for Project or taken from Contractor's stock of previously purchased products.
- C. Materials: Products which must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, installed, or applied to form units of Work.
- D. Appliances, Equipment, and Fixtures: Products with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated and particularly including products with service connections (wiring, piping, etc.).
- E. System: A unit of Work (i.e., structural system, vacuum system, etc.) shown or specified to include particular products, materials, appliances, equipment, or fixtures.
- F. Substitutions: Where products, materials, appliances, equipment, or fixtures are listed by trade name(s), manufacturer name(s), or catalog reference(s) or where these items are shown or specified as part of a system or systems, items or systems proposed for use by Contractor that are not listed or differ from those shown or specified as part of a system will be considered substitutions.
 - 1. Submit substitutions in accordance with requirements of this Section.
 - 2. The requirements for substitutions do not apply to specified Contractor options. Revisions to Contract Documents, where requested by Owner or Architect are changes, not substitutions.
 - 3. Contractor's determinations of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities do not constitute substitutions, and do not constitute a basis for change orders; except as

provided for under substitution procedures in this Section or elsewhere in Contract Documents.

- G. Prior -to-Bid Approvals: Products, materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures, or systems that have been proposed as substitutions and accepted by Owner prior to bid.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

- A. General: Specific products, materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures, accessories, manufacturers, and proprietary mentioned by name, grade, or brand, in Specifications or on Drawings have been selected for their particular fitness, availability, and desirability for use appropriate to Work of this Project and are intended to establish the standard of quality.
- B. Compliance: The compliance requirements, for individual products are multiple in nature and may include generic, descriptive, proprietary, performance, prescriptive, compliance with standards, compliance with codes, conformance with graphic details, and other similar forms and methods of indicating requirements.

1.4 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide products which comply with requirements, and which are undamaged and unused at time of installation, and which are complete with accessories, trim, finish, safety guards, and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for intended use.
 - 1. Materials shall be new unless otherwise specified and unused, except for testing of current production models on date of order, undamaged, and un-deteriorated at time of use.
 - 2. Identify materials in accordance with accepted trade standards and requirements of this Section.
 - 3. Select and use methods or processes, including intermediate processes, which will produce the specified finished material or product.
 - 4. Ascertain that the Work, including materials, products, and equipment delivered and installed, is in full compliance with the Contract Documents and appropriate submittals.
 - 5. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types which have been produced and used previously and successfully on other projects and in similar applications.
 - 6. Continued Availability: Where additional amounts of product, by nature of its application, are likely to be needed by Owner at a later date for maintenance and repair or replacement work, provide a standard, domestically produced product which is likely to be available to Owner at such later date.
- B. Nameplates: Except as otherwise indicated for required approval labels and operating data, do not permanently attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view either in occupied spaces or on exterior of the Work.

1. Labels: Locate required labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface which, in occupied spaces, is not conspicuous.
2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power-operated equipment. See sections specifying equipment requirements for specifics.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Special Requirement: Due to certain Owner requirements, Owner will not consider substitutions on certain items. Therefore, substitutions will not be considered for items followed by the words: "no substitution(s)."
- B. Architect's Compensation:
 1. Except as limited by provisions of Owner-Architect or Owner-Contractor Agreements, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for compensation paid to Architect for evaluation of substitution proposals made during construction, whether or not substitution is accepted by Owner.
 2. Refer to Request for Substitution form at the end of this Section.
- C. Delays and Costs:
 1. Substitution proposals made during construction shall be in accordance with procedures outlined in this Section and be made in sufficient time to allow for adequate time for Architect's review and evaluation.
 2. Delays and added costs associated with inadequate supportive data, necessary extended evaluations, or redesign work caused by substitutions shall be borne by Contractor.
 3. Cost changes resulting from proposed substitutions shall be clearly stated with the initial substitution proposal. Subsequently discovered costs resulting from the substitution shall be borne by Contractor.

1.6 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Transport products by methods to avoid product damage; deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers or packaging, dry.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage.
- C. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.
- D. Deliver products in the manufacturer's sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.

1.7 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- A. Store Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Store sensitive products in weathertight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- C. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering; provide ventilation to avoid condensation.
- D. Store loose granular materials on solid surfaces in a well-drained area; prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- E. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection, periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
- F. After installation, provide covering to protect products from damage from traffic and construction operations, remove when no longer needed.

1.8 PROCEDURES

- A. Procedures for Selecting Products: Contractor's options for selecting products are limited by Contract Document requirements and governing regulations, and are not controlled by industry traditions or procedures experienced by Contractor on previous construction projects.
 - 1. Single Product/Manufacturer Name:
 - a. Provide product indicated. Do not offer to provide an unnamed product unless it has been accepted under substitution provisions listed below.
 - b. Except as otherwise indicated, "Named" is defined to mean manufacturer's name for product as recorded in latest issue of published product literature as of date of Contract Documents.
 - c. Refer to requests to use products of a later (or earlier) model to Architect for acceptance before proceeding.
 - 2. Two or More Product/Manufacturer Names:
 - a. Provide 1 of the named products, at Contractor's option.
 - b. Do not offer to provide an unnamed product unless it has been accepted under substitution provisions listed below.
 - 3. Performance Requirements:
 - a. Provide products which comply with specific performances indicated and which are recommended by manufacturer (in published product literature or by individual certification) for application indicated.
 - b. Overall performance of a product is implied where product is specified for specific performances.
 - 4. Standards, Codes, and Regulations: Where compliance with an imposed standard, code, or regulation is required, selection from among products which comply with requirements of those standards, codes, and regulations is Contractor's option.
 - 5. Prescriptive Requirements: Provide products which have been produced

in accordance with prescriptive requirements, using specified ingredients and components, and complying with specified requirements for mixing, fabricating, curing, finishing, testing, and similar operations in manufacturing process.

6. Visual Matching:
 - a. Where matching of an established sample is required, final judgment of whether a product proposed by Contractor matches sample satisfactorily is Architect's judgment.
 - b. Where no product exists within specified cost category, which matches sample satisfactorily and complies with requirements, comply with provisions concerning, substitutions and change orders for selection of an equivalent product.
7. Visual Selection:
 - a. Where specified product requirements include "color(s), pattern(s), texture(s), etc. selected by Architect" or words of similar effect, selection of manufacturer and basic product (complying with requirements) is Contractor's option, and subsequent selection of color(s), pattern(s), and texture(s), etc. is Architect's selection.
 - b. Where specified product requirements include "color(s), pattern(s), texture(s), etc., to match Architect's sample" or words to that effect, selection of product (complying with requirements, and within established cost category) is Architect's selection, including designation of manufacturer where necessary to obtain desired color, pattern, or texture.

1.9 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

- A. Prior (-to-Bid) Approvals: Substitute products, materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures, or systems will be considered by Architect.
 1. Any bidder, material supplier, or manufacturer desiring to propose substitution(s) shall:
 - a. Submit in a sealed envelope catalog cuts, shop drawings, or other descriptive literature for products, materials, appliances, equipment, fixtures, or systems for proposed substitution.
 - b. Submit not later than 14 calendar days before bid opening
 2. Make request to Architect in triplicate on copies of Request for Substitution form included at end of this Section.
 3. Submittal(s) shall include a complete and adequate analysis showing point-for-point comparison to specified item(s) or system(s) and must prove equality or superiority.
 4. Include related Section and Drawing number(s), and fully document compliance with requirements for substitutions.
 5. Include product data/drawings, description of methods, samples.
 - a. Where applicable, statement of effect on construction time and coordination with other affected Work.
 - b. Cost information for proposal.
 6. Include identification of previous use locally with dates and names of Architect and Owner.
 7. Anything less will not be considered.
 8. Equivalency:
 - a. The Architect will be the initial judge of equivalency of proposed

- substitution(s).
 - b. Architect will make written recommendation of acceptance or rejection to Owner.
 - 9. Satisfaction:
 - a. Prior to proposing substitution(s), certify that item or system is equal to that specified.
 - b. That it will fit into space allocated.
 - c. That item affords comparable ease of operation, maintenance, and service.
 - d. That appearance, longevity, and suitability for climate and use are comparable to item specified.
 - e. That substitution is in Owner's interest.
 - 10. Manufacturer's data which is readily available to Architect is not acceptable for establishing proof of quality.
 - a. Provide laboratory test data performed by a nationally recognized independent testing laboratory known for its testing expertise.
 - b. Laboratory test shall include types of materials used in substitute item or system, including their thickness and strength, and a direct comparison to item or system specified for capacities, capabilities, coatings, functions, life cycle usage, and operations.
 - c. No change in Architect's design intent will be allowed where item or system will be exposed and where it will be used.
 - 11. Proof: Burden of proof that a proposed substitution is equal or equivalent to a specified item or system shall be upon Contractor, who shall support his request with sufficient test data, samples, brochures, and other means to permit Architect to make a fair and equitable decision on merits of proposal.
 - 12. Based on Architect's written recommendation of acceptance or rejection, Owner will determine acceptability of proposed substitutions.
 - 13. Architect will notify Bidders of Owner's acceptance not later than 5 calendar days prior to bid opening via an addendum to the Contract Documents listing only accepted substitutions.
 - 14. Responsibility: Acceptance of substitutions shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with all other requirements of the Contract Documents and coordinating substitution(s) with adjacent materials and other affected equipment.
- B. During Construction:
- 1. Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on submittals without separate written request prior to submittal, or when acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Architect and Owner will consider requests from Contractor during construction for substitutions (following procedures outlined above for prior approvals) only under 1 or more of the following conditions:
 - a. Substitution is required for compliance with subsequent interpretation of code requirements or insurance regulations.
 - b. Shown or specified item or system cannot be provided within Contract Time or becomes unavailable due to no fault of Contractor.
 - c. Subsequent information disclosed inability of item(s) or system(s) to

- perform properly or to fit in designated space, or manufacturer(s) refuse(s) to certify or warrant performance as required.
- d. When, in Architect's judgment, a substitution would be substantially in Owner's best interests in terms of cost (substantial credit), time, or other valuable considerations, after deducting offsetting responsibilities Owner may be required to bear, including additional compensation to Architect for evaluation and redesign services, increased cost of other work by Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION

A. Completed reproduction of this form shall accompany all requests for substitutions. Failure to submit form with request shall be cause for rejection. Substituted items or systems may be incorporated into the Work only after receipt of Owner's written approval. Fill in all applicable spaces and cross out all nonapplicable information bracketed ([]) or unbracketed.

[Subcontractor:] [Material Supplier:] [Manufacturer:] Date:
Requested Substitution:
Reference: Specification Section _____ Drawing Reference _____
Reason for Substitution: [Prior Approval] [During Construction]:

B. Resulting Change to Contract Amount: [Add] [Deduct] _____
(Include supporting documentation.)

C. For substitutions made during construction the Architect will, upon receipt of substitution proposal, fill in the following compensation information, add it to or deduct it from the Change to the Contract Amount and submit Net Change to Contract Amount to Owner for approval. Upon receipt of Owner's approval, Architect will proceed with substitution review.

D. Architect's Fee for Substitution Evaluation: _____

E. Architect's Fee for Changes to Contract: _____

F. Documents Due to Substitution:

Net Change to Contract Amount (B + C + D): [Add] [Deduct]

Resulting Change to Contract Time: Add _____ Deduct _____

Summary of Related Work Requiring Coordination (if any): _____

(Contractor shall assume responsibility for complete coordination with Work of all trades involved if Substitution Request is approved.)

G. Attached Documentation: The following is herewith attached to provide complete documentation of requested substitution:

[] Product Data [] Samples [] Shop Drawings
[] Test Reports [] Other:

H. Contractor's Signature

Subcontractor's/Supplier's/Manufacturer's
Signature

SECTION 017600– GUARANTIES AND WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes requirements for guaranties and warranties for contract closeout and during specified guaranty/warranty periods.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Limitations: It is recognized that specific guaranties and warranties are intended to protect Owner against failure of the Work to perform as required, and against deficient, defective, and faulty materials and workmanship, regardless of sources.
- B. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting guaranteed or warranted work which has failed, remove and replace other Work of Project which has been damaged as a result of such failure or which must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of Work.
- C. Reinstatement of Guaranty or Warranty Period: In addition to requirements in the General Conditions, when Work covered by a special project guaranty or product warranty has failed and has been corrected by replacement or restoration, reinstate guaranty or warranty by written endorsement for 1 year starting on date of acceptance of replaced or restored Work.
- D. Replacement Cost, Obligations: Except as otherwise indicated, cost of replacing or restoring failing guaranties or warranted units or products is Contractor's obligation, without regard for whether Owner has already benefitted from use through a portion of anticipated useful service lives.
- E. Rejection of Warranties: Owner reserves the right, at time of Substantial Completion or thereafter, to reject coincidental product warranties submitted by Contractor, which in opinion of Owner detract from or confuse interpretation of requirements of Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor's Procurement Obligations: Do not purchase, subcontract for, or allow others to purchase or subcontract for materials or units of Work for Project where a special project guaranty, specified product warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required until it has been determined that entities required to sign or countersign such commitments are willing to do so.
- G. Specific Guaranty or Warranty Forms: Where a special project guaranty or specified project warranty is required, prepare a written document to contain terms and appropriate identification; ready for execution by required parties.
 - 1. A sample form is attached as the last article of this Section.
 - 2. Refer to individual sections of Divisions 2 through 33 for specific content and requirements.

3. Submit draft to Owner for approval prior to final executions.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to Architect for review and transmittal to Owner.

1.4 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: 2 each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete index information for each item.
 1. Product or work item with index number to bound item.
 2. Firm, with name of principal, address, and telephone number.
 3. Scope.
 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 5. Duration of warranty, bond, or service maintenance contract.
 6. Provide information for Owner's personnel:
 - a. Procedure to be followed in case of failure.
 - b. Circumstances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.5 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 1. Size 8-1/2 x 11 inches on punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder
 - a. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 2. Warranty-Guaranty wording shall be as printed below.
 3. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "GUARANTIES AND WARRANTIES". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Name of Contractor.

- C. Binders: Commercial quality, 3-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.6 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals within 10 days after date of Substantial Completion prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items or work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.7 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective Sections of Specifications and as follows:
 - 1. Provide when noted in individual Sections of the Project Manual Divisions 2 through 33.

1.8 SAMPLE FORM OF WARRANTY-GUARANTY

- A. Print or type Warranty-Guaranty on installing contractor's own letterhead.
- B. Wording and signatures required.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

GUARANTEE-WARRANTY

When required by the specifications, warranties and/or guarantees other than one year shall be in the form of the following on the Contractor's own letterhead:

GUARANTEE-WARRANTY FOR INTERMOUNTAIN HEALTHCARE, OREM COMMUNITY HOSPITAL, PHARMACY REMODEL (FOR USP 797)

We hereby warrant and the General Contractor and/or Material Manufacturer guarantee that the (name of product, equipment or system) that we have installed in the Intermountain Medical Center project, has been done in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the work as installed will fulfill the requirements of the guaranty-warranty included in the specifications. We agree to repair or replace any or all of our work, together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced by so doing, that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or material within a period of _____ years from the date of Substantial Completion, without any expense whatsoever to the Owner, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of our failure to comply with the above mentioned conditions within sixty (60) days after being notified in writing by the Owner, we collectively or separately do hereby authorize the Owner to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at our expense, and we will honor and pay the costs and charges therefore upon demand.

Signed _____
(Subcontractor)

Countersigned _____
(General Contractor)

Name _____
(Print)

Name _____
(Print)

Company _____

Company _____

Address _____

Address _____

License No. _____

License No. _____

Countersigned _____
(Material Manufacturer)

Name _____
(Print)

Company _____

Address _____

SECTION 017823 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

PART 2 - RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

2.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
 - 2. Emergency manuals.
 - 3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 4. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of products, materials, and finishes.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Project Record Documents" for preparing Record Drawings for operation and maintenance manuals.
 - 3. Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

2.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.
- B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

2.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Final Submittal: Submit one copy one of each manual in final form at least 15 days before final inspection. Architect will return copy with comments within 15 days after final inspection.
 - 1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit 3 copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments.

2.5 COORDINATION

- A. Where operation and maintenance documentation includes information on installations by more than one factory-authorized service representative, assemble and coordinate information furnished by representatives and prepare manuals.

PART 3 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

- A. Organization: Include a section in the directory for each of the following:
 - 1. List of documents.
 - 2. List of systems.
 - 3. List of equipment.
 - 4. Table of contents.
- B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
- C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
- D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

3.2 MANUALS, GENERAL

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.

5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
 6. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
1. Binders/Maintenance Manuals: Organize operation and maintenance data into suitable sets of manageable size. Binders shall be Red Buckram binders with easy view metal for sheet size 11" X 8 ½" with expandable metal capacity as required for the project, rivet through construction with library corners using #12 BB and lining with same materials as cover, front cover and back-bone foil stamped in white. Binders shall be as manufactured by Hiller Bookbinding or equal. The master index sheet and each tabbed index sheet shall be AICO Gold-Line indexes or equal. Mark appropriate identification on front spine of each binder. Include the following types of information:
 - a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
 - b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
 2. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
 3. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
 - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

3.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
 2. Emergency instructions.
 3. Emergency procedures.
- B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
1. Fire.
 2. Flood.
 3. Gas leak.
 4. Water leak.
 5. Power failure.
 6. Water outage.
 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 8. Chemical release or spill.
- C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Instructions on stopping.
 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

3.4 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 3. Operating standards.
 4. Operating procedures.
 5. Operating logs.
 6. Wiring diagrams.
 7. Control diagrams.
 8. Piped system diagrams.
 9. Precautions against improper use.
 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.

4. Equipment function.
 5. Operating characteristics.
 6. Limiting conditions.
 7. Performance curves.
 8. Engineering data and tests.
 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Startup procedures.
 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 4. Regulation and control procedures.
 5. Instructions on stopping.
 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed and identify color-coding where required for identification.

3.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 4. Material and chemical composition.
 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
1. Inspection procedures.
 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.

4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

3.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
1. Standard printed maintenance instructions and bulletins.
 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
1. Test and inspection instructions.
 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 4. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 5. Demonstration and training videotape, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.

2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 4 - EXECUTION

4.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

- A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- B. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
 2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.
- D. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
- E. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with

information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
 2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared Record Drawings in Division 1 Section "Project Record Documents."
- F. All manuals will be delivered in electronic format to the owner upon project completion. No hard copy manuals will be accepted.
- G. Comply with Division 1 Sections for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017839 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
 - 1. Division 1 Section for general closeout procedures.
 - 2. Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 3. Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for Project Record Documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one set(s) of marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Final Submittal: Submit one set(s) of marked-up Record Prints showing modifications for trades involved in the project.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of blue- or black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - g. Actual equipment locations.
 - h. Duct size and routing.
 - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - j. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
 - k. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - l. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

- A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store Record Documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Maintain Record Documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 017900 – CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Requirements for periodic, general, and final cleaning of the project.
- B. Provide temporary and periodic clean-up of extra materials, waste and general debris during construction of the work, together with the final clean-up and cleaning, polishing and other "housekeeping" required to bring various surfaces to an acceptable condition prior to final inspection, or before additional work is done during construction.
- C. This Section includes requirements for Cleaning for all phases of the Project. Some requirements of this Section may not be applicable to individual project Phases.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish in accordance with applicable safety and insurance standards and local ordinances.
- B. The acceptable level of cleanliness of the Project shall be the decision of the Architect.
 - 1. Work necessary to achieve such acceptable state shall be performed when required.
- C. Burning: Burning of waste materials and/or rubbish on Site is not permitted.

1.3 CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. During construction, provide cleaning-up as follows:
 - 1. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition.
 - 2. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, down spouts, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
 - 3. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas prior to start of surface finishing and continue cleaning to eliminate dust.
 - 4. Remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site weekly, or more often if needed, and dispose off-site in compliance with local regulations.
 - 5. Storage areas: Ensure that materials to be used for construction are stored in designated structures or areas by the appropriate trades.

Maintain such areas or structures in a clean condition for the life of the Project.

6. Containers: Provide appropriate containers, such as dump containers, and locate on site for collection of waste materials and rubbish.
7. Supervision: Oversee all cleaning of areas by the trades using them. Ensure that resulting accumulations are deposited in appropriate containers.
8. Clean-up: Daily, weekly, or as necessary, clean-up floors and Site areas. Remove all loose materials, by sweeping if necessary.

1.4 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Provide final clean-up and polishing just prior to final inspection and/or acceptance of the work of the Project.
- B. Preparation:
 1. Prior to final inspection, remove all loose material of any nature, except spare parts, loose furniture or furnishings, manuals, parts books, and similar items.
 2. Remove all temporary buildings, utility lines or pipes and other work of a temporary nature.
 3. Remove all temporary wrappings. Leave no trace of wrap or adhesive.
- C. Surface Cleaning:
 1. Special cleaning for specific units of Work as specified and as shown on Drawings.
 2. Provide final cleaning of the Work, at time indicated, consisting of cleaning each surface or unit of Work to normal "clean" condition expected for a first-class building cleaning and maintenance program.
 3. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning operations.
- D. The following are examples, but not by way of limitation, of cleaning levels required:
 1. Remove labels which are not required as permanent labels.
 2. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and window/door glass, to a polished condition, removing substances which are noticeable as vision-obscuring materials. Replace broken glass and damaged transparent materials.
 3. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of dust, stains, films, and similar noticeable distracting substances.
 - a. Except as otherwise indicated, avoid disturbance of natural weathering of exterior surfaces.
 - b. Restore reflective surfaces to original reflective condition.
 4. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment clean, including elevator equipment and similar equipment; remove excess lubrication and other substances.
 5. Remove debris and surface dust from limited-access spaces including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and

- similar spaces.
6. Clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces broom clean.
 7. Vacuum clean carpeted surfaces and similar soft surfaces.
 8. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains including those resulting from water exposure.
 9. Clean light fixtures and lamps so as to function with full efficiency.
 10. Clean Project Site (staging areas, Contractor Parking areas), including landscape development areas, of litter and foreign substances.
 11. Sweep paved areas to a broom-clean condition; remove stains, petro-chemical spills, and other foreign deposits.
- E. Pest Control: Engage an experienced exterminator to make a final inspection of Project, and to rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests.
- F. Removal of Protection: Except as otherwise indicated or requested by Hospital Representative, remove temporary protection devices and facilities which were installed during course of Work to protect previously completed Work during remainder of construction period.
- G. Compliances:
1. Comply with safety standards and governing regulations for cleaning operations.
 2. Do not burn waste materials at site, or bury debris or excess materials on the property, or discharge volatile or other harmful or dangerous materials into drainage systems.
 3. Remove waste materials from site and dispose of in a lawful manner.
- H. Moving Parts: Lubricate moving parts as recommended by the parts manufacturer, or as directed by the Architect. Wipe clean, all surplus lubricants.
- I. Protection: Protect finished floors from damage due to traffic or other causes.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
 - 2. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Carefully detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- C. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
- B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered in the work, Contractor will be responsible for removal and disposal of all materials. A copy of an Asbestos Report will be provided to the Contractor prior to construction beginning. See Bid Proposal for unit price to remove hazardous materials.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
 - 1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
- B. Temporary Partitions: Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 - 1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 - 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 - 3. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

- B. Existing Facilities: Comply with building manager's requirements for using and protecting building facilities during selective demolition operations.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 035300– CONCRETE TOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide and install concrete toppings (cementitious underlayments), complete, as shown on Drawings and as specified, including:
 - 1. Miscellaneous tapers and warps for alignment of top-of-finish flooring at transitions between materials of different heights and thickness, including:
 - a. Section 093000 – Tile.
 - b. Section 096519 – Resilient Tile Flooring.
 - c. Section 096813 – Tile Carpeting.
 - d. Concrete Floors without finish or painted finish.
 - 2. Remedial correction of interior floor slabs to provide specified floor flatness as specified in Section 033000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete; at no additional cost to Owner.
- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 033000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete. Use concrete from this Section when the thickness is at least 2-inches.
 - 2. Section 093000– Tile; Polymer-modified mortars for tile assemblies sloped to drains.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 013300 – Submittal Requirements.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's literature describing materials and specifications for mixing, placing, curing, and protecting.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator: Approved and trained by manufacturer.
- B. Design Criteria:
 - 1. Compressive Strength: Minimum 4,100-PSI at 28 Days per ASTM C109.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
- B. Storage: Ensure storage facilities are weathertight and dry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. General: Ardex Inc; Dependable Inc; or equal. Ardex products are specified as Basis-of-Design

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Concrete Topping Types:

1. Self-Leveling Type for Interior Applications: Ardex K-15, or approved equal; 4,100-PSI compressive strength, 16-hour curing time. Installs from feather-edge depth to 1 1/2-inch depth without aggregate; installs up to 5-inch depth with addition of aggregate per manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Trowelable Fast-Setting Patch Type for Interior Applications: Ardex SD-P, or equal; 4,200-PSI compressive strength, 1-hour curing time. Installs from feather-edge depth to 1-inch depth without aggregate; installs up to 3-inch depth with addition of aggregate per manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Fast-Setting, Self-Leveling Type for Interior Applications: Ardex SD-T, or equal; 6,100-PSI compressive strength, 2-hour curing time. Installs from 1/4-inch to 2-inch depth without addition of aggregate, and up to 5-inches depth with addition of aggregate per manufacturer's written instructions.
4. Weather-Resistant, Self-Leveling Type for Interior Applications: Ardex A-300, 3,200-PSI compressive strength. Installs from 1/4-inch depth to 1/2-inch depth without aggregate; installs up to 3/4-inch depth with addition of aggregate per manufacturer's written instructions.
5. Polymer-Reinforced, Weather-Resistant Type for Interior Applications: Ardex Poly-Top, 5,500-PSI compressive strength. Installs from 1/4-inch depth to 1-inch depth without aggregate; installs up to 2-inch depth with addition of aggregate per manufacturer's written instructions.
6. Trowelable Fast-Setting Patch Type for Interior Applications: Ardex CD, 4,000-PSI compressive strength. Installs from 1/16-inch depth to 1/2-inch depth without aggregate.

- B. Primer: Ardex P-51, or equal, and as recommended in writing by the topping manufacturer for the substrata to receive topping.

- C. Aggregate:

1. Sand: 1/16-inch or less washed masonry sand, mortar sand, or plaster sand.
2. Gravel: 3/8-inch pea gravel.

- D. Water: Clean and potable, free from impurities detrimental to underlayment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Examine substrate and verify that surfaces are free from debris and are reasonably clean and dry and that conditions are otherwise suitable to receive topping. Do not start Work until conditions are satisfactory.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Cracks and Voids: Fill with trowelable fast-setting patch type concrete topping.

3.3 MIXES

- A. General: Mix concrete toppings per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Aggregates: Add sand or gravel aggregates to topping mix per manufacturer's recommendations for topping thickness.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Prime substrates, mix materials, and place toppings per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Thickness: Install to thickness as shown or as required, spreading and screeding to smooth surface; abut level to existing surface.
- C. Edge Forms: Provide as required.
- D. Ramps and Slopes to Drains: Including other accommodations for level changes; form with trowelable fast-setting patch type cementitious underlayment.
 - 1. Sloped-to-Drain Setting bed materials for Patient Bathrooms, Showers and Tub Rooms provided in 093000 – Tile.
- E. Finish: As recommended by flooring manufacturer for reception of specified finish materials.
- F. Exterior Work: Provide weather-resistant toppings at concealed locations or at the written direction of the Owner.
- G. Transitions between Floor Finishes of differing thickness:
 - 1. General: Provide concrete topping as required to align top-of-finish floor where flooring materials of different thickness meet.
 - 2. Performance Criteria:
 - a. Provide concrete topping as required so that all offsets between adjacent floor materials are 1/8-inch or less.
 - b. Warp-applied concrete topping with a slope no greater than 1 inch in 48 inches, or a length of slope no less than 18 inches, whichever produces the more gentle transition.
 - 3. Locations: Provide at locations where transitions between the following floor finishes occur that result in a vertical offset of greater than 1/8-inch:
 - a. Section 093000 – Tile.
 - b. Section 096519 – Resilient Flooring.

- c. Section 096813 – Tile Carpeting.
- d. Concrete Floors without finish or painted finish.

3.5 CURING

- A. General: Allow concrete topping to harden as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Traffic: Do not permit traffic on topping during hardening period; minimum 2 hours or longer.
- C. Loading: Do not load floors until reasonable strength has been achieved. Evenly distribute any loading on topping and prohibit concentrated loading.
- D. Conditions: Maintain adequate ventilation and temperature above 50 degrees F. until topping is dry.

3.6 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. General: Repair concrete topping damaged after installation as a result of other trades prior to installation of scheduled floor finish, if any, at no additional cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 050500 – METAL FASTENERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work Included: This Section establishes general standards and requirements for metal fasteners utilized for attachment of items to the primary structure of the building and is incorporated in others Sections of these specifications where referenced, including:

1. Expansion Bolts.
2. Powder Actuated Devices.
3. Bolts, screws and other fasteners.

B. Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Section 033000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.
2. Section 092216 – Non-Structural Metal Framing
3. DIVISION 23 – Mechanical.
4. DIVISION 26 – Electrical.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with provisions of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturers' information on materials, fabrication, and installation. Include current ICBO Reports and other information to substantiate compliance with Contract Documents.
- C. Substitutions: Include with requests for substitution of fastening device type, minimum embedment, length, load capacity for pull out and shear, and installation torque of fasteners and statement that fastening devices meet or exceed requirements specified in Contract Documents.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Field Quality Control:

1. The Owner's Testing Lab will perform and report on tests and inspections as follows:
2. Expansion Bolts:
 - a. Test 50 percent of drilled-in anchorages to 2.0 times the allowable load specified with special inspection in tension.
 - b. If any anchor fails testing, test all anchors of the same category installed that day until twenty consecutive anchors pass, then resume the initial testing frequency. Cost of this testing shall be borne by Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Expansion Bolts: Hilti, Inc.'s Kwik Bolt II, Kwik Bolt III or equal; wedge type stud expansion anchor system, comply with FS FF-S-325, Group II, Type 4, Class 1. Provide stainless steel expansion bolts for exterior exposure.
- B. Powder Actuated Devices: Hilti Fastening Systems, Impex Tool Corporation, or equal; pins and tools. Tempered steel pins with special corrosion-resistant finish. Provide guide washers to accurately control penetration. Accomplish fastening by low-velocity piston-driven powder-actuated tool.
 - 1. Type and Size: Hilti X-DNI, dome head nail with smooth shank, 0.145-inch shank diameter, not less than 1-1/4-inch penetration.
- C. Sheet Metal Screws: John Wagner Associates' Grabber or equal: Unless otherwise noted on Drawings, type to suit stud, track, or channel gauge and as follows.
 - 1. Where Overlaid with Gypsum Board or Other Finish Material:
 - a. For Fastening to 20 Gauge and Lighter Material: No. 8 by 9/16-inch Wafer Head Streaker.
 - b. For Fastening to 18 Gauge and Heavier Material: No. 8 by 1/2-inch Wafer Head Self-Drilling.
 - 2. Where Not Overlaid with Finish Material:
 - a. For Fastening to 20 Gauge and Lighter Material: No. 8 by 9/16-inch Hex Head Streaker.
 - b. For Fastening to 18 Gauge and Heavier Material: No. 8 by 1/2-inch Hex Head Self-Drilling.
- D. Nuts and Bolts: ASTM A307 with suitable nuts, in accordance with ASTM A563, and washers 1/4-inch diameter, unless otherwise noted.
- E. U-Bolts: Special sizes and shapes shown; material as specified for nuts and bolts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Expansion Bolts: Install in predrilled holes for fastening items into concrete.
 - 1. Install expansion bolts according to the manufacturer's instructions as to tools, torque and tightening procedure.
 - 2. Expansion bolt locations and spacings: As shown.
 - 3. Edge Distance: Not less than 10 bolt diameters.
 - 4. Unless otherwise noted, install expansion bolts with manufacturer's recommended minimum embedments. Embedment length is exclusive

- of thickness of floor coverings, grout pads or other overlays.
5. Do not recess expansion bolts more than one-fourth of the nominal bolt diameter. Abandon overdrilled holes or partially fill with nonshrink grout and redrill when grout has set.
 6. Abandon holes if the axis of a drilled hole deviates more than 5 degrees from normal to the concrete surface.
 7. If a concrete reinforcing bar is encountered during drilling, immediately terminate drilling and notify the Architect. Subject to review and approval the SEOR, the Architect may authorize using one of the following procedures:
 - a. If the location may be shifted, fill abandoned hole with non-shrink grout and install expansion bolt with a minimum of 1/2 inch of sound concrete between the expansion bolt and the abandoned hole, or...
 - b. If the location may not be shifted, use a diamond core drill to cut the rebar and drill the hole beyond the reinforcing such that the whole wedge portion of the expansion bolt can be expanded below the bar, or...
 - c. If the location may not be shifted, core an oversize hole at the direction of the Architect and grout an acceptable anchor in place.
- B. Fasten Work tightly to prevent rattle or vibration except where expansion-contraction tolerances are required.
- C. When expansion bolts are installed through metal deck into concrete slab above, embedment shall not extend closer than 3/4-inch to top of concrete. Locate at center of bottom flute. Minimum embedment shall be 1-1/2-inches above top flute of decking.
- D. Expansion Bolt Test Values:
1. Test Procedure: Apply proof test loads by means of hydraulic ram, calibrating spring loading device, or torque wrench without removing nut if possible. If not possible, remove nut and install a threaded coupler to same tightness as original nut using a torque wrench.
 2. Test Equipment: Calibrated by approved testing laboratory per standard industry procedures.
 3. Expansion Bolts shall withstand following minimum test loads for specified wedge type anchors:

<u>Anchor Thread Size</u> (diameter in inches)	<u>Tension Test Load</u> (lbs.)	<u>Test Torque</u> (ft-lbs.)
1/4	800	10
3/8	1100	25
1/2	2000	50
5/8	2300	80
3/4	3700	150
1	5800	250

4. Acceptance Criteria:
 - a. Hydraulic Ram Method: Expansion bolt is acceptable if there is no observable movement nor loosening of washer at application of tension test load.
 - b. Torque Wrench Method: Expansion bolt is acceptable if the test torque is reached within one-half turn of the nut.
5. Test Timing: Within 24 hours after expansion bolt installation and in the presence of the Inspector of Record.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 078413 – PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Provide materials, fabrications and installation of firestopping and smoke seals, and associated accessory items, for locations listed under System Description.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Provide firestopping and smoke seals at locations indicated on the drawings, and including the following areas:
 - 1. All openings in fire or smoke rated floors, partitions, and walls in both void spaces and those spaces accommodating penetrating items such as cables, conduits, pipes, ducts, etc.
 - 2. Openings at building perimeter between floor slab edges and exterior wall assemblies.
 - a. Wall assemblies composed of metal framing and sheathing products specified in Section 054000 – Cold-formed Metal Framing.
 - b. Window Wall specified in Section 084113 and 085113 – Aluminum Windows.
 - 3. Openings between tops of partitions and connecting floors or roof assemblies.
 - 4. Fire barriers for seismic joints in fire-rated walls and floors.
 - 5. Openings at each floor level in shafts or stairwells.
- B. Fire-rated and/or Smoke-rated assemblies identified on Drawings by an Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) listing number shall strictly conform to the listed assembly. Any deviations from the UL assembly shall be approved by the code enforcement authority having jurisdiction for the Project before undertaking work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with provisions of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Submit manufacturer's printed product data indicating product characteristics, performance and limiting criteria.
- C. Submit manufacturer's shop drawings and installation instructions for each type of firestop or smoke seal required by the Project. Shop drawings shall indicate the detailing of all necessary anchorages, reinforcements and fastenings required.

- D. Mock-Ups: Prepare a job-site mock-up of each fire-stop and smoke seal assembly proposed for use in the Project for review by Owner and code enforcement authority having jurisdiction for the Project. Accepted mock-ups may be left in place as part of the finished project and will constitute the standard for remaining work.
- E. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in Quality Assurance article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include list of completed projects with project names, addresses, names of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with latest edition of the following standards:
 - 1. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), ASTM E 814.
 - 2. Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.'s "Building Materials Directory" (UL).
 - 3. Warnock Hersey, "Certification Listings" (WHI).
- B. Firestopping or smoke seal materials shall conform to both Flame (F) and Temperature (T) ratings per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479 fire tests, and shall restrict the transmission of temperature as well as the passage of flame, gasses, smoke and water.
- C. Firestopping and smoke seal work shall be performed by an installer trained or approved by the firestop or smoke seal manufacturer. Equipment used shall be in accordance with firestop or smoke seal manufacturer's written installation instructions.
 - 1. Openings between tops of partitions and connecting floors or roof assemblies and at partition terminations at exterior wall:
 - a. For top of partition conditions, Architect to select two nominal 10-linear foot rated wall assemblies including parallel to, and perpendicular to, metal deck flutes for Mock-Up. For termination of partition at exterior wall, Architect to select a representative example for each type of rated wall assembly and each type of exterior wall system for Mock-Up. Location shall provide convenient access for review and be early in Contractor's Project Schedule.
 - b. After review and acceptance by Architect, Mock-Ups shall set performance standards for subsequent Work and may be incorporated into the Work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 016000 – Product Requirements.
- B. Deliver all materials in original unopened packages fully identified with manufacturer's name, trade name and UL label.
 - 1. Leave seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use.
 - 2. Remove from job site any rejected or damaged packages found

unsuitable for use.

- C. Store materials in a dry place, off of the ground or floor, and away from other material subject to sweating or attraction of moisture or dampness.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conform to the manufacturer's printed instructions for installation and, when applicable, curing in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations regarding temperature and humidity.
- B. Conform to all required ventilation and safety requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide products as manufactured by:
 1. Firestop Systems, Inc.
 2. Dow Corning Corp.
 3. 3M Electrical Products Division.
 4. International Protective Coatings (IPC).
 5. RectorSeal/Bio-Fireshield.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Firestopping and smoke seal materials shall be asbestos free.
 1. The F rating must be a minimum of 1 hour, but not less than the fire resistance rating of the assembly being penetrated, when tested per ASTM E 814.
 2. Materials being applied in openings between elements of differing fire ratings shall conform to the most restrictive rating.
 3. Fire tests shall be conducted with a minimum positive pressure differential of 0.03 inches of water column.
 4. Material shall be noncombustible, with flame spread of 25 or less, and smoke development of 50 or less, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
- B. Firestop or Smoke Seal Mortar: Single component portland cement fly ash mortar, requiring no special supports or anchoring devices to pass water hose stream tests.
- C. Firestop or Smoke Seal Sealant: Single or multiple component silicone sealant. Provide a flexible, air-tight, water proof seal that bonds to building materials.
- D. Firestop or Smoke Seal Sleeve: Prefabricated device used around plastic pipes in fire-rated floors and walls. The sleeve shall be made of a steel collar lined with an intumescent material.
- E. Intumescent Mastic Sealant: Single component, water-based intumescent for use at openings and sleeves involving plastic pipe, insulated pipe or flexible

cable.

- F. Mineral fiber board, mineral fiber matting, and mineral fiber putty-forming and damming materials shall be used to contain the fluid material mixture prior to and during filling of penetrations and voids.
 - 1. Fire tested and functionally approved forming materials may be left in place to become an integrally part of the foamed penetration seal.
 - 2. Combustible forming and damming materials may be used for containment during installation of materials only, and must be removed from the final completed penetration seal system.
- G. Cementitious Seal: W.R. Grace's Monokote MK-6, or approved equivalent.
- H. Provide primers as required which conform to manufacturer's recommendations for various substrates and conditions.
- I. Thermal Spray-on Elastomeric Smoke Seal: Specified Technologies Inc. Series AS200 Elastomeric Spray, or approved equivalent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine all work upon which firestopping or smoke seal material is to be applied.
- B. Notify the Contractor in writing, of conditions detrimental to the timely completion of the work.
- C. Do not proceed with work until all unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prior to application of firestopping or smoke seal material.
 - 1. Clean all steel of loose material, including excessive mill scale or rust, paint, grease or other material which would preclude the successful application and retention of bond to the substrate.
 - 2. Do not apply firestops or smoke seals to surfaces previously painted or treated with a sealer, curing compound, water repellent or other coatings unless tests have been performed to ensure compatibility of materials.
 - 3. Remove coatings as required in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide primers as required which conform to manufacturer's recommendations for various substrates and conditions.
- C. Mask where necessary to protect adjoining surfaces. Remove excess material and stains on surfaces as required.

- D. Coordinate locations and sizes of all sleeves which will be required by the work of other Sections.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in strict accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions to provide a Flame (F) rating of at least 1 hour, but not less than the fire resistance rating of the assembly being penetrated.
- B. Ensure that anchoring devices, back-up materials, clips, sleeves, supports and other materials used in the actual fire test are installed.
- C. Install firestops or smoke seals with sufficient pressure to properly fill and seal openings to ensure an effective smoke seal.
- D. Install fire resistant filler in all openings through floors and rated walls:
 - 1. Dam bottom of vertical openings and one side of horizontal openings with temporary containment forms or, where required to achieve fire resistance ratings, provide permanent mineral composition board forms.
 - 2. On horizontal penetrations, provide partial face containment forms where required for material placement.
 - 3. Allow installed fillers to cure, and remove temporary forms; trim ragged edges with sharp knife; inspect and fill voids with additional filler to form uniform thickness of filler.
- E. Spillage: Do not allow sealants to overflow or spill onto adjoining surfaces, or to migrate into voids of adjoining surfaces. Clean adjoining surfaces by whatever means may be necessary to eliminate evidence of spillage.
- F. Recess exposed edges of gaskets and exposed joint fillers slightly behind adjoining surfaces, unless otherwise shown, so that compressed units will not protrude from joints.
- G. Tool or trowel exposed surfaces. Remove excess firestop or smoke seal material promptly as work progresses and upon completion.
- H. Apply firestop or smoke seal material at penetrations of insulated piping after the insulation is installed.
 - 1. The material used shall have been tested for compatibility and rating in conjunction with the use of the insulation material being used.
 - 2. Calcium silicate, or other pipe insulation, may be substituted for fiberglass pipe insulation through the sleeve, if the insulation is part of an assembly which meets the requirements specified for firestopping or smoke sealing.
- I. Firestopping or smoke sealing materials for filling voids in floors having openings of 4-inches or greater, shall be installed to support the same load as the floor system, unless the area is protected by a permanent barrier preventing loading or traffic on the firestopped or smoke sealed area.
- J. Walls and Partitions:

1. Penetrations: Install firestopping and smokestopping material at wall and partition openings which contain penetrating sleeves, piping, ductwork, conduit and other items requiring firestopping and smokestopping.
2. Systems for Partition to Overhead Floor and Roof Deck Intersections: Use one of following at Contractor's option:
 - a. Premolded Firestops: Firestop openings and joints per manufacturer's recommendations and UL or WHI-listed assembly with pre-molded firestops, firestop moldings, and unfaced safing.
***** OR *****
 - b. Cementitious Seal Firestops: Firestop openings and joints per manufacturer's recommendations and UL or WHI-listed assembly with spray-applied or trowel-applied cementitious seal.
***** OR *****
 - c. Firedam Spray Seal and Safing Firestops:
 - 1) General: 3M Firedam Spray. Provide 1- and 2-hour-rated firestopping assembly at head of partition with double-track construction at 1/2-inch relief joint at gypsum board in conformance with Warnock Hersey, Inc. Designs, 495-1266 and 495-PSV-1083.
 - 2) Safing: Fill space between tracks with 3/4-inch-thick by stud width strip of 3.5 PCF density mineral wool.
- K. Floor Slab Edge and Exterior Wall Intersection: Firestop Systems, Inc. **System CW-S-1002**, 2-hour firestop joint per manufacturer's recommendations with 8-pound mineral wool, 3-1/2-inch-thick SP5100 sealant, or approved equal system with UL or WHI-listed 2-hour assembly.
- L. Continuity: Maintain integrity over entire area to form continuous firestop system.

3.4 CURE AND PROTECTION

- A. Cure firestopping and smoke seal materials in compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Installer shall advise Contractor of procedures required for protection of firestopping and smoke seals during remaining construction period.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Examine each firestop or smoke seal application after completion of installation, to ensure proper installation and full compliance with this specification.
- B. Correct unacceptable firestops or smoke seals and provide additional inspection to verify compliance with this specification at no additional cost.
- C. Maintain accessibility to all areas of work until completion of inspection by the applicable Code authorities.
- D. Where finished work will be visible after completion of the Project, remove temporary dams after initial cure of firestops or smoke seals.
 1. Clean adjacent surfaces in accordance with Manufacturer's printed instructions.

2. Remedy any staining and discoloring on adjacent surfaces caused by the work of this Section.

3.6 CLEAN UP

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 017900 – Cleaning.
- B. After completion of application of firestopping or smoke seal materials, remove all debris, excess materials and all equipment, and broom clean all exposed wall and floor areas.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes sealants for the following applications, including those specified by reference to this Section:
 - 1. Exterior joints in the following vertical surfaces and nontraffic horizontal surfaces:
 - a. Perimeter joints between materials listed above and frames of doors and windows.
 - 2. Exterior joints in the following horizontal traffic surfaces:
 - a. Control, expansion, and isolation joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
 - 3. Interior joints in the following vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces:
 - a. Vertical control joints on exposed surfaces of interior unit masonry and concrete walls and partitions.
 - b. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of interior doors, windows, and elevator entrances.
 - c. Joints between plumbing fixtures and adjoining walls, floors, and counters.
 - d. Other joints as indicated.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

- B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
- B. Joint-Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Joint-Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products indicated for each type in the sealant schedules at the end of Part 3.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range for this characteristic.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealant Standard: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant in the Elastomeric Joint-Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: For each product of this description indicated in the Acoustical Joint-Sealant Schedule at the end of Part 3, provide manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834 and the following:
 - 1. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

2.5 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint surfaces include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - b. Masonry.
 - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended in writing by joint sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- D. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- E. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and back of joints.

- F. Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- G. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

3.6 ELASTOMERIC JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Multicomponent Nonsag Polysulfide Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. cm-60; W.R Meadows, Inc.
 - b. T-2235-M; Morton International, Inc.
 - c. T-2282; Morton International, Inc.
 - d. Thiokol 2P; Morton International, Inc.
 - e. GC-5 Synthacalk; Pecora Corporation.
 - f. Two-Part Sealant; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex Inc.
 2. Type and Grade: M (multicomponent) and NS (nonsag).
 3. Class: 25.
 4. Uses Related to Exposure: T (traffic)

3.7 LATEX JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Latex Sealant: Where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. Chem-Calk 600; Bostik Inc.
 - b. NuFlex 330; NUCO Industries, Inc.
 - c. LC 160 All Purpose Acrylic Caulk; Ohio Sealants, Inc.
 - d. AC-20; Pecora Corporation.
 - e. PSI-701; Polymeric Systems, Inc.
 - f. Sonolac; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex, Inc.
 - g. Tremflex 834; Tremco.

3.8 ACOUSTICAL JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints: At all sound partitions and where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant; Pecora Corporation.
 - b. SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant; USG Corp., United States Gypsum Co.
- B. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: At all sound partitions and where joint sealants of this type are indicated, provide products complying with the following:
1. Products: Provide one of the following:
 - a. Pro-Series SC-170 Rubber Base Sound Sealant; Ohio Sealants, Inc.
 - b. BA-98; Pecora Corporation.
 - c. Tremco Acoustical Sealant; Tremco.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.
 - 2. Suspension systems for interior gypsum ceilings, soffits, and grid systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G40 (Z120) hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.

- B. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645. Use either steel studs and runners or dimpled steel studs and runners.
1. Steel Studs and Runners (or Dimpled Steel Studs and Runners):
 - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.
 - b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:
1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch- (51-mm-) deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches (305 mm) of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
 2. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
- D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.
- E. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
 2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches (38 by 38 mm), 0.068-inch- (1.72-mm-) thick, galvanized steel.
- F. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.
1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (0.84 mm).
 2. Depth: 7/8 inch (22.2 mm).
- G. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
1. Configuration: hat shaped.
- H. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.
1. Depth: 3/4 inch (19 mm).
 2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.033 inch (0.8 mm).
 3. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-) diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- (1.21-mm-) diameter wire.

2.3 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-) diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch- (1.21-mm-) diameter wire.
- B. Hanger Attachments to Concrete:

1. Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with holes or loops for attaching wire hangers and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 5 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 by an independent testing agency.
 - a. Type: Post-installed, expansion anchor.
 2. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with clips or other devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by construction as determined by testing according to ASTM E 1190 by an independent testing agency.
- C. Wire Hangers: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.16 inch (4.12 mm) in diameter.
- D. Carrying Channels: Cold-rolled, commercial-steel sheet with a base-metal thickness of 0.053 inch (1.34 mm) and minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
- E. Furring Channels (Furring Members):
1. Cold-Rolled Channels: 0.053-inch (1.34-mm) uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide flanges, 3/4 inch (19 mm) deep.
 2. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
 - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (0.84 mm), unless noted otherwise.
 - b. Depth: 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) unless noted otherwise.
 3. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645, 7/8 inch (22 mm) deep.
 - a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (0.84 mm).
 4. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) deep members designed to reduce sound transmission.
 - a. Configuration: hat shaped.
- F. Grid Suspension System for Gypsum Board Ceilings: ASTM C 645, direct-hung system composed of main beams and cross-furring members that interlock.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Drywall Grid Systems.
 - b. Chicago Metallic Corporation; Drywall Grid System.
 - c. USG Corporation; Drywall Suspension System.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.
1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.
 - 1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.
 - 1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 841 that apply to framing installation.
 - 2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 1063 that apply to framing installation.
 - 3. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 844 that apply to framing installation.
 - 4. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Single-Layer Application: 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Multilayer Application: 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Tile Backing Panels: 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- C. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- D. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch (13-mm) clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
 - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
 3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
 4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
 - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
 5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
 6. Curved Partitions:
 - a. Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs.
 - b. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of no fewer than two studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6 inches (150 mm) o.c.
- E. Direct Furring:
1. Screw to wood framing.

2. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.

3.5 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Install suspension system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
 1. Hangers: 48 inches (1219 mm) o.c.
 2. Carrying Channels (Main Runners): 48 inches (1219 mm) o.c.
 3. Furring Channels (Furring Members): 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.
- B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
- C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:
 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
 - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of unistrut or equivalent devices.
 3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
 6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
 7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.
 8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.
- D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Wire tie furring channels to supports.
- E. Seismic Bracing: Sway-brace suspension systems with hangers used for support.

- F. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
- G. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.6 m) measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 092900 – GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide and Install gypsum board panels and cementitious panels, complete as shown, including finishing materials and accessories.
1. Interior gypsum board walls, ceilings and soffits:
 - a. Fire/smoke-rated assemblies.
 - b. Acoustic assemblies.
 - c. Water-resistant assemblies.
 - d. Impact-resistant gypsum board wall assemblies.
 - e. General wall assemblies, including multi-layer assemblies to facilitate reveals and other decorative features.
 - f. Cementitious backer board for interior tile assemblies.
 2. Interior finishing materials and accessories:
 - a. Tapes, joint treatments, and coating materials to prepare wall surfaces for painting by others.
 - b. Corner beads, reveals, and other trims.
 - c. Neoprene tapes for sealing to work by others.
 - d. Fasteners, adhesives and sealants.
 - e. Special trim and accessories.
 3. Projectile Resistant Backing: ballistic-proof fiberglass backing for Pharmacy wall assemblies and where shown on Drawings.
- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:
1. Section 092216 – Non-Structural Metal Framing.
 2. Section 099123 – Interior Painting.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Provide manufacturers' data describing products and installations.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with the latest edition of the following standards:
1. American Society for Testing and Materials ASTM C 840, Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
 2. Gypsum Association (GA) File Numbers in GA-600 Fire Resistance Design Manual.
- B. Fire rated gypsum board systems shall satisfy minimum fire ratings as noted and shall conform to methods approved by applicable Building Code.

- C. Tolerances of Installed Trims and Accessories:
 - 1. Horizontal Variation from Level: 1/8-inch in 12 feet.
 - 2. Vertical Variation from Plumb: 1/8-inch in 8 feet.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 016000 – Product Requirements.
- B. Deliver materials to the project site with manufacturers' labels intact and legible.
- C. Keep materials dry by storing inside building and fully protect from weather.
- D. Stack gypsum board neatly and flat, with care to avoid damage to edges, ends and surfaces.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Establish and maintain application and finishing environment in accordance with ASTM C 840.
- B. Provide adequate ventilation to eliminate excessive moisture within building during this work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS - INTERIOR APPLICATIONS

- A. Interior Gypsum Board: Use 5/8-inch-thick, Type 'X' gypsum board throughout, unless otherwise noted.
 - 1. Typical Finish Board, use throughout unless otherwise noted. ASTM C 36, Type X; tapered, or beveled taper edge, 48 inches wide by maximum length to minimize number of joints.
 - 2. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Provide USG's Fiberock Brand "Aqua-Tough"; Georgia-Pacific (GP) "DensShield Tile Guard"; or equal; Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Board through core gypsum board panels per ASTM C 1178, Type FRX-G; tapered, or beveled taper edge, 48 inches wide by maximum length to minimize number of joints.
 - a. Locations: Use at high humidity/moisture locations, including Kitchen and Servery areas.
 - 3. High Abuse, Impact Resistant Board: Provide National Gypsum Hi-Abuse Kal-Kore, USG's Fiberock Brand "Aqua-Tough"; or equal. 5/8-inch-thick, ASTM C1278, Type X; fiber reinforced gypsum panels; tapered, or beveled taper edge, 48 inches wide by maximum length to minimize number of joints.
 - a. Gypsum core wall panel with additives to enhance surface indentation resistance, and impact resistance of the core and surface with abrasion-resistant paper on front and long edges

- with heavy liner paper bonded to the back side and conforming to ASTM C36.
- b. Impact Resistance: No failure after 100 impacts when tested in accordance with ASTM E695, modified.
 - c. Indentation Resistance: Not less than the following loads to produce the indicated depth of the surface indentation when tested in accordance with ASTM D1037, modified:
 - 1) 0.100-inch at 260 pounds.
 - 2) 0.200-inch at 524 pounds.
 - d. Locations: Cashier and Credit Union.
4. 1/4-inch Flexible Type: Provide board manufactured to bend to fit tighter radii than specified regular-type gypsum board.
- a. Provide only at non-rated curved layouts that exceed maximum allowable bending radii of specified standard thickness gypsum board.
 - b. Thickness: 1/4 inch. Provide minimum 2 layer application with staggered joints.
 - c. Long Edges: Tapered.
5. Early-install/Concealed locations (Contractor Option): Provide Georgia Pacific DensGlass Ultra Shaft and DensAmor Plus in conformance with ASTM D 3273; products inherently mold and mildew resistant for use in shaft walls, concealed locations above finished ceilings, internal layers of multi-layer assemblies and other locations approved by Architect to allow installation before the building enclosure is 100-percent complete.
- a. Use at Shaft-side of shaft assemblies and any location where early install is required prior to closing in of the building.
- B. Cementitious Backer Board: Per ANSI A108.1; Provide Custom Building Product's "Wonderboard"; USG's "Durock Cement Board"; or equal. Panels of high-density portland cement surface coating on both faces of lightweight portland cement and expanded ceramic aggregate core, nominal 5/8-inch-thick and 3.2 to 3.8 pounds per square foot.
1. General: Provide as shown on Drawings for tile assemblies specified in Section 093000 – Tile. (Typical at all restrooms) At fire-rated wall assemblies and inside faces of exterior walls, apply over gypsum board base layer as shown on Drawings
- C. Interior Joint Finishing Materials:
1. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
 2. Joint Tape:
 - a. Interior Gypsum Wallboard: Paper.
 - b. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.
 3. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Wallboard: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
 - a. Prefilling: At open joints, beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
 - b. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping or drying-type, all-purpose compound as recommended by the

- manufacturer to obtain best results from actual project conditions.
- 1) Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
- c. Fill Coat: For second coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
 - d. Finish Coat: For third coat, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
 - e. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use drying-type, all-purpose compound.
4. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:
 - a. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 - b. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panel: As recommended by backing panel manufacturer.
 - c. Cementitious Backer Units: As recommended by backer unit manufacturer.
- E. Fasteners:
1. Screws: ASTM C 954 or ASTM C 1002 self-drilling and self-tapping steel screws with double-lead thread design as approved by system manufacturer for standard and heavier gauge load bearing steel framing.
 2. Nails: ASTM C 514, annular ring type as approved by system manufacturer.
 3. Staples: Galvanized, as recommended to approved accessory manufacturer.
- F. Metal Backing: Refer to Section 092216 – Non-Structural Metal Framing.
- G. Metal Accessories: ASTM C 1047 Electro-galvanized steel corner beads and trim (casing beads) formed for application of joint cement and manufactured specifically for gypsum board construction, minimum base steel 0.014 inch thick.
- H. Special Trims and Accessories:
1. General: Provide extruded aluminum trims and accessories in conforming to profiles and shapes as shown on Drawings and as specified.
 - a. Provide double-layer gypsum board assemblies at locations shown on Drawings to receive recessed reveal trims.
 - b. Material: Extruded aluminum alloy 6063 T5.
 - c. Manufacturer: Provide products manufactured by Gordon, Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
 - d. Accessories: For each trim profile noted below, provide factory fabricated where required by layouts shown on Drawings, including:
 - 1) Mitered assemblies for "T-intersections" and "X-intersections".
 - 2) Finished end caps.

2. Partition "End Cap" Trims: Provide for providing finished ends to gypsum board walls including chemical conversion coating. Typical where gypsum board walls butt mullions of window or window wall assemblies, allowing attachment of partition cap to mullion prior to construction of gypsum board wall.
 - a. Overall Width: Provide width matched to partition assembly, including:
 - 1) 4-inch stud walls with 5/8-inch gypsum board each side.
 - 2) 6-inch stud walls with 5/8-inch gypsum board each side.
 - b. Tape/screw Flanges: Nominal 7/8-inch.
 - c. Manufacturer: Provide "910 Series" Final Forms by Gordon or equivalent products manufactured by Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
3. Reveal "Top Track" Trim: Provide for top of wall or partial height partition top cap termination where shown on Drawings.
 - a. Reveal Depth: Nominal 5/8-inch for use with 5/8-inch gypsum board panels.
 - b. Reveal Width: As shown on Drawings.
 - c. Overall Width: Provide width matched to partition assembly, including:
 - 1) 4-inch stud walls with 5/8-inch gypsum board each side.
 - 2) 6-inch stud walls with 5/8-inch gypsum board each side.
 - d. Tape/screw Flanges: Nominal 7/8-inch.
 - e. Manufacturer: Provide "922 Series" Final Forms by Gordon or equivalent products manufactured by Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
4. Reveal "Field" Trims: Provide for creating square-edged vertical and horizontal reveal lines in gypsum board wall assemblies where shown on Drawings.
 - a. Depth: Nominal 5/8-inch for use with 5/8-inch gypsum board panels.
 - b. Reveal Width: As shown on Drawings.
 - c. Tape/screw Flanges: Nominal 7/8-inch.
 - d. Manufacturer: Provide "500 Series" double-sided Final Forms reveals by Gordon or equivalent products manufactured by Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
5. Reveal "Edge" Trim: Provide for finished vertical and horizontal reveal edges at top and sides of gypsum board panels where shown on Drawings.
 - a. Reveal Depth: Nominal 5/8-inch for use with 5/8-inch gypsum board panels.
 - b. Reveal Width: As shown on Drawings.
 - c. Tape/screw Flanges: Nominal 7/8-inch.
 - d. Manufacturer: Provide "200 Series" Final Forms by Gordon or equivalent products manufactured by Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
6. Reveal "Base" Trim: Provide for recessed base at bottom of gypsum board panels at floor where shown on Drawings.
 - a. Reveal Depth: Nominal 5/8-inch for use with 5/8-inch gypsum board panels.
 - b. Reveal Width: 4-inches.
 - c. Tape/screw Flanges: Nominal 7/8-inch.

- d. Manufacturer: Provide "800 Series" Final Forms by Gordon or equivalent products manufactured by Fry Reglet Company, Flannery Company, or equal.
 - 7. Special Fabrications: Provide factory fabricated mitered assemblies for "T-intersections" and "X-intersections" where shown on Drawings.
 - 8. Finish: Special trims to be primed and painted to match adjacent wall surfaces as specified in Section 099123 – Interior Painting.
- I. Adhesive for Laminating Board: As recommended by approved board manufacturer.
 - J. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Section 079200 – Joint Sealants.
 - K. Electrical Box Sealer:
 - 1. Non-rated Locations: As specified in Section 079200 – Joint Sealants.
 - 2. Fire-rated Locations: As specified in Section 078413 – Penetration Firestopping.
 - L. Concealed, Non-Rated Access Panels: As specified in Section 08310 – Access Panels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Inspect areas and surfaces scheduled to receive gypsum board and verify that:
 - 1. Support systems are in proper alignment, straight and true.
 - 2. Required blocking, bracing and backing members of support systems are installed.
- B. Do not start work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate details with other work supporting, adjoining, or fastening to gypsum board.

3.4 INSTALLATION - INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Apply and finish gypsum board in accordance with requirements of ASTM C 840 unless otherwise noted.
 - 2. Cut gypsum board by scoring and breaking or sawing from face side. Smooth all cut edges and ends of gypsum board where necessary, in order to obtain neat jointing.
 - 3. Scribe ceiling board neatly in casing bead where it meets surfaces in

- other planes.
4. Apply first to the ceiling at right angles to framing members, then to walls. Use boards of maximum practical length so that a minimum number of end joints occur.
 5. Apply in either vertical or horizontal direction with ends and edges falling on framing members or other solid backing except where edge joints are at right angles to support. Bring ends and edges into contact with adjoining board, but do not force into place.
 6. Lay out joints at openings so that no end joint aligns with edges of opening unless control joints will be installed at these points.
 - a. All joints running parallel to framing shall be centered as near as possible on face of framing member.
 - b. Stagger end joints and arrange joints on opposite sides of partition to occur on different studs.
 - c. At external corners, butt and fit board to provide solid edge.
 7. Hold gypsum board nominal 1/4-inch above floor or curb typical.
 8. Where gypsum board is carried full height to structure above, provide for deflection of structure by undercutting board nominal 3/8 inch and seal top edge of board to structure in continuous bead to form elastic closure.
 9. Cut board to fit electrical outlets, pipes, or other items as required.
 - a. Cut gypsum board by scoring on face and back in outline before removal or by cutting with a saw or other suitable tool.
 - b. Smooth all cut out where necessary.
 10. After trim is applied and prior to decoration, correct surface damage and defects.
 11. Provide gypsum backer board gusset at double stud walls where studs are less than 3-5/8 inches thick.
 12. Fastening:
 - a. Attach board from center to edges and ends, pressing firmly against supports. Place fasteners approximately not more than 1 inch nor less than 3/8 inch from edges with heads just below gypsum board surfaces; but do not break paper.
 - b. Walls: Space screws maximum 12 inches on center for ceilings and maximum 16 inches on center for walls in field and along abutting edges.
 - c. Suspended Ceilings: Space screws maximum 12 inches on center in field and along abutting edges.
- B. Curved Surfaces:
1. Install panels horizontally (perpendicular to supports) and unbroken, to extent possible, across curved surface plus 12-inch-long straight sections at ends of curves and tangent to them.
 2. 1/4-inch Board Application: For double-layer construction, fasten base layer to studs with screws 16 inches o.c. Center gypsum board face layer over joints in base layer, and fasten to studs with screws spaced 12 inches o.c.
 - a. Continue double layer 1/4-inch board application to closest adjacent inside or outside corners. Do not "shim" double board to align with adjacent 5/8 thick gypsum board.
 3. Fire-rated Assemblies: Provide in strict conformance with referenced UL-

listed assembly. Use on standard thickness type "X" board bent per manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Joint Treatment:

1. Apply tape and cement to joints and corners in strict accordance with directions of gypsum board manufacturer.
2. Pre-fill V-grooves formed by the abutting beveled or rounded wrapped edges with joint compound as per manufacturing recommendations.
3. Use tape and cement, allow to dry between coats. Use number of coats required by level of finish specified.
4. Work final coat to smooth level plane surface.
5. Protect external corners with metal corner beads unless otherwise noted.
6. Treat fastening head dimples same as joints; tape may be omitted.
7. Joints and fastening head dimples in backer board need only be treated as required to preserve fire rating.
8. Seal joints shown on Drawings and where gypsum board meets dissimilar material with specified sealant. Tool to neat surface, ready for paint; remove excess material.

D. Fire-Rated Conditions:

1. At penetrations of rated assemblies, preserve continuity of fire rating with firestopping systems as specified in Section 07840 – Firestopping and Smoke Seals.
2. Where adjacent interior spaces have suspended ceilings of different heights, extend separating partition finish on both faces of studs to at least 3 inches above higher ceiling finish.
3. Conform to applicable codes and authorities for requirements of taping and cementing joints and fastener heads.

E. Sound Retardant Partitions:

1. Construct partitions in accordance with Drawings and as herein specified.
2. Hold face layers and base layers 1/4 inch clear from abutting surfaces, floors, walls and overhead structure. Seal with specified sealant and tape. Tape not required at floors.
3. Provide airtight closures at wall penetrations (outlet boxes, pipes, duct work and other items) by neatly cutting gypsum board to clear penetrations. Seal void with specified sealant and apply joint tape to both gypsum board and penetrating object.
4. Seal airtight the backs and sides of electrical junction boxes with resilient sealer pads.

F. Furring over Recessed Light Fixtures: At non-rated lighting fixtures, construct furring from gypsum board as indicated on Drawings.

G. Water-Resistant Board: During board application, coat all cut edges with approved water resistant adhesive as recommended by manufacturer for the application.

- H. Enclosure System: Install in strict accordance with requirements of approved manufacturer's system using metal components, gypsum components, and other accessories as required.
- I. Cementitious Backer Board:
 - 1. General: Install cementitious backer board in strict conformance with the requirements of the tile assemblies specified in Section 093000 – Tile.
 - 2. Provide support systems so that all edges of cementitious backer boards are supported.
 - 3. Use only corrosion-resistant fasteners.

3.5 FINISHING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

- A. Levels of Gypsum Board Finish: Provide the following levels of gypsum board finish per USG "Gypsum Construction Handbook, Centennial Edition".
 - 1. Level 1: for ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated, unless a higher level of finish is required for fire-resistive-rated assemblies and sound-rated assemblies.
 - 2. Level 2: where water-resistant gypsum backing board panels form substrates for tile, and where indicated.
 - 3. Level 3: not used.
 - 4. Level 4: Typical, for all gypsum board surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
 - 5. Level 5: for gypsum board surfaces, at specific locations shown on Drawings or as required for specified finishes, including:
 - a. All curved Gypsum Board Wall assemblies.
 - b. Surfaces scheduled to receive multi-color paint finishes as specified in Section 099123 – Interior Painting when recommended by the finish manufacturer.
 - c. Other locations as shown on Drawings.
- B. Level 4 gypsum board finish: Embed tape in joint compound and apply three separate coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Touch up and sand between coats and after last coat as needed to produce a surface free of visual defects and ready for decoration. Use the following joint compound combination:
 - 1. Embedding and First Coat: Ready-mixed, drying-type, all-purpose or taping compound.
 - 2. Fill (Second) Coat: Ready-mixed, drying-type, all-purpose or topping compound.
 - 3. Finish (Third) Coat: Ready-mixed, drying-type, all-purpose or topping compound.
- C. Where Level 5 gypsum board finish is indicated: apply joint compound combination specified for Level 4 plus a thin, uniform skim coat of joint compound over entire surface.
 - 1. Use joint compound specified for the finish (third coat) or a product specially formulated for this purpose and acceptable to gypsum board

2. manufacturer.
Produce surfaces free of tool marks and ridges ready for decoration of type indicated.
- D. Where Level 2 gypsum board finish is indicated, apply joint specified for first coat in addition to embedding coat.
- E. Where Level 1 gypsum board finish is indicated, apply joint compound specified for embedding coat.
- F. Finish water-resistant gypsum backing board forming base for mortar-set ceramic tile to comply with ASTM C 840 and board manufacturer's directions for treatment of joints behind tile.
- G. Impact-Resistant Gypsum Board:
 1. Construct partitions in accordance with Drawings and as herein specified.
 2. General: Install to a height of no less than 4 feet above finish floor at locations shown on Drawings.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Remedy any fastener popping or ridging.
- B. Promptly remove any residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner suitable to Installer, that ensures gypsum board assemblies remain without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 51 13 – ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide and install acoustical ceilings panels and accessories, complete, as shown and specified, including:
 - 1. Mineral core acoustical ceiling panels.
- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 092216 – Non-Structural Metal Framing.
 - 2. Division 23 – Mechanical (Air Supply, Ducts, and Connections).
 - 3. Division 26 – Electrical (Lighting Fixture Attachments).

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. C635; Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panel Ceilings.
 - 2. C636; Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
- B. Ceiling and Interior System Contractors Association (CISCA):
 - 1. Ceiling Systems Handbook.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Performance Criteria:
 - 1. Fire-Hazard Classification: Provide acoustical ceilings that are identical to those tested for following fire hazard characteristics, per ASTM test method indicated below, by UL or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities have jurisdiction. Identify acoustical ceiling components with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting organization.
 - a. Test Method: ASTM E84.
 - b. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
 - c. Smoke Developed: 50 or less.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.

- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's specifications, data, and installation instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn accurately to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show following:
 - a. Ceiling suspension members.
 - b. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - c. Ceiling-mounted items including light fixtures; air outlets and inlets; speakers; sprinkler heads; and special moldings at walls, column penetrations, and other junctures with adjoining construction.
- D. Samples:
 - 1. For Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard sample sets consisting of actual acoustical units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of unit indicated.
 - 2. For Verification: 12-inch-square sample of each type of exposed finish specified or selected and of same thickness and material indicated for final unit of Work. Where finishes involve normal color and texture variations, include sample sets showing full range of variations expected.
- E. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in Quality Assurance article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include list of completed projects with project names, addresses, names of Architects and Owners, and other information specified.
- F. Research Reports: Or evaluation reports of model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that show compliance of acoustical ceiling system and components with building code in effect for Project.
- G. Product Test Reports: From qualified independent testing agencies that are based on its testing or current products for compliance of acoustical ceiling systems and components with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Installer: Engage experienced Installer who has successfully completed acoustical ceilings similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for Project.
- B. Single-Source Responsibility: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling unit from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying progress of Work.
- C. Coordination of Work: Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical ceiling units and suspension system components with other construction that

penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system components (if any), and partition system (if any).

1.7 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Delivery and Storage: Deliver acoustical ceiling units to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in fully enclosed space protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Handling: Handle acoustical ceiling units carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Storage: Before installing acoustical ceiling units, permit them to reach room temperature and stabilized moisture content.
- B. Space Enclosure: Do not install acoustical ceilings until space is enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in space is completed and nominally dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient conditions of temperature and humidity will be continuously maintained at values near those expected for final occupancy.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MINERAL CORE ACOUSTICAL PANELS

- A. Manufacturer: Provide products manufactured by CertainTeed; USG; or Armstrong.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design: "Baroque" by CertainTeed products are specified as the basis of design.
- B. Mineral Core Acoustical Panel Types:
 - 1. Type 1:
 - a. General: "Performa VinylShield A" by CertainTeed (Item # 1100 – CRF - 1)
 - b. Size: 24 inches by 48 inches and 24 inches by 24 inches by 5/8-inch-thick as shown on drawings.
 - c. Edge Detail: Trim.
 - e. Sound Transmission Class: UL Classified CAC minimum of 41 in compliance with ASTM E1414 or ASTM E413.
 - f. Light reflectance: 0.78
 - g. Provide manufacturer's coordinated field and border units, as required by layouts shown on Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Examine substrates and structural framing to which ceiling system attached or abuts, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other sections that affect installation and anchorage of ceiling system. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical ceiling systems per Reference Standards and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Acoustical Ceiling Tiles:
1. General: Make joints straight and true to line with exposed surfaces flush and level. Tightly butt tiles with corners and arises full and without broken edges.
 2. Suspended System:
 - a. Concealed Grid: Install tile with concealed metal splines in kerfed edges between tiles to form concealed mechanical joints.
 - b. Edge Units: Install spring steel spacers where supported on edge trim.
 - c. Access Tile: Install units by concealed saddle and notched hook spline method.
 - d. Identification Markers: Install one per access tile; locate on tile as directed.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. Cleaning: Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical ceiling panels. Comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and touch-up of minor finish damage. Remove and replace work that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096100 – MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pre-formed moisture suppression membrane installed over concrete subfloor as a floor covering underlayment

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 096519 – Resilient Flooring

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM International (ASTM):
 1. ASTM D2646-05- Standard test Methods for Backing Fabric Characteristics of Pile Yarn Floor Coverings.
 2. ASTM G31-15- Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi.
 3. ASTM D5197 – 09e1 – Standard Test Method for Determination of Formaldehyde and Other Carbonyl Compounds in Air (Active Sampler Methodology).
 4. ASTM D5729-97 (2004)e1 – Standard Test Method for Thickness of Nonwoven Fabrics.
 5. ASTM E96-05 – Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
 6. ASTM F710 – Standard Practice Preparing Concrete Floors.
 7. ASTM F2170 – Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 013300.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data indicating product physical characteristics, performance criteria, and limitations of use, including:
 1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
 2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
 3. Installation methods.
- C. Warranty Registration: Manufacturer's warranty registration with concrete subfloor moisture test results and building ambient air temperature and relative humidity test results.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Minimum 5 year experience manufacturing similar products.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Minimum 2 year experience installing similar products.
- C. Mock-Up: Provide a mock-up for evaluation of surface preparation techniques and application workmanship.
 - 1. Finish area designated by Architect.
 - 2. Do not proceed with remaining work until workmanship is approved by Architect.
 - 3. Refinish mock-up area as required to produce acceptable work.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Convene minimum two weeks prior to starting work of this section.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging bearing the brand name and manufacturer's identification until ready for installation.
- B. Handling: Handle materials to avoid damage.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's recommended limits.

1.9 SEQUENCING

- A. Ensure that products of this section are supplied to affected trades in time to prevent interruption of construction progress.

1.10 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the work of this section and directly related sections with concrete floor construction and repair.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturer: GCP Applied Technologies; Tel 925-864-7186, E-mail: Jennifer.chambers@gcpat.com. Web: <http://www.gcpat.com>

2.2 MOISTURE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM FOR FLOORING PRODUCTS

- A. Product: VersaShield MBX Flooring Underlayment as manufactured by GCP Applied Technologies
 - 1. Material: Free-standing, dimensionally stable, 4-ply composite product, engineered as a moisture suppression membrane to be used on concrete floors where high moisture exists.
 - 2. Dimensions: 144 feet long by 5 feet wide (43.9 m by 1.52 m) standard roll.
 - 3. Mold, Mildew and Fungal Resistance, ASTM G21: Passed
 - 4. Moisture Vapor Transmission rate, ASTM E96: Less than 0.01 g/hr/ sq m

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.
- C. Concrete Subfloor:
 - 1. Verify internal RH of the concrete according to ASTM F-2170.
 - 2. Record readings and submit with manufacturer's warranty registration.
 - 3. Do not install VersaShield MBX if relative humidity levels within the concrete exceed 99.5% RH.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Concrete Sub Floor:
 - 1. Prepare floor according to manufacturer's instructions including removal of existing materials on concrete surface, grinding protrusions flat, and filling low spots with water-resistant cementitious patching or leveling compound. Patch cracks greater than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) width using manufacturer's approved crack mending compound.
 - 2. Remove debris and excessive dust from the surface.

3.4 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Install underlayment in all areas where new slab on grade is applied as well as on existing slab on grade where new finishes are called out.
- B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install moisture suppression membrane with smooth film side facing concrete slab.
- D. Install in accordance with membrane manufacturer's current written installation instructions.
 - 1. Install in accordance with membrane manufacturer's current **3' x 2'-6" Box Grid** installation instructions.
- E. If any jobsite condition interferes with compliance with manufacturer's instructions, contact manufacturer and obtain written job-specific procedures. Notify Architect or Owner's representative describing the interfering jobsite condition and manufacturer's job-specific instructions.

3.5 FLOORING INSTALLATION

- A. Adhesives: Apply adhesive to mineral-coated surface of moisture suppression membrane. Use only water-based, non-porous adhesives. Do not use solvent-based adhesives.
- B. Protection: Protect moisture suppression membrane from damage during flooring installation. Do not tear, rip, puncture, or delaminate membrane when applying trowel-on adhesive. Repair damaged areas according to membrane manufacturer's instructions before flooring installation. Provide continuous, intact moisture suppression membrane under entire designated flooring area.
- C. Sheet Vinyl/LVT: Adhere directly to VersaShield MBX only. Installation requires review by Halex Technical Services prior to installation. Call (800) 576-1636 to get Job Specification warranty form and installation instructions.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096519 – RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide and install resilient flooring, resilient base and accessories, complete as shown on Drawings and as specified, including:
 - 1. Homogeneous sheet vinyl, heat welded including integral covered base.
 - 2. Edge Strips, Reducer Strips and other floor-edge transitions.
 - 6. Cap trim, cove-shaped furring, and accessories for cove base installations.
 - 7. Hot Weld Strips and cold seam materials.
 - 8. Adhesives and other accessory materials as required to provide complete floor assemblies as specified.
- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 035300 – Concrete Toppings.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Resilient Floor Covering Institute (RFCI).
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM E-1907-98: "Standard Practices for Determining Moisture-Related Acceptability of Concrete Floors to Receive Moisture-Sensitive Finishes".
 - 2. ASTM F-1869-89: "Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride".

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. General: Schedule submittals as required to provide a minimum of 60-days from flooring materials order day to start of installation.
- C. Shop Drawings: Provide seaming diagrams for public spaces including corridors.
- D. Samples:
 - 1. Edge, Reducer and Transition Strips: Each specified type and color, 12 inches long.
 - 2. Resilient Sheet Flooring: 2 samples, each type and color specified, 12 inches square.
 - 4. Resilient Base: 2 samples each type and color, 12 inches long. None required for black color.
- E. Product Data: Manufacturer's specifications, data, and installation instructions.

- F. Qualifications: Submit Contractor's and Installer's project lists and specified manufacturer certifications, including project names and addresses and contact names and telephone numbers.
- G. Maintenance Manuals: Manufacturer's written maintenance instructions.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Installer: Minimum of three project installations of extent comparable to proposed Project.
- B. Regulatory Requirement: Materials shall have the following flammability ratings, according to NFPA 253:
 - 1. Smoke Density: 45 or less.
 - 2. Critical Radiant Flux: Class I - Minimum 0.45 watts per square centimeter. (Class II - Minimum 0.22 watts per square centimeter.)
- C. Slip Resistance: Static coefficient of friction for installed flooring shall be equal to or greater than .06 when measured with a James Machine per ASTM D2047.

1.5 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 016000 – Product Requirements.
- B. Delivery: Deliver materials to Project site in manufacturer's unopened containers clearly marked with manufacturer's name, brand, size, thickness, grade, color, graining, and design.
- C. Storage: Store materials per manufacturer's recommendations and at not less than 70 degrees F for at least 24 hours before installation.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Maintain temperature in spaces to receive resilient flooring at 70 degrees F minimum at least 48 hours before, during, after installation; thereafter, maintain a 55 degrees F minimum.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Basis-of-Design: Tile Products as scheduled on the Drawings provide a "Basis-of-Design" for each scheduled Resilient Flooring Product and have been selected and approved for use by the Owner based manufacturer's samples provided to the Architect, and have been fully coordinated with finish materials specified elsewhere.
- B. Resilient Flooring substitution requests will only be considered for acceptance by the Architect when the following conditions are met:

1. Proposed substitution Resilient Flooring meets or exceeds the specified material, construction and performance criteria.
2. Proposed Resilient Flooring substitution visually matches scheduled types for thickness, textures, patterns, color, and reflectance and other surface characteristics as determined by the Architect.
3. Acceptance of a proposed substitution Resilient Flooring by the Architect shall incur no additional cost to the Owner, including costs incurred to re-select adjacent finishes specified elsewhere as required to coordinate and match substituted Resilient Flooring for color, texture or pattern.

2.2 RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturer: Provide products manufactured by Mannington.
- B. Adhesive for Resilient Bases: Waterproof type recommended in writing or supplied directly by base manufacturer.
- C. Resilient Base Materials: Thermoplastic Rubber, Type TP- Premium Edge wall base. Finish: Smooth Matte Finish. Corners- Factory pre-formed. Thickness- 1/8"; 4-foot minimum length.
 1. Provide colors as scheduled on Drawings and specified and as required to match Architect's samples.
 2. Provide manufacturer's standard black at casework bases.
- D. Resilient Base Types:
 1. Rubber Wall Base by Mannington
 - a. Color: As scheduled on Drawings.
 - b. Height: 4-inches.
 - c. Seal rubber base to resilient flooring with continuous clear silicon sealant.
- E. Locations: Provide resilient base at locations shown or scheduled on Drawings, including:
 1. Exposed, Sealed and Painted Concrete floors.
 2. Floors finished with materials specified in this Section.
 3. Plywood.

2.4 HOMOGENEOUS SHEET VINYL FLOORING

- A. General: Provide PVC-Free Resilient Sheet Flooring in conformance with ASTM F-1303, Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing, for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.
 1. Manufacturer: Provide "**BIOSPEC MD**" by **Mannington** Commercial Flooring.
 2. Homogeneous Vinyl Flooring Types:
 - a. As scheduled on Drawings.
- B. Performance Requirements:

1. Fire Resistance: 450 or less when tested per ASTM E-662/NFPA 258 (Smoke Density). 0.45-watts/cm² or better (Class 1 or better) when tested per ASTM E-648/NFPA 253 (Critical Radiant Flux).
2. Static Load Limit: 750-pounds per square inch or better when tested per ASTM F-970.
3. Slip Resistance: equal or exceed specified requirements.

C. Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring Accessories:

1. Adhesive: Provide Solvent-free Adhesives recommended by each Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring Manufacture in writing for use with each type of specified Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring and for the actual conditions at the project area.
 - a. Adhesive Trowel: Use appropriate trowel tooth patterns as recommended by the Adhesive Manufacturer in writing for use with the specified Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring types.
2. Sub-Floor Primer and Sealer: Provide sub-floor Sealers or Primers where recommended by the Resilient Sheet Flooring Manufacturer(s) in writing where required by the Sub-Floor conditions at the project area at the project area noted during verification of conditions.
3. Welding Rods: For Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring shown on Drawings or scheduled to receive heat-welded seams, provide 4-mm welding rod as recommended in writing by the manufacturer of each specified type of Flooring. Provide single-sourcing of welding rods and sheet vinyl flooring for each specified type of Resilient Sheet Flooring.
 - a. Colors: Provide welding rods to match Architect's samples or as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.
4. Homogeneous Sheet Vinyl Flooring Initial Cleaning: Typical at all locations, follow Resilient Sheet Flooring manufacturer's written instructions recommending process and product for each specified type.
 - a. Finish Sheen: to be Matte.

2.5 MATERIALS FOR COVERED BASE AT RESILIENT FLOORS

- A. General: Provide materials as required to install cove base at locations shown or scheduled on Drawings. Not all specified resilient sheet flooring types may require cove base; some resilient flooring types may be scheduled to receive several base treatments, including cove base.
- B. Materials:
 1. Fillet Cove Strips: Provide redwood cove strips as recommended by each specified resilient sheet flooring manufacturer in writing to coordinate with each specified resilient sheet flooring type.
 2. Outside Corner for Resilient Sheet Covered Base: Provide the each specified manufacturer's outside pre-molded corner to match each specified resilient sheet flooring type. Provide types and color(s) as scheduled on Drawings and as specified.
 3. Cap Strip: Vinyl cap to be Mercer Mouldings #040 by Mannington. Single-source one cap strip type and finish for use through-out entire scope of project. Provide cap strips in the longest length practical to minimize butt joints. See finish schedule for color. Provide caulking where cap meets wall surfaces.

2.7 REDUCER STRIPS, EDGE STRIPS AND TRANSITIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Where Manufacturer's standard products are scheduled on Drawings and specified, provide the specific products indicated or materials complying with the requirements set forth in this Section.
- B. Adhesive for reducer, edge and transition strips: Waterproof type recommended in writing or supplied directly by base manufacturer.
- C. Locations: Provide reducer, edge and transition strips at locations where different floor finishes meet, as required to protect the transition joint and/or provide a gentle transition between floor finishes of differing thicknesses, including:
 - 1. Exposed, Sealed and Painted Concrete floors: to any other floor finish.
 - 2. Section 093000 – Tile: to any floor finish specified in this Section and Section 096813 – Tile Carpeting.
 - 3. Floor finishes specified in this Section:
 - a. All locations between two different floor finish materials specified in this Section.
 - b. Between two different floor finish colors of the same material specified in this Section when shown or scheduled on Drawings.
 - c. Between floor finishes specified in this Section and at transitions to carpet specified in Section 096813 – Tile Carpeting.
- D. Manufacturer: Provide reducer, edge and transition strips by Johnsonite, Mercer, or equal.
 - 1. Provide reducer, edge and transition strips at all level differences in flooring. Center on door frame where possible.
 - a. Colors: As selected by the Architect from the manufacturer's full range of standard colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Examine substrates and adjoining construction and conditions under which Work will be installed. Give written notification of deficiencies detrimental to proper or timely installation; do not proceed until corrected.
- B. Slab Moisture Test:
 - 1. General: Test substrates to determine acceptable dryness prior to application of resilient flooring. Use ASTM F-1869-89, "Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride", as applicable for the specified flooring as recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer.
 - 2. Slab-Moisture Content Testing: Perform tests at locations not more than 50 feet apart in every direction, but no less than one test per 1000-square feet. Verify the following performance criteria are equaled or exceeded before beginning floor installation:

- a. Vapor and moisture barrier shall reduce vapor transmissions from concrete slabs-on-grade and above-grade concrete and metal deck assemblies to 3 pounds or less per 1000-square feet in a 24-hour period when tested per ASTM F-1869-89.
 - b. Alkalinity: Maximum pH of 10.
3. Contingency for High Moisture Readings: Report all unacceptable test results to Architect.

C. Air-Moisture Content Testing:

1. General: Determine relative humidity of air in rooms to receive resilient flooring, using wet-bulb and dry-bulb sling psychrometer. Do not install resilient flooring when relative humidity exceeds 45 percent.

D. Adhesion Test:

1. Secure one, three-foot-square piece of each specified type of resilient sheet or 3-foot by 3-foot area of each specified type of tile in each typical area that has passed the specified moisture test, using adhesive(s) as specified and recommended by manufacturer(s).
2. The test pieces shall remain in place for 72 hours.
3. Determine if the adhesive is bonding the material satisfactorily to the surface. Resilient flooring should not be able to be removed without severe deformation, tearing, or destruction of the sample(s).
4. Where there is evidence of unsatisfactory bonding, manufacturer's representative is to be notified in order that they may verify and evaluate the conditions.
5. Notify Architect immediately if, in the opinion of manufacturer's representative, the adhesion test results are unsatisfactory.
6. Remove successful test pieces and adhesive prior to commencing final installation.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean substrate of deleterious materials which impair bonding of resilient flooring. Do Work on smooth, even troweled finish. Remove rough areas and protrusions from concrete by grinding. Fill cracks, rough areas, and other surface defects with an acceptable plastic filler.
- B. Primer/Sealer Coat: Apply primer to concrete surfaces; work well into surfaces; use minimum quantity that will assure complete surface coverage with a non-absorptive base. Allow primer to thoroughly dry before applying adhesive.
1. Prime coat may be omitted if recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer in writing based on review of the project area. Review the requirements for each specified type of resilient flooring for each project area.
 2. Do not combine different specified flooring types under one manufacturer's recommendation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Edge Strips:

1. General: Install in continuous lengths at door openings and other exposed edges of resilient flooring, unless otherwise shown. Install edge strips before applying primer.
 2. Metal: Anchor strips solidly to substrate with countersunk non-magnetic stainless steel screws; use lead shields for anchoring into concrete; space screws 1-inch from each end and not more than 9-inch centers at intermediate points.
 3. Vinyl: Set in and securely bond to substrates with adhesive per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Prime Coat: Apply primer to concrete surfaces; work well into surfaces; use minimum quantity that will assure complete surface coverage with a non-absorptive base.
1. Allow primer to thoroughly dry before applying adhesive.
 2. Prime coat may be omitted if recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer.
- C. Adhesive: Apply to substrate with properly notched steel trowels; allow adhesive to become tacky before applying resilient flooring.
- D. Resilient Flooring: Extend flooring, and fit neatly and tightly, into breaks and recesses, against bases, around pipes and penetrations, around permanent casework, equipment, and under-casework recesses.
- E. Sheet Material:
1. General: Lay sheet material with minimum number of joints with bottom surface securely bonded to substrate and top surface left smooth, clean, and free from imperfections.
 - a. Make joints straight, tight, and inconspicuous.
 - b. Roll each sheet from center to edges to assure complete bond and tight joints.
 2. Joints: Provide Chemically Weld; Adhesive Weld; Heat Weld as scheduled on Drawings and in conformance with sheet flooring manufacturer's written instructions.
 3. Coved Bases:
 - a. Install a continuous redwood cove strip at intersection of floor and vertical surfaces prior to laying sheet material.
 - b. Use cove strip with a 3/4-inch radius; make bases 4 inches high, unless otherwise shown; butt ends; miter corner; secure with acceptable type fasteners.
 - c. Apply cove strips and sheet material to solid backing.
 - d. Roll sheet material into adhesive; hold in place until complete adhesion is assured.
 - e. Make top of base level and straight; terminate top edge into a metal trim cap.
 - f. Securely screw trim cap to backing before applying sheet material; use single lengths where possible; make neat mitered corners and butted ends.
 - g. Use standard aluminum alloy or stainless steel trim cap of standard design as selected, unless otherwise shown.
 4. Perimeter Bond System: At Contractor's option, a perimeter bond system may be used for installation of sheet vinyl flooring.

- a. Do work with manufacturer's approved and trained applicators per manufacturer's recommendations and supervision.
- b. Install sheet vinyl flooring with adhesive spread only at seam lines, projections, and wall lines.
- c. Cut seams with an electrically operated cutting machine made for purpose.

F. Resilient Bases:

1. General: Where base is scheduled, install around perimeter of room or space, at base of partitions, walls, columns, pilasters, casework, and other permanent fixtures.
 - a. Install top-set coved type bases throughout, except install straight type bases at carpet.
 - b. Secure bases to surfaces with waterproof adhesive; make joints tight; keep top and bottom edges in firm contact with adjacent surfaces.
 - 1) Provide a continuous seal of the resilient base to both the wall surface at the upper edge and the floor surface at the bottom edge.
 - c. Use longest lengths possible; straight pieces less than 24 inches long not permitted.
 - d. Miter or cope inside corners.
2. Coved Type: Provide with premolded end stops and premolded one-piece external corners.
3. Straight Type: Provide with preformed one-piece external corners.
4. Edges and Seams: Match edges at seams. Double cut adjoining lengths. Make tight butt joints.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. General: Not more than four days before Substantial Completion, thoroughly clean work per resilient flooring manufacturer's recommendations. Use of solvents, wet mopping, or washing is prohibited.
- B. Defective and Damaged Work: Replace with acceptable Work at no additional cost to Owner.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. General: Protect Work from traffic during construction period so Work will be without indication of use or damage at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 099123- PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Interior painting, complete as shown on Drawings and as specified.
1. Work includes, but is not limited to, painting of following items, materials, and spaces:
 - a. Paint every interior exposed-to-view unfinished surface, except as otherwise shown on Drawings or as specified.
 - b. Paint the following exposed mechanical and electrical items to match adjacent surfaces even if the items are factory-finished:
 - 1) Wall and ceiling diffusers/registers installed in gypsum board assemblies at any location.
 - 2) Access doors at any location except when concealed above suspended ceilings.
 - 3) Flush-mounted electrical panelboards and cabinets in gypsum board assemblies at any location.
 - 4) All exposed piping, conduit, duct work and similar surfaces in Stair Enclosures and Fire Control Room (except items with factory "red" finish).
 - c. Paint semi-visible areas behind registers, grilles, diffusers, screen vents as required to "black out".
 - d. Paint auxiliary rails of smoke containment screens with high-temperature coating.
 - e. Stairs: Paint all exposed ferrous metal assemblies, concrete landings and treads, including hazard striping as required by code.
 2. Do not paint the following items:
 - a. Factory-finished items specified in various Sections.
 - b. Pre-finished wall, ceiling, and floor coverings.
 - c. Concrete traffic or walking decks, walks, steps, and ramps.
 - d. Code-Required Labels: Keep equipment identification and fire rating labels free of paint.
 - e. Surfaces concealed in walls and above ceilings except as specifically indicated otherwise.
 - f. Ducts, piping, conduit, and equipment concealed in walls and ceilings, unless specifically indicated otherwise.
 - g. Do not paint "Shell Areas" as shown on drawings except paint all sides of doors and frames at walls into finished areas.
 - h. Mechanical or elevator shafts not requiring periodic cleaning.
 - i. Mechanically-finished nonferrous metal, such as stainless steel, aluminum, and bronze, except exposed mechanical and electrical items.
 - j. Interior spaces specifically noted as unpainted.
 3. Note: This Section includes a comprehensive listing of paint finish types. Not all paint systems included herein may be required by the Scope of

Work of this Project, or the scope of some finishes may be very limited. The responsibility of the Contractor to schedule the Work so that all specified and required Painting Scope is included in the Scope of Work for the Project.

- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:
 - 1. Section 079200 – Joint Sealants.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit complete list of materials proposed for use, together with manufacturer's data and specifications.
- C. Samples:
 - 1. Opaque Colors and Finishes: Submit samples, on hardboard, using materials accepted for Project, of each color and paint finish selected with texture to simulate actual conditions. Prepare three samples, 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches, with required number of paint coats clearly visible.
 - 2. Transparent and Stained Finishes: Prepare samples on species and quality of wood to be used in the Work. Re-submit as requested until acceptable sheen, color, and texture are achieved. Label and identify each sample as to location and application.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Labeling: Include following on label of each container:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name and product name.
 - 2. Generic type of paint.
 - 3. Manufacturer's stock number.
 - 4. Color.
 - 5. Instructions for reducing, where applicable.
- B. Special Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: Use materials for Work of this Section which comply with volatile organic compound limitations and other regulations of local Air Quality Management District and other local, state, and federal agencies having jurisdiction.
- C. Project Mock-Up: As directed by the Architect, apply on actual wall surfaces where designated, samples of each and any color selected for final review.
 - 1. On at least 100 square feet of surface as directed, provide full-coat finish samples until required sheen, color and texture are obtained.
 - 2. Duplicate painted finishes of prepared samples.
 - 3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of in-place work.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 6000 – Product Requirements.
- B. Delivery: Deliver material in sealed containers with labels legible and intact.
- C. Storage of Materials:
 - 1. Store only acceptable Project materials on Project site.
 - 2. Store in suitable location.
 - 3. Restrict storage to paint materials and related equipment.
 - 4. Comply with health and fire regulations.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements:
 - 1. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations as to environmental conditions under which coatings and coating systems can be stored and applied.
 - 2. Do not apply finish in areas where dust is being generated.
- B. Protection: Cover or otherwise protect finished work of other trades and surfaces not being painted concurrently or not to be painted.

1.6 SCHEDULING

- A. Gypsum Board: Verify that a fully-cured skim coat has been applied to Gypsum Board specified for Level 5 finish and scheduled to receive semi-gloss or gloss paint finishes. Do not proceed until completed.

1.7 MAINTENANCE

- A. Extra Materials: At completion of Work, deliver to Owner extra stock of paint of one gallon of each color used of each coating material used. Tightly seal and clearly label containers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Primers and Single-color Paints: Provide paint systems as manufactured by the following manufacturers. Unless otherwise specified, single source all components of a paint system from a single manufacturer, including primer/sealer/undercoat and body and finish coats to assure compatibility.
 - 1. Basis of Design: Sherwin Williams (2-part epoxy) paint for clean room applications.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials selected for coating system for each type of surface which are the product of single manufacturer.
- B. Thinner: As recommended by each manufacturer for his respective product.
- C. Unsuitability of Specified Products: Claims concerning unsuitability of any materials specified will not be entertained, unless such claim is made in writing to the Architect before Work is started.

2.3 COLORS

- A. Color and Sheen: Field verify color to match adjacent existing (or as selected by Architect if not scheduled on Drawings) based on standard color chips provided by one or more of the listed manufacturers.
- B. Mixing: Deliver paints and stains ready mixed to Project site.

2.4 MILDEW RESISTANCE

- A. General: Add fungicidal agent to paint per manufacturer's recommendations. Add agent to paint at factory. Clearly indicate on labels that paint is mildew resistant.

2.5 PRODUCT LIST

- A. Interior Products:

	<u>BM</u>	<u>ICI</u>	<u>S/W</u>	FRA
Alkyd Sealer	C245	1310	B49WZ2	367
PVA Sealer	284	1030	B28W200	061
Alkyd Enamel Undercoater	C245	1120	B49WZ2	367
Latex Enamel Undercoater	284	1020	B28W200	065
Concrete Sealer	066	3210	A24W300	065
Ferrous Metal Primer	M04	4160	B50NZ2	661F774
Galvanized Metal Primer	M04	4120	B66W1	661F774
Aluminum Primer	M04	4120	B66W1	661F774
Acrylic Epoxy Undercoater	M08/ M09	3210	B67W002 13-16	266
Latex Wall Paint, Eggshell	274	1403	B20W200	022
Latex Enamel, Semi-Gloss	276	1406	B31W200	128
Acrylic Epoxy, Semi-Gloss	M43/ M44/ M86	4406	B67V002 00-16	-----
Industrial Maintenance Enamel	M28	4328	B54WZ	648/628

	<u>BM</u>	<u>ICI</u>	<u>S/W</u>	FRA
Aluminum Paint	055/ 170/ M29	4318- 9020	B59S11	Sheffield Alum.
High-Temperature Coatings	M28	4328	850 Series	Ameron Hi- Heat

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Examine surfaces scheduled to receive paint and finishes for conditions that might adversely affect execution, permanence, or quality of work and which cannot be put into acceptable condition through preparatory work. Proceed with preparation or coating application only when conditions are satisfactory.
- B. Review all questions regarding the scope of painting with Owner prior to proceeding with Work.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove scale, dirt, dust, grit, rust, wax, grease, efflorescence, loose material, and other foreign matter detrimental to proper adhesion of paint.
- B. Gypsum Board:
 - 1. Narrow, Shallow Cracks and Small Holes: Fill with spackling compound.
 - 2. Deep, Wide Cracks and Deep Holes: Rake out, dampen with clear water, and fill with thin layers of gypsum board joint compound.
 - 3. Curing: Allow to dry.
 - 4. Sanding: Sand smooth after drying; do not raise nap of paper on gypsum board.
- C. Metals:
 - 1. Chipped or Abraded Areas in Shop Coatings: Touch-up using appropriate primer.
 - 2. Galvanized Surfaces: Apply a wash coat made by dissolving 8 ounces copper acetate or copper sulfate in one gallon of water; apply with brush.
 - 3. Stainless Steel: Scarify surfaces before applying prime coat.
- D. Wood:
 - 1. General: If required, sandpaper surfaces smooth before applying primer. Thoroughly clean knots; apply thin coat of knot sealer over surfaces shown to receive opaque finish.

2. Back Priming: Back prime surfaces installed against cementitious surfaces; give particular attention to sealing cross-grained surfaces.
 3. Puttying:
 - a. General: Fill nail holes, cracks, and other depressions flush with putty after prime coat application. Allow putty to dry; sandpaper smooth before applying body coat.
 - b. For Opaque Finish: Linseed oil type putty.
- E. Protection:
1. General: Properly protect floors and other adjacent work by drop cloths or other suitable coverings. In areas scheduled for painting, maintain wrappings and factory-applied protection provided by other trades.
 2. Hardware and Other Obstructions: Remove or protect factory finished items such as hardware, plates, lighting fixtures, grilles, and similar items placed prior to painting. Reposition or remove protection upon completion of each space. Equipment adjacent to surfaces requiring paint disconnected, moved, reset, and reconnected by respective trades.
 3. Fire Precautions: At end of each work day, place in metal containers or remove from premises, solvent soaked cloths, waste, and other materials which constitute a fire hazard.
- F. Moisture Content: Do not apply initial coating until moisture content of surface is within limitations recommended by paint manufacturer.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply paint per manufacturer's instructions and as specified. Thoroughly stir paint and keep at uniform consistency during application. Apply paint evenly, free from drops, ridges, waves, laps, and brush marks; finished surface uniform in sheen, color, and texture. Apply succeeding coats to unscarred and completely integral base coats; slightly vary color of undercoats to distinguish them from preceding coat. Allow sufficient time between coats to assure proper drying. Sandpaper smooth interior finishes between coats.
- B. Prime Coat: Do not thin primers in excess of manufacturer's printed directions. Apply by brush, unless otherwise specified, within 8 hours after cleaning.
- C. Body and Finish Coats: Do not thin; apply by brush, roller or spray.
- D. Drying Time: Comply with recommendations of product manufacturer for drying time between succeeding coats.
- E. Moldings and Ornaments: Leave clean and true to details with no undue amount of paint in corners and depressions.
- F. Edges of Paint: Where adjoining other materials or colors, make clean and sharp with no overlapping.

- G. Refinishing: Refinish entire wall where portion of finish is deemed not acceptable.
- H. Precaution: Do not paint over fusible links, UL labels, or sprinkler heads.
- I. Exposed Plumbing and Mechanical Items: Finish items without factory finish such as conduits, pipes, access panels, and items of similar nature to match adjacent wall and ceiling surfaces, unless otherwise directed.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. General: Touch up and restore finish where damaged. Remove spilled, splashed, or spattered paint from surfaces. Do not mar surface finish of item being cleaned.
- B. Storage Space: Leave clean and in condition required for equivalent spaces in Project.

3.5 PAINT SYSTEMS

- A. Schedule: Only major areas are scheduled. Treat miscellaneous and similar items and areas within room or space with similar system.
- B. Number of Coats: Where number of coats are specified, it is only as a minimum requirement. Apply additional coats, at no additional cost to Owner, if necessary to completely hide base material, produce uniform color, and provide satisfactory finish result.
- C. Thickness of Coats: For each paint system product, provide the manufacturer's recommended mil-thickness for each applied coat.
- D. Systems Specifications: These specifications are a guide and are meant to establish procedure and quality. Confer with Architect to determine exact finish desired.
- E. Acceptance of Final Colors: Do not apply final coats of paint for either exterior and interior systems until colors have been reviewed and accepted by the Architect.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINT SYSTEMS (Field Verify to match adjacent existing)

- A. Interior Gypsum Board – Flat:
 - 1. General: Provide as follows unless otherwise scheduled on Drawings or noted as follows in this Section.
 - 2. 1st Coat: Gypsum Board Primer.
 - 3. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Flat.
 - 4. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Flat.
- B. Interior Gypsum Board – Eggshell/Satin:

1. General: Provide as follows unless otherwise scheduled on Drawings or noted as follows in this Section.
 2. 1st Coat: Gypsum Board Primer.
 3. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Eggshell/Satin.
 4. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Eggshell/Satin.
- C. Interior Gypsum Board – Semi-gloss:
1. General: Provide at stairs, service areas and where scheduled.
 2. 1st Coat: Gypsum Board Primer.
 3. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Semi-Gloss.
 4. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Semi-Gloss.
- D. Interior Gypsum Board – 2-part Epoxy Coatings: (for central processing walls, clean rooms, ante rooms, and restrooms)
1. General: Provide 2-part epoxy coatings at Clean Rooms, Ante Rooms, Restrooms and other gypsum surfaces as scheduled on Drawings and required by the governing Health Codes:
 2. 1st Coat: Primer for Epoxy Paint.
 3. 2nd Coat: Epoxy Semi-Gloss.
 4. 3rd Coat: Epoxy Semi-Gloss.
- E. Interior Ferrous Metal:
1. General: Shop and field-applied paint finishes for the Work of Section 050500 – Metal Fabrications, is included in the Scope of Work for those Sections.
 2. For other exposed-to-view ferrous metal items, including items specified in DIVISION 23 – Mechanical; and DIVISION 26 – Electrical, provide the finishes as follow:
 3. Bare Metal Items; High Performance Coating System:
 - a. Pre-treatment: Conform with the requirements of Section 050500 – Metal Fabrications.
 - b. First Base Coat: Tnemec Co. Inc.'s 90-97 Tneme-Zinc, Keelor & Long's 9700, or equal; zinc-rich urethane with not less than 80 percent zinc in dried film; not less than 2.5 mils dry film thickness.
 - c. Second Base Coat: Tnemec Co. Inc.'s polyamide epoxy; not less than 2.5 mils dry film thickness. Tint similar to finish coat color per manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - d. Finish Coats: Tnemec's Series 1075 Endura-Shield, semi-gloss sheen or Tnemec's Series 1077 Endura-Lume as required; aliphatic acrylic polyurethane 2.5 mils dry film thickness.
 4. Shop Primed or painted (by others) Items; Semi-Gloss Acrylic finish:
 - a. Preparation: Lightly sand or etch existing finish as required for application of new finishes.
 - b. Base Coat: Tnemec Co. Inc.'s polyamide epoxy; not less than 2.5 mils dry film thickness. Tint similar to finish coat color per manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - c. Finish Coats: Tnemec's Series 1075 Endura-Shield, semi-gloss sheen or Tnemec's Series 1077 Endura-Lume as required; aliphatic acrylic polyurethane 2.5 mils dry film thickness.
 5. Shop Galvanized Items:

- a. Galvanizing repair provided in Section 050500 – Metal Fabrications.
 - b. Base Coat: Tnemec Co. Inc.'s polyamide epoxy; not less than 2.5 mils dry film thickness. Tint similar to finish coat color per manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - c. Finish Coats: Tnemec's Series 1075 Endura-Shield, semi-gloss sheen or Tnemec's Series 1077 Endura-Lume as required; aliphatic acrylic polyurethane 2.5 mils dry film thickness.
7. Ferrous Metal Mechanical and Electrical Piping, Conduits, Ductwork, Supports, Hangers, Machinery and Similar Items; Industrial Enamel:
- a. 1st Coat: Ferrous Metal Primer.
 - b. 2nd Coat: Industrial Maintenance Enamel.
 - c. 3rd Coat: Industrial Maintenance Enamel.
- F. Interior Aluminum and Copper:
1. Refer to Section 076200 – Flashing and Sheet Metal for shop and field-applied paint finishes specified in those Sections.
 2. Mechanical and Electrical Items:
 - a. Pretreatment: Metal Pretreatment.
 - b. 1st Coat: Aluminum Primer. Provide additional general purpose sealer coat when recommended by paint manufacturer.
 - c. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Semi-Gloss.
 - d. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Semi-Gloss.
- G. Interior Wood:
1. General: Transparent Finishes are specified and provided in Section 064123 Interior Architectural Woodwork
 2. 1st Coat: Latex Enamel Undercoater.
 3. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint; Eggshell, Semi-Gloss or Gloss as scheduled on Drawings or selected by Architect.
 4. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint; Eggshell, Semi-Gloss or Gloss as scheduled on Drawings or selected by Architect.
- H. Interior Mechanical Insulation; Finish Varies:
1. Provide finish materials recommended in writing by the mechanical insulation manufacturer for their products in exterior locations. Adapt the following as required.
 - a. 1st Coat: General Purpose PVA Sealer, or as recommended by the insulation manufacturer.
 - b. 2nd Coat: Match adjacent finish system.
- I. Interior Tar Coated Pipe; Gloss Enamel:
1. 1st Coat: Aluminum Paint.
 2. 2nd Coat: Industrial Maintenance Enamel.
- J. Miscellaneous Interior Painting Systems:
1. Ductwork at Grilles and Diffusers:

- a. Apply interior surfaces of ductwork partially visible through grilles and diffusers.
 - b. 1st Coat: Galvanized Metal Primer.
 - c. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Matte Black.
 - d. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, Matte Black.
2. Exposed Insulated Pipes and Ductwork:
 - a. 1st Coat: 1 coat General Purpose PVA sealer. Omit sealer where glass fabric jackets are used.
 - b. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
 - c. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
 3. Exposed Non-Insulated Pipes and Ductwork: Including conduit.
 - a. Cast-Iron Pipe:
 - 1) Pre-treatment: Conform with the requirements of Section 050500 – Metal Fabrications.
 - 2) 1st Coat: Ferrous Metal Primer.
 - 3) 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
 - 4) 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
 - b. Other Pipes, Conduit, and Ductwork:
 - 1) Pre-treatment: Conform with the requirements of Section 050500 – Metal Fabrications.
 - 2) 1st Coat: As specified for ferrous and non-ferrous metals as applicable.
 - 3) 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
 - 4) 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint, match adjacent finish.
- K. Miscellaneous Interior Painting Systems:
1. Factory Finished Equipment: Satisfactorily refinish surfaces damaged before, during, or after installation as directed; use 128 semi-gloss enamel.
 2. Plywood Equipment Backing:
 - a. General: Telephone, Data and Electric Closets.
 - b. 1st Coat: Latex Enamel Undercoater.
 - c. 2nd Coat: Acrylic Paint; match adjacent finish.
 - d. 3rd Coat: Acrylic Paint; match adjacent finish.
- L. Pipe Identification:
1. General: Per ANSI A13.1; buried pipe, electrical conduit, and pipe in concealed spaces such as furred spaces and shafts not included.
 2. Color Scheme: ANSI Z53.1 in combination with legend and flow markers; continuous total length coverage. Safety colors as specified under applicable Mechanical Section.
 3. Legend: Stencil letters of colors, type, and sizes per ANSI A13.1. Tags for identification of pipes less than 3/4-inch overall outside diameter, including valves and fittings; provided under applicable mechanical Section.
 4. Flow Markers: Provide each type with appropriate size arrows to indicate flow direction in pipe; same color as legend.
 5. Visibility: Locate legend and flowmarkers for easy visibility from operating floor; space not over 20 feet with at least one per room.

3.8 CLEANING:

- A. Comply with provisions of Section 017900 – Cleaning.
- B. Remove paint spots, oil, and stains from adjacent surfaces upon completion of Work; leave Work clean.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 102600 – WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide and install wall protection, wall corner guards and other finish protection products, complete, as shown on Drawings and as specified, including:

1. Surface-Mounted Corner Guards and Partition End Guards.

- B. Work Specified Elsewhere:

1. Section 081113 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
2. Section 084113 – Aluminum Entrances and Storefronts.
3. Section 081416 – Flush Wood Doors.
4. Section 079200 – Joint Sealants.
5. Section 087100 – Door Hardware
6. Section 092216 – Non-Structural Metal Framing.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with provisions of Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog cuts, standard color charts, and data sheets; including installation details and instructions, for each item specified.
- C. Samples:
1. Partition End and Corner Guards: 12-inch-long piece of each type specified, including color.
 2. Wall protection and Door Protection: 12-inch-square piece of each specified type, including corner and specified color.

1.3 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Delivery and Storage: Deliver and store items and related fasteners in manufacturer's original packaging, identified with manufacturer's name and type of product, and size. Store materials indoors, protected from moisture and other sources of damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Manufacturer: InPro Corporation, Construction Specialties, Inc., Pawling Corporation OR Korogard
 - a. Basis-of-Design: InPro Corporation, wall protection systems
- B. Fire Hazard Classification: Flame spread of 25 or less when tested per ASTM E84.

2.2 STAINLESS STEEL CORNER GUARDS

- A. Surface-Mounted, Metal Corner Guards: Fabricated from 1-piece, formed or extruded metal with formed edges; with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.
 - 1. Material: Stainless steel, Type 304.
 - a. Thickness: Minimum 0.0625 inch (1.6 mm).
 - b. Finish: Directional satin, No. 4.
 - 2. Wing Size: Nominal 2 x 2 x 48 inches (50.8 x 50.8 x 1219 mm) (size to be field verified to match adjacent existing)..
 - 3. Corner Radius: 1/8 inch (3 mm).
 - 4. Mounting: Adhere to wall with adhesive as recommended by the corner guard manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: After application of wall base and finish painting of walls is complete, examine areas and conditions under which items are to be installed. If unsatisfactory conditions exist, do not proceed with the Work until such conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Cleaning: Prior to application, clean side of units that will be in contact with wall surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install units per manufacturer's instructions and as specified. Install wall and corner guards, crash rails and handrails plumb and true and securely fastened to backing plates or substrates.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Cleaning: Prior to time of final acceptance, strip units of protective coverings, and clean in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Defective Materials: Remove and replace any defective, misaligned, or damaged units, at no additional cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SPECIFICATION INDEX

21 10 00	Water Based Fire Suppression Systems
23 00 00	Mechanical Requirements
23 05 48	Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC
23 05 50	Operations and Maintenance of HVAC Systems
23 05 93	Testing Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC
23 07 13	Duct Insulation
23 09 00	Instrumentation and Control For HVAC
23 30 01	Common Duct Requirements
23 31 13	Metal Ducts
23 33 00	Air Duct Accessories
23 37 13	Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 211000 - WATER-BASED FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following fire-suppression piping inside the building:

1. Semiautomatic wet-type.
2. Description: Remodel of a few rooms. Add/relocate head locations as needed for the remodeled space. Heads in each remodeled space shall be quick response, flat plate concealed heads.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 10 Section "Fire Extinguisher Cabinets" and "Fire Extinguishers" for cabinets and fire extinguishers.
2. Division 22 Section "Facility Water Distribution Piping" for piping outside the building.
3. Division 28 Section "Fire Detection and Alarm" for alarm devices not specified in this Section.

C. All black steel sprinkler pipe shall have a wall thickness less than or equal to schedule 40 and greater than schedule 10.

1. Exception: Pipe with a nominal pipe size of 6 inches and greater may be schedule 10.

D. Summary Table:

Item	Summary
Underground service entrance piping	Existing to remain.
Interior pipe type	Mains: Schedule 40 Branchlines: Threadable thinwall or schedule 40
Sprinkler Finish	Flat Plate Concealed, except uprights and storage
Extended Coverage	Not Allowed
Center of Tile	Required, Center thirds are acceptable for rectangular tiles
Flexible Sprinkler Drops	Match Existing
FM Global	No
Calculations	Not required if the hydraulic demand is maintained. Required if hydraulic demand is increased, contractor responsible for obtaining flow data if calculations are required.

Alarm Device	Horn/Strobe
FDC	Existing to remain.
Special Items	In clean side of central sterile, provide flat plate concealed sprinkler heads with cover plate with gasket seal assembly listed for clean room use.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.
- B. CR: Chlorosulfonated polyethylene synthetic rubber.
- C. High-Pressure Piping System: Fire-suppression piping system designed to operate at working pressure higher than standard 175 psig.
- D. PE: Polyethylene plastic.
- E. Underground Service-Entrance Piping: Underground service piping below the building.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

- A. Wet-Pipe Sprinkler System: Automatic sprinklers are attached to piping containing water and that is connected to water supply. Water discharges immediately from sprinklers when they are opened. Sprinklers open when heat melts fusible link or destroys frangible device. Hose connections are included if indicated.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standard Piping System Component Working Pressure: Listed for at least 175 psig.
- B. High-Pressure Piping System Component Working Pressure: Listed for 250 psig minimum 300 psig.
- C. Fire-suppression standpipe system design shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Minimum residual pressure at each hose-connection outlet is the following:
 - a. NPS 1-1/2 Hose Connections: 65 psig.
 - b. NPS 2-1/2 Hose Connections: 100 psig.
 - 2. Unless otherwise indicated, the following is maximum residual pressure at required flow at each hose-connection outlet:
 - a. NPS 1-1/2 Hose Connections: 100 psig.
 - b. NPS 2-1/2 Hose Connections: 175 psig.

- D. Sprinkler contractor responsible for obtaining flow data for hydraulic analysis if calculations are required. Design sprinkler piping according to 10% reduced flow data and obtain approval from engineer, prior to submitting to other authorities having jurisdiction:
1. Margin of Safety for Available Water Flow and Pressure: 10 percent, including losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.
 2. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:
 - a. Building Service Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - b. Electrical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - c. General Storage Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - d. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
 - e. Office and Public Areas: Light Hazard.
 - f. Residential Living Areas: Light Hazard.
 3. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Design:
 - a. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - b. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.15 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - c. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.20 gpm over 1500-sq. ft. area.
 - d. Special Occupancy Hazard: As determined by authorities having jurisdiction.
 4. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler: Per UL listing.
 5. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler:
 - a. Office Spaces: 225 sq. ft..
 - b. Storage Areas: 130 sq. ft..
 - c. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft..
 - d. Electrical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft..
 - e. Other Areas: According to NFPA 13 recommendations, unless otherwise indicated.
 6. Total Combined Hose-Stream Demand Requirement: According to NFPA 13, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Light-Hazard Occupancies: 100 gpm for 30 minutes.
 - b. Ordinary-Hazard Occupancies: 250 gpm for 60 to 90 minutes.
 7. Sprinklers are to be installed throughout the premises, as required by NFPA 13.
- E. Seismic Performance: Fire-suppression piping shall be capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:
1. Piping materials, including dielectric fittings, flexible connections, and sprinkler specialty fittings.
 2. Pipe hangers and supports, including seismic restraints.

3. Valves, including listed fire-protection valves, unlisted general-duty valves, and specialty valves and trim.
 4. Air compressors, including electrical data.
 5. Sprinklers, escutcheons, and guards. Include sprinkler flow characteristics, mounting, finish, and other pertinent data.
 6. Hose connections, including size, type, and finish.
 7. Fire department connections, including type; number, size, and arrangement of inlets; caps and chains; size and direction of outlet; escutcheon and marking; and finish.
 8. Alarm devices, including electrical data.
- B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Fire-hydrant flow test report.
- D. Seismic Calculations.
- E. Approved Sprinkler Piping Drawings: Working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, that have been approved by authorities having jurisdiction, including hydraulic calculations, if applicable. Drawings are to be approved by Engineer prior to submission to State Fire Marshal.
- F. Field Test Reports and Certificates: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13 and NFPA 14. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping" and "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Underground Piping."
- G. Welding certificates.
- H. Field quality-control test reports.
- I. Operation and Maintenance Data: For standpipe and sprinkler specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. An experienced installer who has designed and installed fire-suppression piping similar to that indicated for this Project and obtained design approval and inspection approval from authorities having jurisdiction. The Engineer requires evidence to support the ability of the contractor to perform work in the scope and volume as specified. A contractor, who cannot show such experience, may be found not suitable to perform the work. The following are the approved contractors for this project:
 - a. PRE-APPROVED CONTRACTORS LIST
 - 1) Alta Fire
 - 2) Certified Fire
 - 3) Chaparral Fire
 - 4) Delta Fire

- 5) Kimco Fire
 - 6) Preferred Fire Protection
 - 7) Quality Fire Protection
 - 8) Fire Services Inc.
 - 9) FireTrol
 - 10) FireFly Fire Protection
 - 11) Simplex-Grinnell
 - 12) State Fire DC Specialties
 - 13) The Safety Team
 - 14) Western Automatic
 - 15) Or prior approved equal
- b. A contractor not listed in the "PRE-APPROVED CONTRACTORS LIST" must receive prior approval from the engineer to bid this project.
- B. Installer's responsibilities include designing, fabricating, and installing fire-suppression systems and providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility. Base calculations on results of fire-hydrant flow test.
1. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of working plans, calculations, and field test reports by a qualified professional engineer or NICET Level III technician.
- C. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.
- D. NFPA Standards: Fire-suppression-system equipment, specialties, accessories, installation, and testing shall comply with the following:
1. NFPA 13, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems."
 2. NFPA 13R, "Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Residential Occupancies up to and Including Four Stories in Height."
 3. NFPA 14, "Installation of Standpipe, Private Hydrant, and Hose Systems."
 4. NFPA 24, "Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances."
- E. International Conference of Building Code Officials codes and standards complying with the following:
1. IBC-2015, "International Building Code."
 2. IFC-2015, "International Fire Code."
- F. Utah Amendments
1. Title 15A

1.8 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of sprinklers with other construction that penetrates ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounting, steel cabinet with hinged cover, with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler on Project.

1.10 General Engineering Quality

- A. Unless noted otherwise the following applies:
1. The maximum water velocity shall not exceed 32-fps.
 2. Submit the calculations using the reduced flow data.
 3. When calculating flexible drops, the contractor shall use the maximum number of bends for the associated length. The value is to be taken from the UL tests (unless the material is only FM approved).
 4. In the event of multiple (3) submittal rejections (including revise and resubmit) a meeting shall be held at the engineer's office at the engineer time of choosing and the designer, fire sprinkler contractor, and general contractor shall be physically in attendance to discuss the required modifications to the design.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 DUCTILE-IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with mechanical-joint bell end and plain end.
1. Mechanical-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, Class 53, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
 2. Glands, Gaskets, and Bolts: AWWA C111, ductile- or gray-iron gland, rubber gasket, and steel bolts and nuts.
- B. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Pipe: AWWA C151, with push-on-joint bell end and plain end.

1. Push-on-Joint, Ductile-Iron Fittings: AWWA C110, ductile- or gray-iron standard pattern or AWWA C153, ductile-iron compact pattern.
2. Gaskets: AWWA C111, rubber.

2.3 STAINLESS STEEL IN BUILDING RISER

- A. Continuous from the factory, no field formed fittings in the stainless steel riser. Field modifications are not allowed. Restrain with thrust block, per NFPA 24, rods as required by manufacture.
1. Inlet: AWWA C900/DIP
 2. Outlet: AWWA 606

2.4 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Threaded-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795, hot-dip galvanized where indicated and with factory- or field-formed threaded ends.
1. Cast-Iron Threaded Flanges: ASME B16.1.
 2. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3.
 3. Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4.
 4. Steel Threaded Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 106, Schedule 40, seamless steel pipe hot-dip galvanized where indicated. Include ends matching joining method.
 5. Steel Threaded Couplings: ASTM A 865 hot-dip galvanized-steel pipe where indicated.
- B. Plain-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795 hot-dip galvanized-steel pipe where indicated.
1. Locking-Lug Fittings: UL 213, ductile-iron body with retainer lugs that require one-quarter turn to secure pipe in fitting not allowed.
- C. Plain-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795 hot-dip galvanized-steel pipe where indicated.
1. Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, and ASME B16.9 or ASME B16.11.
 2. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.
- D. Grooved-End, Standard-Weight Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, ASTM A 135, or ASTM A 795, hot-dip galvanized where indicated and with factory- or field-formed, roll-grooved ends.
1. Grooved-Joint Piping Systems:
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Anvil International, Inc.
 - 2) Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - 3) Victaulic Co. of America.

- 4) Ward Manufacturing.
 - b. Grooved-End Fittings: UL-listed, ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting with OD matching steel-pipe OD.
 - c. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings: UL 213 and AWWA C606, rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated; gasketed fitting matching steel-pipe OD. Include ductile-iron housing with keys matching steel-pipe and fitting grooves, prelubricated rubber gasket listed for use with housing, and steel bolts and nuts.
- E. Threaded-End, Threadable, Thinwall Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, with wall thickness less than Schedule 40 and greater than Schedule 10, and with factory- or field-formed threaded ends.
 1. Cast-Iron Threaded Flanges: ASME B16.1.
 2. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3.
 3. Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4.
 4. Steel Threaded Pipe Nipples: ASTM A 733, made of ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 106, Schedule 40, seamless steel pipe.
 5. Steel Threaded Couplings: ASTM A 865.
- F. Plain-End, Threadable, Thinwall Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, with wall thickness less than Schedule 40 and greater than Schedule 10.
 1. Locking-Lug Fittings: UL 213, ductile-iron body with retainer lugs that require one-quarter turn to secure pipe in fitting not allowed.
- G. Plain-End, Threadable, Thinwall Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, with wall thickness less than Schedule 40 and greater than Schedule 10.
 1. Steel Welding Fittings: ASTM A 234/A 234M, and ASME B16.9 or ASME B16.11.
 2. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.
- H. Grooved-End, Threadable, Thinwall Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, with wall thickness less than Schedule 40 and greater than Schedule 10, and with factory- or field-formed, roll-grooved ends.
 1. Grooved-Joint Piping Systems:
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Anvil International, Inc.
 - 2) Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - 3) Victaulic Co. of America.
 - 4) Ward Manufacturing.
 - b. Grooved-End Fittings: UL-listed, ASTM A 536, ductile-iron casting with OD matching steel-pipe OD.
 - c. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings: UL 213 and AWWA C606, rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated; gasketed fitting matching steel-pipe OD. Include ductile-iron housing with keys matching steel-pipe and fitting grooves, prelubricated rubber gasket listed for use with housing, and steel bolts and nuts.

- I. Plain-End, Schedule 10 Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, Schedule 10 is not allowed.
- J. Plain-End, Nonstandard OD, Thinwall Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, with wall thickness less than Schedule 10 is not allowed.
- K. Plain-End, Hybrid Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, lightwall, with wall thickness less than Schedule 10 and greater than Schedule 5 is not allowed.
- L. Grooved-End, Hybrid Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, lightwall, with wall thickness less than Schedule 10 and greater than Schedule 5; with factory- or field-formed, roll-grooved ends are not allowed.
- M. Schedule 5 Steel Pipe: ASTM A 135 or ASTM A 795, lightwall, with plain ends is not allowed.

2.5 FLEXIBLE SPRINKLER DROPS

- A. Flexible connectors shall be FM approved with exterior wire braid and have materials suitable for system fluid. Include 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating and ends according to the following:
 - 1. NPS 1: Threaded.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Flex-Head
 - 2. Victaulic
- C. Stainless-Steel-Hose/Steel Pipe, Flexible Connectors: Corrugated, stainless-steel, inner tubing covered with stainless-steel wire braid. Include steel nipples or flanges, welded to hose.
- D. Stainless-Steel-Hose/Stainless-Steel Pipe, Flexible Connectors: Corrugated, stainless-steel, inner tubing covered with stainless-steel wire braid. Include stainless-steel nipples or flanges, welded to hose.

2.6 FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTORS (SEISMIC)

- A. Flexible connectors shall be FM approved with exterior wire braid and have materials suitable for system fluid. Include 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating and ends according to the following:
 - 1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded.
 - 2. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Flanged.
 - 3. Option for NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Grooved for use with grooved-end-pipe couplings.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Flexicraft Industries.

2. Flex-Pression, Ltd.
 3. Metraflex, Inc.
- C. Bronze-Hose, Flexible Connectors: Corrugated, bronze, inner tubing covered with bronze wire braid. Include copper-tube ends or bronze flanged ends, braze welded to hose.
- D. Stainless-Steel-Hose/Steel Pipe, Flexible Connectors: Corrugated, stainless-steel, inner tubing covered with stainless-steel wire braid. Include steel nipples or flanges, welded to hose.
- E. Stainless-Steel-Hose/Stainless-Steel Pipe, Flexible Connectors: Corrugated, stainless-steel, inner tubing covered with stainless-steel wire braid. Include stainless-steel nipples or flanges, welded to hose.

2.7 SPRINKLER SPECIALTY FITTINGS

- A. Sprinkler specialty fittings shall be FMG approved with 175-psig minimum working-pressure rating, and made of materials compatible with piping. Sprinkler specialty fittings shall have 250-psig minimum working-pressure rating if fittings are components of high-pressure piping systems.
- B. Sprinkler Drain and Alarm Test Fittings: Cast- or ductile-iron body, with threaded or locking-lug inlet and outlet, test valve, and orifice and sight glass.
1. Manufactures:
 - a. Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - b. Fire-End and Croker Corp.
 - c. Viking Corp.
 - d. Victaulic Co. of America.
- C. Sprinkler Branch-Line Test Fittings: Brass body with threaded inlet, capped drain outlet, and threaded outlet for sprinkler.
- D. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fitting: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with threaded inlet and drain outlet and sight glass.
- E. Drop-Nipple Fittings: UL 1474, adjustable with threaded inlet and outlet, and seals.
- F. Dry-Pipe-System Fittings: UL listed for dry-pipe service.

2.8 LISTED FIRE-PROTECTION VALVES

- A. Valves shall be FMG approved, with 175-psig minimum pressure rating. Valves shall have 250-psig minimum pressure rating if valves are components of high-pressure piping system.
- B. Gate Valves with Wall Indicator Posts:

1. Gate Valves: UL 262, cast-iron body, bronze mounted, with solid disc, nonrising stem, operating nut, and flanged ends.
 2. Indicator Posts: UL 789, horizontal-wall type, cast-iron body, with hand wheel, extension rod, locking device, and cast-iron barrel.
 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. Grinnell Fire Protection.
 - b. McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
 - c. NIBCO.
 - d. Stockham.
- C. Ball Valves: Comply with UL 1091, except with ball instead of disc.
1. NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.
 2. NPS 2 and NPS 2-1/2: Bronze body with threaded ends or ductile-iron body with grooved ends.
 3. NPS 3: Ductile-iron body with grooved ends.
 4. Manufacturers:
 - a. NIBCO.
 - b. Victaulic Co. of America.
- D. Butterfly Valves: UL 1091.
1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Global Safety Products, Inc.
 - 2) Milwaukee Valve Company.
 2. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Bronze, cast-iron, or ductile-iron body; wafer type or with flanged or grooved ends.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - 2) McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
 - 3) Mueller Company.
 - 4) NIBCO.
 - 5) Victaulic Co. of America.
- E. Check Valves NPS 2 and Larger: UL 312, swing type, cast-iron body with flanged or grooved ends.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. American Cast Iron Pipe Co.; Waterous Co.
 - b. Central Sprinkler Corp.
 - c. Clow Valve Co.
 - d. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
 - e. Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
 - f. Fivalco

- g. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corporation.
- h. Grinnell Fire Protection.
- i. Hammond Valve.
- j. McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
- k. Mueller Company.
- l. NIBCO.
- m. Potter-Roemer; Fire Protection Div.
- n. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.
- o. Star Sprinkler Inc.
- p. Stockham.
- q. United Brass Works, Inc.
- r. Victaulic Co. of America.
- s. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.

F. Gate Valves: UL 262, OS&Y type.

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze body with threaded ends.

a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- 2) Fivalco.
- 3) Hammond Valve.
- 4) NIBCO.
- 5) United Brass Works, Inc.

2. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Cast-iron body with flanged ends.

a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Clow Valve Co.
- 2) Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Crane Valves.
- 3) Crane Co.; Crane Valve Group; Jenkins Valves.
- 4) Fivalco
- 5) Hammond Valve.
- 6) Milwaukee Valve Company.
- 7) Mueller Company.
- 8) NIBCO.
- 9) United Brass Works, Inc.

G. Indicating Valves: UL 1091, with integral indicating device and ends matching connecting piping.

1. Indicator: Electrical, 115-V ac, prewired, single-circuit, supervisory switch and Visual.
2. NPS 2 and Smaller: Ball or butterfly valve with bronze body and threaded ends.

a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Milwaukee Valve Company.
- 2) NIBCO.
- 3) Victaulic Co. of America.

3. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Butterfly valve with cast- or ductile-iron body; wafer type or with flanged or grooved ends.

- a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Central Sprinkler Corp.
- 2) Grinnell Fire Protection.
- 3) McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
- 4) Milwaukee Valve Company.
- 5) NIBCO.
- 6) Victaulic Co. of America.

H. Supervised Normally Closed Valve

1. Indicator: Electrical, 115-V ac, prewired, single-circuit, supervisory switch and visual to send signal on partial close.

- a. Manufactures:

- 1) NIBCO.
- 2) Victaulic Co. of America.

2.9 UNLISTED GENERAL-DUTY VALVES

- A. Ball Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: MSS SP-110, 2-piece copper-alloy body with chrome-plated brass ball, 600-psig minimum CWP rating, blowout-proof stem, and threaded ends.
- B. Check Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: MSS SP-80, Type 4, Class 125 minimum, swing type with bronze body, nonmetallic disc, and threaded ends.
- C. Gate Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: MSS SP-80, Type 2, Class 125 minimum, with bronze body, solid wedge, and threaded ends.
- D. Globe Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: MSS SP-80, Type 2, Class 125 minimum, with bronze body, nonmetallic disc, and threaded ends.

2.10 SPECIALTY VALVES

- A. Sprinkler System Control Valves: FMG approved, cast- or ductile-iron body with flanged or grooved ends, and 175-psig minimum pressure rating. Control valves shall have 250-psig minimum pressure rating if valves are components of high-pressure piping system.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corporation.
- b. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.
- c. Victaulic Co. of America.
- d. Viking Corp.

2.11 SPRINKLERS

- A. Sprinklers shall be UL listed or FMG approved, with 175-psig minimum pressure rating. Sprinklers shall have 250-psig minimum 300-psig pressure rating if sprinklers are components of high-pressure piping system.
- B. Sprinklers shall have 250-psig minimum 300-psig pressure rating if sprinklers are components of high-pressure piping system.
- C. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Globe Fire Sprinkler Corporation.
 - 2. Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.
 - 3. Victaulic Co. of America.
 - 4. Viking Corp.
 - 5. Tyco Fire
- D. Automatic Sprinklers: With heat-responsive element complying with the following:
 - 1. UL 199, for nonresidential applications.
 - 2. UL 1626, for residential applications.
- E. Sprinkler Types and Categories: Nominal 1/2-inch orifice for "Ordinary" temperature classification rating, unless otherwise indicated or required by application.
 - 1. Open Sprinklers: UL 199, without heat-responsive element.
 - a. Orifice: 1/2 inch, with discharge coefficient K between 5.3 and 5.8.
 - b. Orifice: 17/32 inch, with discharge coefficient K between 7.4 and 8.2.
- F. Sprinkler types, features, and options as follows:
 - 1. Concealed ceiling sprinklers, including cover plate.
 - 2. Extended-coverage sprinklers, not allowed unless approved in writing prior to bidding.
 - 3. Flow-control sprinklers, with automatic open and shutoff feature.
 - 4. Flush ceiling sprinklers, including escutcheon, not allowed.
 - 5. Institution sprinklers, made with a small, breakaway projection.
 - 6. Pendent sprinklers.
 - 7. Pendent, dry-type sprinklers.
 - 8. Quick-response sprinklers.
 - 9. Recessed sprinklers, including escutcheon.
 - 10. Sidewall sprinklers.
 - 11. Sidewall, dry-type sprinklers.
 - 12. Upright sprinklers.
- G. Sprinkler Finishes: Chrome plated, bronze, and painted. Finishes as approved by FM Global.
- H. Special Coatings: Wax, lead, and corrosion-resistant paint.

- I. Sprinkler Escutcheons: Materials, types, and finishes for the following sprinkler mounting applications. Escutcheons for concealed, flush, and recessed-type sprinklers are specified with sprinklers.
 1. Ceiling Mounting: Flat plate concealed, white.
 2. Sidewall Mounting: Semi-Recessed, white.
- J. Sprinkler Guards: Wire-cage type, including fastening device for attaching to sprinkler.

2.12 ALARM DEVICES

- A. Alarm-device types shall match piping and equipment connections.
- B. Electrically Operated Alarm: UL 464, with 8-inch- minimum- diameter, vibrating-type, metal alarm bell with red-enamel factory finish and suitable for outdoor use.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - b. System Sensor.
- C. Electrically Operated Alarm: Horn/Strobe, NEMA 3R minimum suitable for outdoor use.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - b. System Sensor.
- D. Water-Flow Indicator: UL 346, electrical-supervision, paddle-operated-type, water-flow detector with 250-psig pressure rating and designed for horizontal or vertical installation. Include two single-pole, double-throw circuit switches for isolated alarm and auxiliary contacts, 7 A, 125-V ac and 0.25 A, 24-V dc; complete with factory-set, field-adjustable retard element to prevent false signals and tamperproof cover that sends signal if removed.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. ADT Security Services, Inc.
 - b. Grinnell Fire Protection.
 - c. ITT McDonnell & Miller.
 - d. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - e. System Sensor.
 - f. Viking Corp.
 - g. Watts Industries, Inc.; Water Products Div.
- E. Pressure Switch: UL 753, electrical-supervision-type, water-flow switch with retard feature. Include single-pole, double-throw, normally closed contacts and design that operates on rising pressure and signals water flow.
 1. Manufacturers:

- a. Grinnell Fire Protection.
 - b. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - c. System Sensor.
 - d. Viking Corp.
- F. Valve Supervisory Switch: UL 753, electrical, single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts. Include design that signals controlled valve is in other than fully open position.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. McWane, Inc.; Kennedy Valve Div.
 - b. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - c. System Sensor.
- G. Indicator-Post Supervisory Switch: UL 753, electrical, single-pole, double-throw switch with normally closed contacts. Include design that signals controlled indicator-post valve is in other than fully open position.
1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Potter Electric Signal Company.
 - b. System Sensor.

2.13 PRESSURE GAGES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Brecco Corporation.
 2. Dresser Equipment Group; Instrument Div.
 3. Marsh Bellofram.
 4. WIKA Instrument Corporation.
- B. Description: UL 393, 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch- diameter, dial pressure gage with range of 0 to 250 psig minimum.
1. Water System Piping: Include caption "WATER" or "AIR/WATER" on dial face.
 2. Air System Piping: Include retard feature and caption "AIR" or "AIR/WATER" on dial face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Obtain Engineer's Water Analysis or fire-hydrant flow test. Use results for system design calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article in Part 1 of this Section.
- B. Engineer's Water Analysis. See Flow Analysis provided by Van Boerum & Frank Associates.

3.2 EARTHWORK

- A. Refer to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.3 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine roughing-in for hose connections and stations to verify actual locations of piping connections before installation.
- B. Examine walls and partitions for suitable thicknesses, fire- and smoke-rated construction, framing for hose-station cabinets, and other conditions where hose connections and stations are to be installed.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.4 PIPING APPLICATIONS

- A. Shop weld pipe joints where welded piping is indicated.
- B. Do not use welded joints for galvanized-steel pipe.
- C. Flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, and transition and special fittings with finish and pressure ratings same as or higher than system's pressure rating may be used in aboveground applications, unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Piping between Fire Department Connections and Check Valves: Galvanized, standard-weight steel pipe with grooved ends; grooved-end fittings; grooved-end-pipe couplings; and grooved joints.
- E. Underground Service-Entrance Piping: Ductile-iron, push-on or mechanical-joint pipe and fittings and restrained joints. Include corrosion-protective encasement.
- F. Sprinkler Main Piping: Use the following:
 - 1. NPS 6 and Smaller: Standard-weight steel pipe with threaded ends, or grooved ends. No plain ends allowed.
 - 2. Outlets shall be welded.
 - a. Victaulic Brand Mechanical tee fittings may be used in lieu of welded outlets.
- G. Branch line piping: Use the following:
 - 1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Threadable steel pipe with threaded ends; cast- or malleable-iron threaded fittings; and threaded joints.
 - a. Victaulic Brand Mechanical tee fittings may be used
- H. Standpipes and mains: Use the following:
 - 1. NPS 4 to NPS 6: Schedule 40 steel pipe with grooved ends & Welded outlets.

2. NPS 3 and Smaller: Schedule 40 steel pipe with threaded ends, or grooved ends. No plain ends allowed.

3.5 VALVE APPLICATIONS

- A. Drawings indicate valve types to be used. Where specific valve types are not indicated, the following requirements apply:
 1. Fire-Protection-Service Valves: UL listed and FM approved for applications where required by NFPA 13 and NFPA 14.
 2. General-Duty Valves: For applications where UL-listed and FM-approved valves are not required by NFPA 13 and NFPA 14.
 - a. Shutoff Duty: Use gate, ball, or butterfly valves.
 - b. Throttling Duty: Use globe, ball, or butterfly valves.

3.6 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Result for HVAC" for basic piping joint construction.
- B. Ductile-Iron-Piping, Grooved Joints: Use ductile-iron pipe with radius-cut-grooved ends; ductile-iron, grooved-end fittings; and ductile-iron, keyed couplings. Assemble joints with couplings, gaskets, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Steel-Piping, Grooved Joints: Use Schedule 40 steel pipe with cut or roll-grooved ends and Schedule 30 or thinner steel pipe with roll-grooved ends; steel, grooved-end fittings; and steel, keyed couplings. Assemble joints with couplings, gaskets, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling manufacturer's written instructions. Use gaskets listed for dry-pipe service for dry piping.

3.7 WATER-SUPPLY CONNECTION

- A. Install shutoff Backflow preventions assemblies, valve, pressure gage's, drain, and other accessories at connection to water service.

3.8 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Result for HVAC" for basic piping installation.
- B. Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping. Install piping as indicated, as far as practical.
 1. Deviations from approved working plans for piping require written approval from authorities having jurisdiction. File written approval with Architect before deviating from approved working plans.

- C. Install underground service-entrance piping according to NFPA 24 and with restrained joints.
- D. Make connections between underground and above-ground piping using bolted flange.
- E. Install mechanical sleeve seal at pipe penetrations in basement and foundation walls. Refer to Division 23 Section "Common Work Result for HVAC."
- F. Use approved fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.
- G. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 and smaller. Unions are not required on flanged devices or in piping installations using grooved joints.
- H. Install flanges or flange adapters on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger connections.
- I. Install "Inspector's Test Connections" in sprinkler piping, complete with shutoff valve, sized and located according to NFPA 13.
- J. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.
- K. Install sprinkler zone control valves, check valves, test assemblies, and drain risers adjacent to standpipes when sprinkler piping is connected to standpipes.
- L. Install drain valves on standpipes.
- M. Install ball drip valves to drain piping between fire department connections and check valves. Drain to floor drain or outside building.
- N. Install alarm devices in piping systems.
- O. Hangers and Supports: Comply with NFPA 13 for hanger materials. Install according to NFPA 13 for sprinkler piping and to NFPA 14 for standpipes.
 - 1. No powder driven studs allowed.
 - 2. Wrap-around braces are to be provided at end of branch lines.
- P. Earthquake Protection: Install piping according to NFPA 13-9.3 requirements, to protect from earthquake damage. Seismic Bracing shall be designed to withstand vertical forces and movement.
- Q. Install piping with grooved joints according to manufacturer's written instructions. Construct rigid piping joints, unless otherwise indicated, or required by NFPA 13 for flexibility in seismic zones.
- R. Install pressure gages on riser or feed main, at each sprinkler test connection, and at top of each standpipe. Include pressure gages with connection not less than NPS 1/4 and with soft metal seated globe valve, arranged for draining pipe between gage and valve. Install gages to permit removal, and install where they will not be subject to freezing.

- S. When a fire pipe crosses a seismic expansion joint it shall have a Metraflex fire loop installed at the joint in accordance with NFPA 13 chapter 9.

3.9 SPECIALTY SPRINKLER FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install specialty sprinkler fittings according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.10 VALVE INSTALLATION

- A. Refer to Division 23 Section "Valves" for installing general-duty valves. Install fire-protection specialty valves, trim, fittings, controls, and specialties according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 14, manufacturer's written instructions, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Valves: Install fire-protection-service valves supervised-open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire department connections. Provide permanent identification signs indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.
- C. Double Check Valve Assemblies: Install valves in vertical up or horizontal position, per listings and for proper direction of flow.

3.11 SPRINKLER APPLICATIONS

- A. General: All sprinklers are to be quick response type. Sprinkler heads shall be of the latest design closed spray type for 155°F unless specified otherwise or required by code. Extended coverage heads shall not be used. Orifices larger than 1/2" may be used as required by density and spacing demands. Use sprinklers according to the following applications:
 - 1. Rooms without Ceilings: Upright and/or pendent sprinklers. Provide mechanical guards on all heads at or below 7'-0" height above the floor or where damage from room occupant use may occur.
 - 2. Rooms with Ceilings: Semi-Recessed sprinklers.
 - 3. Rooms with Ceilings: Concealed sprinklers, where indicated.
 - 4. Wall Mounting: Sidewall sprinklers with recessed escutcheon.
 - 5. Institutional sprinklers shall be installed in areas of detention, correctional or mental health care facilities.
 - 6. Spaces Subject to Freezing: Upright; pendent, dry-type; and sidewall, dry-type sprinklers.
 - 7. Provide freeze proof type automatic sprinkler heads serving unconditioned spaces, areas subject to freezing and in other areas requiring their use.
 - 8. Heads located within the air streams of unit heaters or other heat-emitting equipment shall be selected for proper temperature rating.
 - 9. Sprinkler Finishes: Use sprinklers with the following finishes:
 - a. Upright, Pendent, and Sidewall Sprinklers: Chrome in finished spaces exposed to view; rough bronze in unfinished spaces not exposed to view.
 - b. Concealed Sprinklers: Rough brass, with White cover plate to match ceiling color.

- c. Semi-Recessed Sprinklers: White, with FMG approved white escutcheon.
- B. Sprinklers: Use the following:
1. All sprinklers shall be listed, quick response type.
 2. Sprinkler in future finish spaces (shelled) 10' x 10' spacing shall be pendants/uprights installed with 1 x ½" bushing, to accommodate future finishes.
 3. Finish ceiling spaces shall have semi-recessed type escutcheon.

3.12 SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

- A. Every effort shall be required to ensure that the heads form a symmetrical pattern in the ceiling with the ceiling grid, lights, diffusers and grilles. Offsets shall be made in piping to accommodate ductwork in the ceiling. Heads should be symmetrical and all piping run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
1. In no case shall sprinkler heads be installed closer than approved distances from ceiling obstructions and HVAC ductwork.
 2. Sprinkler heads shall not conflict with tile grids.
 3. Sprinkler heads shall be located near center of corridors.
- B. Where layout of sprinkler heads is shown on reflected ceiling plans the locations shall be followed unless approval is obtained from the Architect or such locations shown do not meet the requirements of NFPA-13. In either case, approval of the Architect shall be obtained in writing before sprinkler head locations are changed. If the installation of additional heads is needed to conform to NFPA 13 requirements in areas where heads are shown on reflected ceiling plans, they shall be included in the contract price.
- C. Install sprinklers in patterns indicated.
- D. Do not install pendent or sidewall, wet-type sprinklers in areas subject to freezing. Use dry-type sprinklers with water supply from heated space.
- E. Future finish shelled and tenant finish; Shell spaces shall be piped to accommodate future. Install sprinklers with 1" x ½" bushings, and space heads at a maximum spacing of 100 sq. ft. per head. Occupancy shall be Ordinary-Hazard Group 1 Design.
- F. Concealed type sprinkler shall be installed in the following areas:
1. Procedure, Operating & Sterile rooms
 2. Communications rooms
 3. CT Scan Control/computer room
 4. Cat scan/control/computer room
 5. All Pre-action sprinkler systems, where ceilings are provided.
 6. Other areas as indicated on drawings.

3.13 HOSE-CONNECTION INSTALLATION

- A. Install hose connections adjacent to standpipes, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Install freestanding hose connections for access and minimum passage restriction.
- C. Install NPS 2-1/2 hose connections with quick-disconnect NPS 2-1/2 by NPS 1-1/2 reducer adapter, cap and chain.

3.14 CONNECTIONS

- A. Connect water-supply piping and standpipes and sprinklers where indicated.
- B. Connect piping to specialty valves, hose valves, specialties, fire department connections, and accessories.
- C. Electrical Connections: Power wiring is specified in Division 28.
- D. Connect alarm devices to fire alarm.

3.15 LABELING AND IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13 and NFPA 14 and in Division 23 Section "Common Work Result for HVAC."

3.16 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler piping according to NFPA 13, "System Acceptance" Chapter.
- B. Flush, test, and inspect standpipes according to NFPA 14, "Tests and Inspection" Chapter.
- C. Replace piping system components that do not pass test procedures and retest to demonstrate compliance. Repeat procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.
- D. When making a mechanical tee connection the coupon shall be attached at the mechanical tee.
- E. Report test results promptly and in writing to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.
- F. Whether the underground serving the sprinkler system is done by this contractor or another, this contractor will be responsible to assure and have in his possession a certificate that the underground has been flushed and tested by the contractor who installed it in accordance with NFPA-24 prior to connection of the underground piping to the overhead sprinkler system.

3.17 CLEANING

- A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.
- B. Remove and replace sprinklers having paint other than factory finish.

3.18 PROTECTION

- A. Protect sprinklers from damage until Substantial Completion.

3.19 COMMISSIONING

- A. Verify that specialty valves, trim, fittings, controls, and accessories are installed and operate correctly.
- B. Verify that specified tests of piping are complete and that "Material Test Certificates" are complete.
- C. Verify that damaged sprinklers and sprinklers with paint or coating not specified are replaced with new, correct type.
- D. Verify that sprinklers are correct types, have correct finishes and temperature ratings, and have guards as required for each application.
- E. Verify that hose connections and fire department connections have threads compatible with local fire department equipment.
- F. Fill wet-pipe sprinkler piping with water.
- G. Fill standpipes with water.
- H. Verify that hose connections are correct type and size.
- I. Coordinate with fire alarm tests. Operate as required.

3.20 DEMONSTRATION & TESTS

- A. Demonstrate equipment, specialties, and accessories. Review operating and maintenance information.
- B. All tests will be conducted as required by the local authority having jurisdiction, and in no case less than those required by NFPA standards. As a minimum, piping in the sprinkler system shall be tested at a water pressure at 200 psi for a period of not less two hours, or at 50 psi in excess of the normal pressure when the normal pressure is above 150 psi. Bracing shall be in place, and air shall be removed from the system through the hydrants and drain valves before the test pressure is applied. No apparent leaks will be permitted on interior or underground piping.
- C. The local jurisdiction having authority and the Utah State Fire Marshal's office (where required) shall be notified at least three working days in advance of all tests and

flushing. This includes any flushing of underground, hydrostatic testing, or flow testing that may be required.

- D. This contractor shall make all the required tests to the sprinkler system as required by code. He shall be responsible to assure that the Contractor Test Certificates for the overhead, backflow and underground work are completed and delivered to the owner's insurance underwriter to assure proper insurance credit.
- E. All tests requiring the witnessing by local authorities will be the responsibility of this contractor. If tests are not run or do not have the proper witness, then they will be run later and all damage caused by the system, or caused in uncovering the system for such test, will be borne by this contractor.

3.21 WARRANTY

- A. This contractor shall warranty the sprinkler system and all its components for one year from the date of acceptance by the owner. Any costs incurred to extend any warranties of materials to assure this time frame shall be borne by this contractor.
- B. Provide Operation and Maintenance Manuals with correct as-builts test certificates and warranties included. A minimum 6 sets to be provided in red 3-ring binders. Include a current adopted version of NFPA 25 softbound copy left with owner.
- C. Electronic copy of AutoCAD as-built drawings shall also be provided on CD, with each O&M Manual.

3.22 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Flush, test and inspect sprinkler piping according to NFPA 13, "System Acceptance" Chapter.
- B. Replace piping system components that do not pass test procedures and retest to demonstrate compliance. Repeat procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.
- C. Report test results promptly and in writing to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 211000

SECTION 230100 - MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. The General Conditions of the Contract, with the amendments, supplements, forms and requirements in Division 1, and herewith made a part of this Division.
- B. All sections of Division 21, 22, & 23 shall comply with the Mechanical General Requirements. The standards established in this section as to quality of materials and equipment, the type and quality of workmanship, mode of operations, safety rules, code requirements, etc., shall apply to all sections of this Division as though they were repeated in each Division.
- C. Mechanical equipment that is pre-purchased if any will be assigned to the Mechanical Contractor. By assignment to the Mechanical Contractor, the Mechanical Contractor shall accept and installed the equipment and provide all warranties and guarantees as if the Mechanical Contractor had purchased the equipment.
- D. Construction Indoor-Air Quality Management
 - 1. Comply with SMACNA's "SMACNA IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction."
 - a. If Owner authorizes use of permanent heating, cooling, and ventilating systems during construction period as specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls," install filter media having a MERV 8 according to ASHRAE 52.2 at each return-air inlet for the air-handling system used during construction.
 - b. Replace all air filters immediately prior to occupancy.
 - 2. Comply with one of the following requirements:
 - a. After Construction ends, prior to occupancy and with all interior finishes installed, perform a building flush-out by supplying a total volume of 14000 cu. Ft. of outdoor air per sq. ft. of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60 deg F and a relative humidity no higher than 60 percent.
 - b. If occupancy is desired prior to flush-out completion, the space may be occupied following delivery of a minimum of 3500 cu. ft. of outdoor air per sq. ft. of floor area to the space. Once a space is occupied, it shall be ventilated at a minimum rate of 0.30 cfm per sq. ft. of outside air or the design minimum outside air rate determined in EQ Prerequisite 1, whichever is greater. During each day of the flush-out period, ventilation shall begin a minimum of three hours prior to occupancy and continue during occupancy. These conditions shall be maintained until a total of 14000 cu. ft./sq. ft. of outside air has been delivered to the space.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The project described herein is the Sanpete Valley Hospital Pharmacy Remodel (USP 797). This work shall include all labor, materials, equipment, fixtures, and devices for the entire mechanical work and a complete operating and tested installation as required for this project.

1.03 CODES & ORDINANCES

- A. All work shall be executed in accordance with all underwriters, public utilities, local and state rules and regulations applicable to the trade affected. Should any change in the plans and Specifications be required to comply with these regulations, the Contractor shall notify the Architect before the time of submitting his bid. After entering into contract, the Contractor will be held to complete all work necessary to meet these requirements without extra expense to the Owner. Where work required by drawings or specifications is above the standard required, it shall be done as shown or specified.

B. Applicable codes:

1. Utah Boiler and Pressure Vessel Rules and Regulations-2013 Edition
2. International Building code- 2018 Edition
3. International Mechanical Code- 2018 Edition
4. International Plumbing Code- 2018 Edition
5. International Fire Code- 2018 Edition
6. International Energy Code- 2018 Edition
7. International Fuel Gas Code- 2018 Edition
8. National Electrical Code- 2018 Edition

1.04 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. All work shall comply with the following standards.
1. Associated Air Balance council (AABC)
 2. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
 3. Air Diffusion council (ADC)
 4. Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA)
 5. American Gas Association (AGA)
 6. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 7. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)
 8. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
 9. American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
 10. American Water Works Association (AWWA)
 11. Cooling Tower Institute (CTI)
 12. ETL Testing Laboratories (ETL)
 13. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
 14. Hydronics Institute (HI)
 15. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting Industry (MSS)
 16. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 17. National Electrical Code (NEC)
 18. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 19. National Electrical Safety code (NESC)
 20. Utah safety Standard (OSHA), Utah State Industrial Council.

21. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association (SMACNA)
22. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
23. Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc. (TEMA)
24. Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI)
25. Hydraulic Institute (HI)
26. Thermal Insulation Manufacturer=s Association (TIMA)
27. Scientific Apparatus Makers Association (SAMA)

B. Compliance Verification:

1. All items required by code or specified to conform to the ASME code shall be stamped with the ASME seal.
2. Form U-1, the manufacturer=s data report for pressure vessels, is to be included in the Operation and Maintenance Manuals. National Board Register (NBR) numbers shall be provided where required by code.
3. Manufactured equipment which is represented by a UL classification and/or listing, shall bear the UL or equivalent ETL label.

1.05 UTILITIES & FEES

- A. All fees for permits required by this work will be paid by this division. The contractor shall obtain the necessary permits to perform this work. Unless noted otherwise, all systems furnished and or installed by this Contractor, shall be complete with all utilities, components, commodities and accessories required for a fully functioning system. This Contractor shall furnish smoke generators when required for testing, furnish glycol for glycol piping systems, full load of salt to fill brine tank for water softening system, furnish cleaners and water treatment additives.

1.06 SUBMITTALS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. General: As soon as possible after the contract is awarded, but in no case more than 45 calendar days thereafter, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect manufacturer's data on products and materials to be used in the installation of mechanical systems for this project. The review of the submitted data will require a minimum of 14 days. The first day starts after the day they are received in the engineer's office to which the project is being constructed from. If the Contractors schedule requires return of submitted literature in less than the allotted time, the Contractor shall accelerate his submittal delivery date. The Contractor shall resubmit all items requiring re-review within 14 days of returned submittals. Refer to each specification section for items requiring submittal review. If the re-submittal is returned a 2nd time for correction the Contractor will provide the specific equipment that is specified on the drawings and/or the specifications. Written approval of the Owner's Representative shall be obtained before installing any such equipment or materials for the project.
- B. Review by the Owner's Representative is for general conformance of the submitted equipment to the project specification. In no way does such review relieve this Contractor of his obligation to furnish equipment and materials that comply in detail to the specification nor does it relieve the Contractor of his obligation to determine actual field dimensions and conditions that may affect his work. Regardless of any items overlooked by the submittal review, the requirements of the contract drawings and specifications must be followed and are not waived or superseded in any way by the review.

- C. By description, catalog number, and manufacturer's names, standards of quality have been established by the Architect and the Engineer for certain manufactured equipment items and specialties that are to be furnished by this Division. Alternate products and equipment may be proposed for use only if specifically named in the specifications or if given written prior approval in published addenda. Design equipment is the equipment listed on the drawings or if not listed on the drawings is the equipment first named in the specifications.
- D. If the Engineer is required to do additional design work to incorporate changes caused by submitting equipment or products, different than the design equipment specified, as defined above, the contractor shall reimburse the engineer for additional time and expenses at the engineer's current, recognized, hourly rates.
- E. Submittal Format:
1. Electronic Submittal Format: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
 - a. All items shall be submitted at one time except automatic temperature control drawings and seismic restraint drawings which may be submitted separately within 120 days of the contract award date. Partial submittals will not be reviewed until the complete submittal is received.
 - b. Submitted electronic file shall bear the Contractor's stamp, indicating that he has checked all equipment being submitted; that each item will fit into the available space with the accesses shown on the drawings; and, further, that each item conforms to the capacity and quality standards given in the contract documents.
 - c. Submitted electronic file shall clearly indicate performance, quality, and utility requirements; shall show dimension and size of connection points; and shall include derating factors that were applied for each item of equipment to provide capacity at job site elevation. Temperature control submittals shall include piping and wiring diagrams, sequence of operation and equipment. Equipment must fit into the available space with allowance for operation, maintenance, etc. Factory piped and wired equipment shall include shop drawings for all internal wiring and piping furnished with the unit.
 - d. Submitted electronic file shall clearly show all required field install wiring, piping, and accessory installations required by the Contractor to provide a complete operating system.
 - e. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
 - f. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - g. Electronic file shall be completely electronically searchable or it will be rejected.
 - h. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by:
 - 1) Architect.
 - i. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals:
 - 1) Use one of the following options acceptable to the Owner;

- a) Software-generated form from electronic project management software.
 - b) Electronic form.
- 2) The Electronic Submittal shall contain the following information:
- a) Project name.
 - b) Date.
 - c) Name and address of Architect.
 - d) Name of Construction Manager.
 - e) Name of Contractor.
 - f) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - g) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - h) Category and type of submittal.
 - i) Submittal purpose and description.
 - j) Specification Section number and title.
 - k) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
 - l) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - m) Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - n) Related physical samples submitted directly.
 - o) Indication of full or partial submittal.
 - p) Transmittal number [numbered consecutively].
 - q) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
 - r) Other necessary identification.
 - s) Remarks.
- j. Metadata: Include the following information as keywords in the electronic submittal file metadata:
- 1) Project name.
 - 2) Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - 3) Manufacturer name.
 - 4) Product name.

1.07 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. Construction Drawings: The contract document drawings show the general design, arrangements, and extent of the system. In certain cases, the drawings may include details that show more nearly exact locations and arrangements; however, the locations, as shown diagrammatically, are to be regarded as general.
- B. It shall be the work of this Section to make such slight alterations as may be necessary to make adjustable parts fit to fixed parts, leaving all complete and in proper shape when done. All dimensions given on the drawings shall be verified as related to this work and with the Architect's office before work is started.
- C. This Section shall carefully study building sections, space, clearances, etc., and then provide offsets in piping or ductwork as required to accommodate the building structure without additional cost to the Owner. In any case and at any time during the construction process, a change in location required by obstacles or the installation of other trades not shown on the mechanical plans shall be made without charge.

- D. The drawings shall not be scaled for roughing in measurements nor shall they be used as shop drawings. Where drawings are required for these purposes or where drawings must be made from field measurements, the Contractor shall take the necessary measurements and prepare the drawings. Shop drawings of the various subcontractors shall be coordinated to eliminate all interferences and to provide sufficient space for the installation of all equipment, piping, ductwork, etc.
- E. The drawings and specifications have been prepared to supplement each other and they shall be interpreted as an integral unit with items shown on one and not the other being furnished and installed as though shown and called out on both.
- F. Coordination Drawings: The contractor shall provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms, fan rooms, equipment rooms, and congested areas to eliminate conflicts with equipment, piping, or work of other trades. The drawings shall be a minimum scale of 1/4 inch= 1 foot and of such detail as may be required by the Engineer to fully illustrate the work. These drawings shall include all piping, conduit, valves, equipment, and ductwork.
- G. Sheet-metal shop drawings will be required for all ductwork in the entire building. These drawings will show all ductwork in the entire building and shall be coordinated with architectural, structural and electrical portions of the project. The contractor shall specifically obtain copies of the structural shop drawings and shall coordinate the ductwork shop drawings with approved structural members. These drawings shall be submitted to the engineer for review prior to any fabrication. The contractor is responsible for all modifications necessary to accommodate duct installation within the structural, architectural and electrical restrictions. These drawings, once reviewed by the engineer, will be made available to all mechanical, electrical, and fire sprinkler subcontractors to coordinate installation of their work.

1.08 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF BUILDING EQUIPMENT

- A. The Contractor may use equipment such as electric motors, fans, heat exchangers, filters, etc., with the written permission of the Owner. As each piece of equipment is used (such as electric motors and fans), maintenance procedures approved by the manufacturer are to be followed. A careful record is to be kept of the length of the time the equipment is used, maintenance procedures followed, and any difficulty encountered. The record is to be submitted to the Owner upon acceptance. All fan belts and filter media (such as bearings) shall be carefully inspected just prior to acceptance. Any excessive wear noted shall require replacement. New filter media shall be installed in air handlers at the time systems are turned over to the owner.

1.09 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall carefully examine all existing conditions that might affect the mechanical system and shall compare these conditions with all drawings and specifications for work included under this contract. He shall, at such time, ascertain and check all conditions that may affect his work. No allowance shall subsequently be made in his behalf for an extra expense incurred as a result of his failure or neglect to make such examination. This Contractor shall include in his bid proposal all necessary allowances to repair or replace any item that will remain or will be removed, and any item that will be damaged or destroyed by new construction.

- B. The Contractor shall remove all abandoned piping, etc., required by new construction and cap or plug openings. No capping, etc., shall be exposed in occupied areas. All openings of items removed shall be sealed to match adjacent surfaces.
- C. The Contractor shall verify the exact location of all existing services, utilities, piping, etc., and make connections to existing systems as required or as shown on the drawings. The exact location of each utility line, together with size and elevation, shall be established before any on-site lines are installed. Should elevation or size of existing main utility lines make connections to them impossible as shown on drawings, then notification of such shall immediately be given to the Owners Representative for a decision.

1.10 EQUIPMENT CAPACITIES

- A. Capacities shown for equipment in the specifications and on the drawings are the minimum acceptable. No equipment shall be considered as an alternate that has capacities or performance less than that of design equipment.
- B. All equipment shall give the specified capacity and performance at the job-site elevation. Manufacturers' standard ratings shall be adjusted accordingly. All capacities and performances listed on drawings or in specifications are for job-site conditions.

1.11 SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENT

- A. All equipment shall be furnished structurally adequate to withstand seismic forces as outlined in the International Building Code. Refer to section Mechanical Vibration Controls and Seismic Restraints. Equipment bases shall be designed for direct attachment of seismic snubbers and/or seismic anchors.

1.12 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. The Contractor shall refer to other drawings and parts of this specification that cover work of other trades that is carried on in conjunction with the mechanical work such that all work can proceed without interference resulting from lack of coordination.
- B. The Contractor shall properly size and locate all openings, chases, sleeves, equipment bases, and accesses. He shall provide accurate wiring diagrams to the Electrical Contractor for all equipment furnished under this Division.
- C. The ceiling cavity must be carefully reviewed and coordinated with all trades. In the event of conflict, the installation of the mechanical equipment and piping shall be in the following order: plumbing, waste, and soil lines; supply, return, and exhaust ductwork; water piping; medical gases; fire protection piping; and pneumatic control piping.
- D. The mechanical Contractor shall insure that the installation of all piping, ducts and equipment is in compliance with Articles 110-16 and 384-4 of the National Electrical Code relative to proper clearances in front of and over all electrical panels and equipment. No piping or ductwork will be allowed to run over electrical panel.

1.13 RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

- A. The Contractor is responsible for the installation of a satisfactory piece of work in accordance with the true intent of the drawings and specifications. He shall provide, as a part of his work and without expense, all incidental items required even though these items are not particularly specified or indicated. The installation shall be made so that its several component parts will function together as a workable system and shall be left with all equipment properly adjusted and in working order. The Contractor shall familiarize the Owner's Representative with maintenance and lubrication instructions as prepared by the Contractor and shall explain and fully instruct him relative to operating, servicing, and maintenance of them.
- B. If a conflict arises between the drawings and the specifications the most stringent procedure/action shall be followed. A clarification to the engineer will help to determine the course of action to be taken. If a conflict arises between specification sections the engineer will determine which course of action is to be followed.

1.14 PIPE AND DUCT OPENINGS AND EQUIPMENT RECESSES

- A. Pipe and duct chases, openings, and equipment recesses shall be provided by others only if shown on architectural or structural drawings. All openings for the mechanical work, except where plans and specifications indicate otherwise, shall be provided as work of this Division. Include openings information with coordination drawings.
- B. Whether chases, recesses, and openings are provided as work of this Division or by others, this Contractor shall supervise their construction and be responsible for the correct size and location even though detailed and dimensioned on the drawings. This Contractor shall pay for all necessary cutting, repairing, and finishing if any are left out or incorrectly made. All necessary openings thru existing walls, ceilings, floors, roofs, etc. shall be provided by this Contractor unless indicated otherwise by the drawing and/or specifications.

1.15 UNFIT OR DAMAGED WORK

- A. Any part of this installation that fails, is unfit, or becomes damaged during construction, shall be replaced or otherwise made good. The cost of such remedy shall be the responsibility of this Division.

1.16 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Workmanship shall be the best quality of its kind for the respective industries, trades, crafts, and practices, and shall be acceptable in every respect to the Owner's representative. Nothing contained herein shall relieve the Contractor from making good and perfect work in all details in construction.

1.17 SAFETY REGULATION

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all local, Federal, and OSHA safety requirements in performance with this work. (See General Conditions). This Contractor shall be required to

provide equipment, supervision, construction, procedures, and all other necessary items to assure safety to life and property.

1.18 ELECTRICAL SERVICES

- A. All equipment control wiring and all automatic temperature control wiring including all necessary contacts, relays, and interlocks, whether low or line voltage, except power wiring, shall be furnished and installed as work of this Division unless shown to be furnished by Division 26. All such wiring shall be in conduit as required by electrical codes. Wiring in the mechanical rooms, fans rooms and inaccessible ceilings and walls shall be installed in conduit as well. Installation of any and all wiring done under Division 21, 22 and 23 shall be in accordance with the requirements of Division 26, Electrical.
- B. All equipment that requires an electrical connection shall be furnished so that it will operate properly and deliver full capacity on the electrical service available.
- C. Refer to the electrical control equipment and wiring shown on the diagrams. Any changes or additions required by specific equipment furnished shall be the complete responsibility of the Contractor furnishing the equipment.
- D. The Mechanical Contractor must coordinate with the Electrical Contractor to insure that all required components of control work are included and fully understood. No additional cost shall accrue to the Owner as a result of lack of such coordination.

1.19 WORK, MATERIALS, AND QUALITY OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and of the best quality of their respective kinds and all labor shall be done in a most thorough and workmanlike manner.
- B. Products or equipment of any of the manufacturers cited herein or any of the products approved by the Addenda may be used. However, where lists of products are cited herein, the one first listed in the design equipment used in drawings and schedules to establish size, quality, function, and capacity standards. If other than design equipment is used, it shall be carefully checked for access to equipment, electrical and control requirements, valving, and piping. Should changes or additions occur in piping, valving, electrical work, etc., or if the work of other Contractors would be revised by the alternate equipment, the cost of all changes shall be borne as work of this Division.
- C. The Execution portions of the specifications specify what products and materials may be used. Any products listed in the Product section of the specification that are not listed in the Execution portion of the specification may not be used without written approval by the Engineer.
- D. The access to equipment shown on the drawings is the minimum acceptable space requirements. No equipment that reduces or restricts accessibility to this or any other equipment will be considered.
- E. All major items of equipment are specified in the equipment schedules on the drawings or in these specifications and shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally

supplied with the catalog item listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory installation.

- F. All welders shall be certified in accordance with Section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, latest Edition.

1.20 PROTECTION AGAINST WEATHER AND STORING OF MATERIALS

- A. All equipment and materials shall be properly stored and protected against moisture, dust, and wind. Coverings or other protection shall be used on all items that may be damaged or rusted or may have performance impaired by adverse weather or moisture conditions. Damage or defect developing before acceptance of the work shall be made good at the Contractor's expense.
- B. All open duct and pipe openings shall be adequately covered at all times.

1.21 INSTALLATION CHECK

- A. An experienced, competent, and authorized representative of the manufacturer or supplier of each item of equipment indicated in the equipment schedule and the seismic supplier shall visit the site of the work and inspect, check, adjust if necessary, and approve the equipment installation. In each case, the equipment supplier's representative shall be present when the equipment is placed in operation. The equipment supplier's representative shall revisit the job site as often as necessary until all trouble is corrected and the equipment installation and operation is satisfactory to the Engineer.
- B. Each equipment supplier's representative shall furnish to the Owner, through the Engineer, a written report certifying that the equipment (1) has been properly installed and lubricated; (2) is in accurate alignment; (3) is free from any undue stress imposed by connecting piping or anchor bolts; and, (4) has been operated under full load conditions and that it operated satisfactorily.
- C. All costs for this work shall be included in the prices quoted by equipment suppliers.

1.22 EQUIPMENT LUBRICATION

- A. The Contractor shall properly lubricate all pieces of equipment before turning the building over to the Owner. A linen tag shall be attached to each piece of equipment, showing the date of lubrication and the lubricant used. No equipment shall be started until it is properly lubricated.
- B. Necessary time shall be spent with the Owner's Representative to thoroughly familiarize him with all necessary lubrications and maintenance that will be required of him.
- C. Detergent oil as used for automotive purposes shall not be used for this work.

1.23 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. No cutting or drilling in structural members shall be done without written approval of the Architect. The work shall be carefully laid out in advance, and cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, or other surfaces necessary for the mechanical work shall be carefully done. Any damage to building, piping, or equipment shall be repaired by professional plasterers, masons, concrete workers, etc., and all such work shall be paid for as work of this Division.
- B. When concrete, grading, etc., is disturbed, it shall be restored to original condition as described in the applicable Division of this Specification.

1.24 ACCESS

- A. Provide access doors in walls, ceilings and floors by this division unless otherwise noted. For access to mechanical equipment such as valves, dampers, VAV boxes, fans, controls, etc. Refer to Division 8 for door specifications. All access doors shall be 24" x 24" unless otherwise indicated or required. Coordinate location of doors with the Architect prior to installation. . If doors are not specified in Division 8, provide the following: Doors in ceilings and wall shall be equal to JR Smith No. 4760 bonderized and painted. Doors in tile walls shall be equal to JR Smith No. 4730 chrome plated. Doors in floors shall be equal to JR Smith No. 4910
- B. Valves: Valve must be installed in locations where access is readily available. If access is compromised, as judged by the Mechanical Engineer, these valves shall be relocated where directed at the Contractors expense.
- C. Equipment: Equipment must be installed in locations and orientations so that access to all components requiring service or maintenance will not be compromised. If access is compromised, as judged by the Mechanical Engineer, the contractor shall modify the installation as directed by the Engineer at the Contractors expense.
- D. It is the responsibility of this division to install terminal boxes, valves and all other equipment and devices so they can be accessed. If any equipment or devices are installed so they cannot be accessed on a ladder a catwalk and ladder system shall be installed above the ceiling to access and service this equipment.

1.25 INSERTS

- A. Inserts: Where slotted or other types of inserts required for this work are to be cast into concrete, they shall be furnished as work of this Division
- B. Concrete inserts and pipe support systems shall be equal to Unistrut P3200 series for all piping where more than one pipe is suspended at a common location. Spacing of the inserts shall match the size and type of pipe and of ductwork being supported. The Unistrut insert and pipe support system shall include all inserts, vertical supports, horizontal support members, clamps, hangers, rollers, bolts, nuts, and any other accessory items for a complete pipe-supporting system.

1.26 CLEANING AND PAINTING

- A. Cleaning: After all tests and adjustments have been made and all systems pronounced satisfactory for permanent operation, this Contractor shall clean all exposed piping, ductwork, insulated members, fixture, and equipment installed under this Section and leave them ready for painting. He shall refinish any damaged finish and leave everything in proper working order. The Contractor shall remove all stains or grease marks on walls, floors, glass, hardware, fixtures, or elsewhere, caused by his workman or for which he is responsible. He shall remove all stickers on plumbing fixtures, do all required patching up and repair all work of others damaged by this division of the work, and leave the premises in a clean and orderly condition.
- B. Painting: Painting of exposed pipe, insulated pipe, ducts, or equipment is work of Division 9, Painting.
- C. Mechanical Contractor: All equipment which is to be furnished in factory prefinished conditions by the mechanical Contractor shall be left without mark, scratch, or impairment to finish upon completion of job. Any necessary refinishing to match original shall be done. Do not paint over nameplates, serial numbers, or other identifying marks.
- D. Removal of Debris, Etc: Upon completion of this division of the work, remove all surplus material and rubbish resulting from this work, and leave the premises in a clean and orderly condition.

1.27 CONTRACT COMPLETION

- A. Incomplete and Unacceptable Work: If additional site visits or design work is required by the Engineer or Architect because of the use of incomplete or unacceptable work by the Contractor, then the Contractor shall reimburse the Engineer and Architect for all additional time and expenses involved.
- B. Maintenance Instructions: The Contractor shall furnish the Owner complete printed and illustrated operating and maintenance instructions covering all units of mechanical equipment, together with parts lists.
- C. Instructions To Owner's Representatives: In addition to any detailed instructions called for, the mechanical Contractor must provide, without expense to the Owner, competent instructors to train the Owner's representatives who will be in charge of the apparatus and equipment, in the care, adjustment, and operation of all parts on the heating, air conditioning, ventilating, plumbing, fire protection, and automatic temperature control equipment. Instruction dates shall be scheduled at time of final inspection. A written report specifying times, dates, and name of personnel instructed shall be forwarded to the Architect. A minimum of four 8-hour instruction periods shall be provided. The instruction periods will be broken down to shorter periods when requested by the Owner. The total instruction hours shall not reduced. The ATC Contractor shall provide 4 hours of instructions. The remaining hours shall be divided between the mechanical and sheet metal Contractor.
- D. Guarantee: By the acceptance of any contract award for the work herein described or shown on the drawings, the Contractor assumes the full responsibility imposed by the guarantee as set forth herein and in the General Conditions, and should protect himself

through proper guarantees from equipment and special equipment Contractors and from subcontractors as their interests may appear.

- E. The guarantee so assumed by the Contractor and as work of this Section is as follows:
1. That the entire mechanical system, including plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning system shall be quiet in operation.
 2. That the circulation of water shall be complete and even.
 3. That all pipes, conduit, and connections shall be perfectly free from foreign matter and pockets and that all other obstructions to the free passage of air, water, liquid, sewage, and vent shall be removed.
 4. That he shall make promptly and free of charge, upon notice from the Owner, any necessary repairs due to defective workmanship or materials that may occur during a period of one year from date of Substantial Completion.
 5. That all specialties, mechanical, and patent devices incorporated in these systems shall be adjusted in a manner that each shall develop its maximum efficiency in the operation of the system; i.e., diffusers shall deliver the designed amount of air shown on drawings, thermostats shall operate to the specified limits, etc.
 6. All equipment and the complete mechanical, ductwork, piping and plumbing systems shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion, this includes all mechanical, ductwork, piping and plumbing equipment and products and is not limited to boiler, chillers, coils, fans, filters etc. Any equipment supplier not willing to comply with this guarantee period shall not submit a bid price for this project. The Contractor shall be responsible for a 100-percent guarantee for the system and all items of equipment for this period. If the contractor needs to provide temporary heating or cooling to the building and or needs to insure systems are installed properly and or to meet the project schedule the guaranteed of all systems and equipment shall be as indicated above, on year from the date of the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion.
 7. All filters used during construction shall be replaced just before equipment is turned over to the Owner, and all required equipment and parts shall be oiled. Any worn parts shall also be replaced.
 8. If any systems or equipment is used for temporary heating or cooling the systems shall be protected so they remain clean. I.e. if the ductwork systems are used temporary filters and a filter holder (not duct-taped to ducts or grilles) shall be installed to insure the systems and the equipment remain clean.

1.28 TEST RUN

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall operate the mechanical system for a minimum of 30 days to prove the operation of the system.

1.29 EQUIPMENT STARTUP AND CHECKOUT:

- A. Each major piece of equipment shall be started and checked out by an authorized representative of the equipment manufacturer. A certificate indicating the equipment is operating to the satisfaction of the manufacturer shall be provided and shall be included in the commissioning report.

- B. This contractor shall coordinate commissioning procedures and activities with the commissioning agent.

1.30 DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
- B. Proceed with demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
- C. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
- D. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
- E. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
- F. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
- G. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
- H. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
- I. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
- J. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
- K. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- L. Existing Facilities: Comply with building manager's requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.
- M. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

- N. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.
- O. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.
- P. Air-Conditioning Equipment: Remove equipment without releasing refrigerants.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 230548 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. Provide engineered vibration isolation and restraint systems in accordance with the requirements of this section including design, engineering, materials, testing, inspections and reports.
- B. Mechanical equipment with moving parts shall be mounted on or suspended from vibration isolators to reduce the transmission of vibration and mechanically transmitted sound to the building structure.
- C. All mechanical equipment, piping and ductwork shall be restrained as required by Federal, State and Local building codes to preserve the integrity of nonstructural building components during seismic events to minimize hazards to occupants and reduce property damage.

1.03 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Elastomeric isolation pads.
 - 2. Elastomeric isolation mounts.
 - 3. Restrained elastomeric isolation mounts.
 - 4. Open-spring isolators.
 - 5. Housed-spring isolators.
 - 6. Restrained-spring isolators.
 - 7. Housed-restrained-spring isolators.
 - 8. Pipe-riser resilient supports.
 - 9. Resilient pipe guides.
 - 10. Air-spring isolators.
 - 11. Restrained-air-spring isolators.
 - 12. Elastomeric hangers.
 - 13. Spring hangers.
 - 14. Snubbers.
 - 15. Restraint channel bracings.
 - 16. Restraint cables.
 - 17. Seismic-restraint accessories.
 - 18. Mechanical anchor bolts.
 - 19. Adhesive anchor bolts.
 - 20. Vibration isolation equipment bases.

21. Restrained isolation roof-curb rails.
22. Certification of seismic restraint designs.
23. Installation supervision.
24. Design of attachment of housekeeping pads.
25. All components requiring IBC compliance and certification.
26. All inspection and test procedures for components requiring IBC compliance.
27. Restraint of all mechanical equipment, pipe and ductwork, within, on, or outdoors of the building and entry of services to the building, up to but not including, the utility connection, is part of this Specification.
28. Seismic certification of equipment

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 220548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for devices for plumbing equipment and systems.

1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. IBC: International Building Code.

B. ICC-ES: ICC-Evaluation Service.

C. ASCE: American Society of Civil Engineers

D. Ip: Importance Factor.

E. ESSENTIAL FACILITIES, (Occupancy Category IV, IBC-2018)

1. Buildings and other structures that are intended to remain operational in the event of extreme environmental loading from flood, wind, snow or earthquakes.

F. LIFE SAFETY

1. All systems involved with fire protection, including sprinkler piping, jockey pumps, fire pumps, control panels, service water supply piping, water tanks, fire dampers, smoke exhaust systems and fire alarm panels.
2. All mechanical, electrical, plumbing or fire protection systems that support the operation of, or are connected to, emergency power equipment, including all lighting, generators, transfer switches and transformers.
3. All medical and life support systems.
4. Hospital heating systems and air conditioning systems for maintaining normal ambient temperature.
5. Automated supply, exhaust, fresh air and relief air systems on emergency control sequence, including air handlers, duct, dampers, etc., or manually-operated systems used for smoke evacuation, purge or fresh air relief by the fire department.

6. Heating systems in any facility with Occupancy Category IV, IBC-2018 where the ambient temperature can fall below 32 degrees Fahrenheit.

G. HIGH HAZARD

1. All gases or fluids that must be contained in a closed system which are flammable or combustible. Any gas that poses a health hazard if released into the environment and vented Fuel Cells.

1.05 REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. Codes and Standards: The following shall apply and conform to good engineering practices unless otherwise directed by the Federal, State or Local authorities having jurisdiction.

1. IBC
2. ASCE 7
3. NFPA 13 (National Fire Protection Association)
4. IBC 2018

- B. The following guides may be used for supplemental information on typical seismic installation practices. Where a conflict exists between the guides and these construction documents, the construction documents will preside.

1. FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) manuals 412, Installing Seismic Restraints for Mechanical Equipment and 414, Installing Seismic Restraints for Ductwork and Pipe.
2. SMACNA (Sheet Metal and Air-conditioning Contractors' National Association) Seismic Restraint Manual Guidelines for Mechanical Systems, 3rd ed.
3. ASHRAE (American Society for Heating, Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers) A Practical Guide to Seismic Restraint
4. MSS (Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry) MSS SP-127, Bracing for Piping Systems, Seismic – Wind – Dynamic, Design, Selection, Application.

1.06 ISOLATOR AND RESTRAINT MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

- A. Provide project specific vibration isolation and seismic restraint design prepared by a registered design professional in the state where the project is being constructed, and manufacturer certifications that the components are seismically qualified.

1. Provide calculations to determine restraint loads resulting from seismic forces as required by IBC, Chapter 16 and ASCE 7, latest editions. Seismic calculations shall be certified by an engineer licensed in the state where the project is being constructed.

- B. Provide installation instructions and shop drawings for all materials supplied under this section of the specifications.

1. Provide seismic restraint details with specific information relating to the materials, type, size, and locations of anchorages; materials used for bracing; attachment requirements of bracing to structure and component; and locations of transverse and longitudinal sway bracing and rod stiffeners.
2. Provide seismic bracing layout drawings indicating the location of all seismic restraints.
 - a. Each piece of rotating isolated equipment shall be tagged to clearly identify quantity and size of vibration isolators and seismic restraints.
- C. Provide, in writing, the special inspection requirements for all Designated Seismic Systems as indicated in Chapter 17 of the IBC.
- D. Provide training for installation, operation and maintenance of isolation and restraint systems.

1.07 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Wind-Restraint Loading: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
- B. Flood-Restraint Loading: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
- C. Seismic-Restraint Loading:
 1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: Per the structural drawings and specifications. See structural general notes drawing S-001.
 2. Assigned Occupancy Category as Defined in the IBC: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
 - a. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.
 - 1) Life safety components required to function after an earthquake.
 - 2) Components containing hazardous or flammable materials in quantities that exceed the exempted amounts for an open system listed in Chapter 4.
 - 3) For structures with an Occupancy Category IV, components needed for continued operation of the facility or whose failure could impair the continued operation of the facility.
 - 4) Storage racks in occupancies open to the general public (e.g., warehouse retail stores).
 - b. Component Importance Factor: 1.0.
 - 1) All other components
 - c. Component Response Modification Factor: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
 - d. Component Amplification Factor: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
 3. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods: Per the structural drawings and specifications.
 4. Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Period: Per the structural drawings and specifications.

1.08 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Submittals shall include catalog cut sheets and installation instructions for each type of anchor and seismic restraint used on equipment or components being isolated and/or restrained.
2. Submittals for mountings and hangers incorporating springs shall include spring diameter and free height, rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
3. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of seismic-restraint component used.
 - a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
 - b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
4. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of equipment bases. Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For vibration isolation and seismic-restraint details indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. "Basis for Design" report: Statement from the registered design professional that the design complies with the requirements of the ASCE 7-05 Chapter 13, IBC 2018 chapter 1912 and ACI 318. In addition, the basis for compliance must also be noted, as listed below:
 - a. Project specific design documentation prepared and submitted by a registered design professional (ASCE 7, 13.2.1.1)
 - b. Submittal of the manufacturer's certification that the isolation equipment is seismically qualified by:
 - c. An engineered analysis conforming to the requirements of Chapter 13 of ASCE 7.
 - d. Testing by a nationally recognized testing standard procedure such as ICC-ES AC 156. The substantiated seismic design capacities shall exceed the seismic demands determined by Section 13.3 of ASCE 7.
 - e. Experience data conforming to a nationally recognized procedure. The substantiated seismic design capacities shall exceed the seismic demands determined by Section 13.3 of ASCE 7.

2. Seismic restraint load ratings must be certified and substantiated by testing or calculations under direct control of a registered professional engineer. Copies of testing and calculations must be submitted as part of submittal documents.
3. Include design calculations and details for selecting vibration isolators, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation bases complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
4. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight and operation, seismic forces required to select vibration isolators, seismic restraints, and for designing vibration isolation bases.
 - a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Division 23 Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
5. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system has been examined for excessive stress and that none will exist.
6. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail overall dimensions, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails, base weights, equipment static loads, power transmission, component misalignment, and cantilever loads.
7. Seismic-Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
 - b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
 - c. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an evaluation service member of ICC-ES, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

1.09 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of seismic bracing for HVAC piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and seismic restraints.
 1. Submittal drawings and calculations must be stamped by a registered professional engineer in the State where the project is being constructed who is responsible for the seismic restraint design.
 2. Calculations and restraint device submittal drawings shall specify anchor bolt type, embedment, concrete compressive strength, minimum spacing between anchors, and minimum distances of anchors from concrete edges. Concrete

anchor locations shall not be near edges, stress joints, or an existing fracture. All bolts shall be ASTM A307 or better.

- B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Field quality-control test reports.

1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.
- C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
- D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval by ICC-ES, or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are not available, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

1.11 SEISMIC CERTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Component Importance Factor. All plumbing and mechanical components shall be assigned a component importance factor. The component importance factor, I_p , shall be taken as 1.5 if any of the following conditions apply:
 - 1. The component is required to function for life-safety purposes after an earthquake.
 - 2. The component contains hazardous materials.
 - 3. The component is in or attached to an Occupancy Category IV structure and it is needed for continued operation of the facility or its failure could impair the continued operation of the facility.
- B. All other components shall be assigned a component importance factor, I_p , equal to 1.0.
- C. For equipment or components where $I_p = 1.0$.
 - 1. Submit manufacturer's certification that the equipment is seismically qualified by:

- a. An engineered analysis conforming to the requirements of Chapter 13 of ASCE 7.
 - b. Testing by a nationally recognized testing standard procedure such as ICC-ES AC 156. The substantiated seismic design capacities shall exceed the seismic demands determined by Section 13.3 of ASCE 7.
 - c. Experience data conforming to a nationally recognized procedure. The substantiated seismic design capacities shall exceed the seismic demands determined by Section 13.3 of ASCE 7.
2. The equipment and components listed below are considered rugged and shall not require Special Seismic Certification:
 - a. Valves (not in cast-iron housings, except for ductile cast iron).
 - b. Pneumatic operators.
 - c. Hydraulic operators.
 - d. Motors and motor operators.
 - e. Horizontal and vertical pumps (including vacuum pumps).
 - f. Air compressors
 - g. Refrigerators and freezers.
 - h. Elevator cabs.
 - i. Underground tanks.
 - j. Equipment and components weighing not more than 20 lbs. supported directly on structures (and not mounted on other equipment or components) with supports and attachments in accordance with Chapter 13, ASCE 7.
 3. Rugged equipment and components in this section are for factory assembled discrete equipment and components only and do not apply to site assembled or field assembled equipment or equipment anchorage.
- D. Special Certification requirements for Designated Seismic Systems (i.e. $I_p = 1.5$): Seismic Certificates of Compliance supplied by manufacturers shall be submitted for all components that are part of Designated Seismic Systems. In accordance with the ASCE 7, certification shall be via one of the following methods:
1. For active mechanical and electrical equipment that must remain operable following the design earthquake:
 - a. Testing as detailed by part C.1.b above.
 - b. Experience data as detailed by part C.1.c above.
 - c. Equipment that is considered "rugged" per part C.2 above.
 2. Components with hazardous contents shall be certified by the manufacturer as maintaining containment following the design earthquake by:
 - a. Testing as detailed by part C.1.b above.
 - b. Experience data as detailed by part C.1.c above.
 - c. Engineering analysis utilizing dynamic characteristics and forces. Tanks (without vibration isolators) designed by a registered design professional in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, and satisfying the force and displacement requirements of Sections 13.3.1 and 13.3.2 of ASCE 7 having an importance factor, $I_p = 1.0$ shall be considered to satisfy the

Special Seismic Certification requirements on the basis of ASCE 7 Section 13.6.9.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 VIBRATION ISOLATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
 2. CalDyn (California Dynamics Corporation).
 3. ISAT (International Seismic Application Technology).
 4. Kinetics Noise Control.
 5. Mason Industries.
 6. Vibro-Acoustics
 7. VMC (Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.)
- B. Elastomeric Hangers H1:
1. Description: Elastomeric Mount in a Steel Frame with Upper and Lower Steel Hanger Rods
 - a. Frame: Steel, fabricated with a connection for an upper threaded hanger rod and an opening on the underside to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular lower hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - b. Dampening Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material with a projecting bushing for the underside opening preventing steel to steel contact.
- C. Spring Hangers H2: Combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression.
1. Description: Combination Coil-Spring and Elastomeric-Insert Hanger with spring and Insert in Compression.
 - a. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - b. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - c. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - d. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 - e. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - f. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.

- g. Self-centering hanger rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.
- D. Spring Hangers with Vertical-Limit Stop H3: Combination coil-spring and elastomeric-insert hanger with spring and insert in compression.
 1. Description: Combination Coil-Spring and Elastomeric-Insert Hanger with spring and insert in Compression and vertical limit stop.
 - a. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
 - b. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
 - c. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
 - d. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
 - e. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
 - f. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
 - g. Adjustable Vertical Stop: Steel washer with neoprene washer "up-stop" on lower threaded rod.
 - h. Self-centering hanger rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

2.02 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. Amber/Booth Company, Inc.
 2. CalDyn (California Dynamics Corporation).
 3. ISAT (International Seismic Application Technology).
 4. Kinetics Noise Control.
 5. Mason Industries.
 6. Vibro-Acoustics
 7. VMC (Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.)
- B. General Requirements for Restraint Components: Rated strengths, features, and applications shall be as defined in reports by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
 1. Structural Safety Factor: Allowable strength in tension, shear, and pullout force of components shall be at least four times the maximum seismic forces to which they will be subjected.
- C. Snubbers: Factory fabricated using welded structural-steel shapes and plates, anchor bolts, and replaceable resilient isolation washers and bushings.

1. Anchor bolts for attaching to concrete shall be seismic-rated, drill-in, and stud-wedge or female-wedge type.
 2. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: Oil- and water-resistant neoprene.
 3. Maximum 1/4-inch air gap, and minimum 1/4-inch-thick resilient cushion.
- D. Channel Support System: MFMA-4, shop- or field-fabricated support assembly made of slotted steel channels with accessories for attachment to braced component at one end and to building structure at the other end and other matching components and with corrosion-resistant coating; and rated in tension, compression, and torsion forces.
- E. Restraint Cables: ASTM A 603 galvanized or ASTM A 492 stainless-steel cables with end connections made of steel assemblies with thimbles, brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for restraining cable service; and with a minimum of two clamping bolts for cable engagement. Cables located in exterior or other wet locations such as wash-down areas shall be stainless steel.
- F. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections or reinforcing steel angle clamped to hanger rod.
- G. Hinged and Swivel Brace Attachments: Multifunctional steel connectors for attaching hangers to rigid channel bracings and restraint cables.
- H. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchor Bolts: Neoprene bushings designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of anchor bolts and studs.
- I. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for rigid equipment mountings, and matched to type and size of attachment devices used.
- J. Resilient Isolation Washers and Bushings: One-piece, molded, oil- and water-resistant neoprene, with a flat washer face.
- K. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488. Minimum length of eight times diameter.
- L. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing polyvinyl or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.
- M. All post installed anchors utilized in the seismic design must be qualified for use in cracked concrete and approved for use with seismic loads.
- N. Expansion anchors shall not be used for anchorage of equipment with motors rated over 10 HP with the exception of undercut expansion anchors. Spring or internally isolated equipment are exempt from this requirement.
- O. All beam clamps utilized for vertical support must also incorporate retention straps.

- P. All seismic brace arm anchorages to include concrete anchors, beam clamps, truss connections, etc., must be approved for use with seismic loads.

2.03 FACTORY FINISHES

- A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and tested equipment before shipping.
 - 1. Powder coating on springs and housings.
 - 2. All hardware shall be galvanized. Hot-dip galvanize metal components for exterior use.
 - 3. Baked enamel or powder coat for metal components on isolators for interior use.
 - 4. Color-code or otherwise mark vibration isolation and seismic control devices to indicate capacity range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork specified in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- B. Coordinate size, shape, reinforcement and attachment of all housekeeping pads supporting vibration/seismically rated equipment. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi or as specified by the project engineer. Coordinate size, thickness, doweling, and reinforcing of concrete equipment housekeeping pads and piers with vibration isolation and seismic restraint device manufacturer to ensure adequate space, embedment and prevent edge breakout failures. Pads and piers must be adequately doweled in to structural slab.
- C. Housekeeping pads shall have adequate space to mount equipment and seismic restraint devices.
- D. Housekeeping Pads must be adequately reinforced and adequately sized for proper installation of equipment anchors and shall also be large enough and thick enough to ensure adequate edge distance and embedment depth for restraint anchor bolts to

avoid housekeeping pad breakout failure. Refer seismic restraint manufacturer's written instructions.

- E. Coordinate with vibration/seismic restraint manufacturer and the structural engineer of record to locate and size structural supports underneath vibration/seismically restrained equipment (e.g. roof curbs, cooling towers and other similar equipment). Installation of all seismic restraint materials specified in this section shall be accomplished as per the manufacturer's written instructions. Adjust isolators and restraints after piping systems have been filled and equipment is at its operating weight, following the manufacturer's written instructions.

3.03 APPLICATIONS

- A. Hanger Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.
- B. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.04 VIBRATION-CONTROL DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories" for installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.
- B. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping" for piping flexible connections.
- C. All isolation materials and seismic restraints shall be of the same vendor and shall be selected and certified using published or factory certified data
- D. Installation of vibration isolators must not cause any change of position of duct work resulting in stresses or misalignment.
- E. Locate isolation hangers as near to the overhead support structure as possible.
- F. No rigid connections between isolated components and the building structure shall be made that degrades the noise and vibration control system herein specified. "Building" includes, but is not limited to, slabs, beams, columns, studs and walls. "Components" includes, but is not limited to, mechanical equipment, piping and ducts.
- G. Coordinate work with other trades to avoid rigid contact with the building.
- H. Any conflicts with other trades which will result in rigid contact with equipment or piping due to inadequate space or other unforeseen conditions should be brought to the architects/engineers attention prior to installation. Corrective work necessitated by conflicts after installation shall be at the responsible contractor's expense.

- I. Bring to the architects/engineers attention any discrepancies between the specifications and the field conditions or changes required due to specific equipment selection, prior to installation. Corrective work necessitated by discrepancies after installation shall be at the responsible contractor's expense.
- J. Correct, at no additional cost, all installations which are deemed defective in workmanship and materials at the contractor's expense.
- K. Duct Isolation: Isolate all duct work with a static pressure 2" W.C. and over in equipment rooms and to minimum of 50 feet from the fan or air handler. Use specification type H2 or H3 hangers or type S1 or S2 floor mounts.

3.05 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Seismic Restraint of Ductwork: Seismically restrain per specific code requirements, all ductwork listed below (unless otherwise indicated on the drawings), using seismic cable restraints: (Ductwork not meeting criteria listed below is to be "Exempt")
 1. Restrain rectangular ductwork with cross sectional area of 6 square feet or larger. Duct with and an importance factor of 1.5 must be braced with no exceptions regardless of size or distance requirements.
 2. Restrain round ducts with diameters of 28" or larger. Duct with an importance factor of 1.5 must be braced with no exceptions regardless of size or distance requirements.
 3. Restrain flat oval ducts the same as rectangular ducts of the same nominal size.
 4. Duct must be reinforced at the restraint locations. Reinforcement shall consist of an additional angle on top of the ductwork that is attached to the support hanger rods. Ductwork is to be attached to both upper angle and lower trapeze. Additional reinforcing is not required if duct sections are mechanically fastened together with frame bolts and positively fastened to the duct support suspension system.
 5. A group of ducts may be combined in a larger frame so that the combined weights and dimensions of the ducts are less than or equal to the maximum weight and dimensions of the duct for which bracing details are selected.
 6. Walls, including gypsum board non-bearing partitions, which have ducts running through them, may replace a typical transverse brace. Provide channel framing around ducts and solid blocking between the duct and frame.
 7. If ducts are supported by angles, channels or struts, ducts shall be fastened to it at seismic brace locations in lieu of duct reinforcement.
 8. All ductwork weighing more than 17 lb/ft.
 9. Exemptions:
 - a. Duct runs supported at locations by two rods less than 12 inches in length from the structural support to the structural connection to the ductwork. This exemption does not apply to ducts with an importance factor of 1.5.
 10. See Table "A" below for restraint spacing.
- B. Spacing Chart For Suspended Components:

Table "A" Seismic Bracing (Maximum Allowable Spacing Shown- Actual Spacing to Be Determined by Calculation)			
Equipment	On Center Transverse	On Center Longitudi- nal	Change Of Direction
Duct			
All Sizes	30 Feet	60 Feet	4 Feet

- C. Where duct sizes reduce below dimensions required for seismic restraint the final restraint shall be installed at the transition location.
- D. Install cables so they do not bend across edges of adjacent equipment or building structure.
- E. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.
- F. Seismically Rated Beam Clamps are required where welding to or penetrations to steel beams are not approved.
- G. Drilled-in Anchors:
 - 1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
 - 2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
 - 3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
 - 4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
 - 5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
 - 6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.06 ACCOMMODATION OF DIFFERENTIAL SEISMIC MOTION

- A. Install flexible connections in piping where they cross seismic joints, where adjacent sections or branches are supported by different structural elements, and where the connections terminate with connection to equipment that is anchored to a different structural element from the one supporting the connections as they approach equipment. Comply with requirements in Division 23 Section "Hydronic Piping" for piping flexible connections.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Perform tests and inspections.
 - 1. A representative of the vibration isolation system manufacturer shall review the project installation and provide documentation indicating conformance to vibration isolation design intent
- C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.
 - 1. The installing contractor shall submit a report upon request to the building architect and/or engineer, including the manufacturer's representative's final report, indicating that all seismic restraint material has been properly installed, or steps that are to be taken by the contractor to properly complete the seismic restraint work as per the specifications.

3.08 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Install identification tags at all seismic brace locations. Tags to include the following information:
 - 1. Specific seismic forces (g-force) the location was designed to resist.
 - 2. Maximum brace reaction at connection to structure.
 - 3. For single hung items, the maximum pipe/conduit size the brace location was designed to accommodate.
 - 4. For trapeze supported items, the maximum weight (lbs/lf) the brace location was designed to accommodate.
 - 5. For suspended equipment, the maximum unit operating weight (lbs) the brace location was designed to accommodate.
 - 6. Location identifier cross matched to that on plan set layout.
 - 7. Company name of installing contractor.

3.09 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust isolators after piping system is at operating weight.
- B. Adjust leveling devices as required to distribute loading uniformly on isolators. Shim units as required where leveling devices cannot be used to distribute loading properly.
 - 1. Adjust active height of spring isolators.
- C. Adjust limit stops on restrained spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.

- D. Adjust restraints to permit free movement of equipment within normal mode of operation.

EQUIPMENT ISOLATION SCHEDULE									
LOCATION	A' CRITICAL L (35'-50' SPAN)			B' UPPER STORY (20'-35' SPAN)			C' GRADE		
	ISOLATOR TYPE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION (IN)	BASE TYPE	ISOLATOR TYPE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION (IN)	BASE TYPE	ISOLATOR TYPE	MINIMUM DEFLECTION (IN)	BASE TYPE
EQUIPMENT (0)									

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 230550 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF HVAC SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All pertinent sections of Division 21, 22, & 23 Mechanical General Requirements, are part of the work of this Section. Division 1 is part of this and all other sections of these specifications.
 - 1. Testing and Balancing is specified in section 230594.
 - 2. Training and Instructions to Owner's Representative is specified in section 230100.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Submission of Operating and Maintenance Manuals complete with Balancing reports. (Coordinate with Division 1).
- B. Coordination of work required for system commissioning.
- C. Provide an electronic copy on CD of the O and M manual fully searchable in PDF format.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data in accordance with Division 1 and Section 230100. Submit the following:
 - 1. Sample of O and M manual outline.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 O & M MANUALS

- A. The operating and maintenance manuals shall be a bookmarked and indexed searchable PDF file.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. Work under this section shall be performed in concert with the contractor performing the system testing and balancing. Six (6) copies of the manuals shall be furnished to the Architect for distribution to the owner.

- B. The "Start-Up and Operation" section is one of the most important in the manual. Information in this section shall be complete and accurately written and shall be verified with the actual equipment on the job, such as switches, starters, relays, automatic controls, etc. A step-by-step start-up procedure shall be described.
- C. The manuals shall include air and water-balancing reports, system commissioning procedures, start-up tests and reports, equipment and system performance test reports, warranties, and certificates of training given to the owner's representatives.

An index sheet typed on AICO Gold-Line indexes shall be provided in the front of the binder. The manual shall include the following:

SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

START-UP PROCEDURE AND OPERATION OF SYSTEM

MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION TABLE

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BULLETINS

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION, INTERLOCK AND CONTROL DIAGRAMS, AND CONTROL PANELS.

AIR AND WATER SYSTEM BALANCING REPORTS

EQUIPMENT WARRANTIES AND TRAINING CERTIFICATES

SYSTEM COMMISSIONING REPORTS

EQUIPMENT START-UP CERTIFICATES

END OF SECTION

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Balancing Air Systems:
 - a. Constant-volume air systems.
 - b. Variable-air-volume systems.
 - c. **The Test & Balance Contractor shall rebalance the supply, return and exhaust air for each supply, return and exhaust air grille once work is completed. Contractor shall change sheaves and pulleys on handlers to achieve the air flows listed on the drawings.**

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.
- B. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.
- C. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- D. TABB: Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Bureau.
- E. TAB Specialist: An entity engaged to perform TAB Work.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: Within the following number of days of the Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation that the TAB contractor and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article;
 - 1. 30 days.
- B. Certified TAB reports.
- C. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:
 - 1. Instrument type and make.
 - 2. Serial number.
 - 3. Application.

4. Dates of use.
5. Dates of calibration.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. TAB Contractor Qualifications: Engage a TAB entity certified by AABC or NEBB.
 1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB contractor and certified by AABC or NEBB and shall be the same as the TAB Contractor.
 2. TAB Technician: Employee of the TAB contractor and who is certified by AABC or NEBB as a TAB technician and shall be the same as the TAB Contractor.
- B. Certify TAB field data reports and perform the following:
 1. Review field data reports to validate accuracy of data and to prepare certified TAB reports.
 2. Certify that the TAB team complied with the approved TAB plan and the procedures specified and referenced in this Specification.
- C. TAB Report Forms: Use standard TAB contractor's forms approved by:
 1. Architect.
- D. Instrumentation Type, Quantity, Accuracy, and Calibration: As described in ASHRAE 111, Section 5, "Instrumentation."
- E. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 7.2.2 - "Air Balancing."
- F. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.7.2.3 - "System Balancing."

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the site and existing building during entire TAB period. Cooperate with Owner during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Owner's operations.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Notice: Provide seven days' advance notice for each test. Include scheduled test dates and times.
- B. Perform TAB after leakage and pressure tests on the following distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed:
 1. Air.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TAB SPECIALISTS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, engage one of the following:
 - 1. BTC Service.
 - 2. Certified Test & Balance.
 - 3. RS Analysis.

3.02 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems' designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.
- B. Examine systems for installed balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are accessible.
- C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.
- D. Examine design data including HVAC system descriptions, statements of design assumptions for environmental conditions and systems' output, and statements of philosophies and assumptions about HVAC system and equipment controls.
- E. Examine:
 - 1. Ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return, or relief air to verify that they meet the leakage class of connected ducts as specified in:
 - a. Section 233113 "Metal Ducts"
 - 2. Verify ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return or relief air are properly separated from adjacent areas.
 - 3. Verify that penetrations in plenum walls are sealed and fire-stopped if required.
- F. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.
 - 1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.
 - 2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.
- G. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

- H. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.
- I. Examine HVAC equipment and filters and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.
- J. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected and functioning.
- K. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.
- L. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.03 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures.
- B. Complete system-readiness checks and prepare reports. Verify the following:
 - 1. Permanent electrical-power wiring is complete.
 - 2. Automatic temperature-control systems are operational.
 - 3. Equipment and duct access doors are securely closed.
 - 4. Balance, smoke, and fire dampers are open.
 - 5. Ceilings are installed in critical areas where air-pattern adjustments are required and access to balancing devices is provided.
 - 6. Windows and doors can be closed so indicated conditions for system operations can be met.

3.04 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

- A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in this section and:
 - 1. AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance"
 - 2. Comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 7.2.2 - "Air Balancing."
- B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.
 - 1. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts.
 - 2. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Section 230713 "Duct Insulation," Section 230716 "HVAC Equipment Insulation," and Section 230719 "HVAC Piping Insulation."
- C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

- D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound (IP) .

3.05 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR BALANCING AIR SYSTEMS

- A. Prepare test reports for both fans and outlets. Obtain manufacturer's outlet factors and recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required outlet volumes with required fan volumes.
- B. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" duct layouts.
- C. For variable-air-volume systems, develop a plan to simulate diversity.
- D. Determine the best locations in main and branch ducts for accurate duct-airflow measurements.
- E. Check airflow patterns from the outdoor-air louvers and dampers and the return- and exhaust-air dampers through the supply-fan discharge and mixing dampers.
- F. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.
- G. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.
- H. Check dampers for proper position to achieve desired airflow path.
- I. Check for airflow blockages.
- J. Check condensate drains for proper connections and functioning.
- K. Check for proper sealing of air-handling-unit components.
- L. Verify that air duct system is sealed as specified in Section 2331 13 "Metal Ducts."

3.06 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-VOLUME AIR SYSTEMS

- A. Adjust fans to deliver total indicated airflows within the maximum allowable fan speed listed by fan manufacturer.
 - 1. Measure total airflow.
 - a. Where sufficient space in ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow.
 - 2. Measure fan static pressures as follows to determine actual static pressure:
 - a. Measure outlet static pressure as far downstream from the fan as practical and upstream from restrictions in ducts such as elbows and transitions.
 - b. Measure static pressure directly at the fan outlet or through the flexible connection.

- c. Measure inlet static pressure of single-inlet fans in the inlet duct as near the fan as possible, upstream from the flexible connection, and downstream from duct restrictions.
 - d. Measure inlet static pressure of double-inlet fans through the wall of the plenum that houses the fan.
 3. Measure static pressure across each component that makes up an air-handling unit, rooftop unit, and other air-handling and -treating equipment.
 - a. Report the cleanliness status of filters and the time static pressures are measured.
 4. Measure static pressures entering and leaving other devices, such as sound traps, heat-recovery equipment, and air washers, under final balanced conditions.
 5. Review Record Documents to determine variations in design static pressures versus actual static pressures. Calculate actual system-effect factors. Recommend adjustments to accommodate actual conditions.
 6. Obtain approval from one of the following entities for adjustment of fan speed higher or lower than indicated speed. Comply with requirements in HVAC Sections for air-handling units for adjustment of fans, belts, and pulley sizes to achieve indicated air-handling-unit performance:
 - a. Architect.
 7. Do not make fan-speed adjustments that result in motor overload. Consult equipment manufacturers about fan-speed safety factors. Modulate dampers and measure fan-motor amperage to ensure that no overload will occur. Measure amperage in full-cooling, full-heating, economizer, and any other operating mode to determine the maximum required brake horsepower.
- B. Adjust volume dampers for main duct, submain ducts, and major branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.
 1. Measure airflow of submain and branch ducts.
 - a. Where sufficient space in submain and branch ducts is unavailable for Pitot-tube traverse measurements, measure airflow at terminal outlets and inlets and calculate the total airflow for that zone.
 2. Measure static pressure at a point downstream from the balancing damper, and adjust volume dampers until the proper static pressure is achieved.
 3. Remeasure each submain and branch duct after all have been adjusted. Continue to adjust submain and branch ducts to indicated airflows within specified tolerances.
- C. Measure air outlets and inlets without making adjustments.
 1. Measure terminal outlets using a direct-reading hood or outlet manufacturer's written instructions and calculating factors.
- D. Adjust air outlets and inlets for each space to indicated airflows within specified tolerances of indicated values. Make adjustments using branch volume dampers rather than extractors and the dampers at air terminals.

1. Adjust each outlet in same room or space to within specified tolerances of indicated quantities without generating noise levels above the limitations prescribed by the Contract Documents.
2. Adjust patterns of adjustable outlets for proper distribution without drafts.

3.07 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-AIR-VOLUME SYSTEMS

- A. Compensating for Diversity: When the total airflow of all terminal units is more than the indicated airflow of the fan, place a selected number of terminal units at a minimum set-point airflow with the remainder at maximum-airflow condition until the total airflow of the terminal units equals the indicated airflow of the fan. Select the reduced-airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.
- B. Pressure-Independent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:
1. Set outdoor-air dampers at minimum, and set return- and exhaust-air dampers at a position that simulates full-cooling load.
 2. Select the terminal unit that is most critical to the supply-fan airflow and static pressure. Measure static pressure. Adjust system static pressure so the entering static pressure for the critical terminal unit is not less than the sum of the terminal-unit manufacturer's recommended minimum inlet static pressure plus the static pressure needed to overcome terminal-unit discharge system losses.
 3. Measure total system airflow. Adjust to within indicated airflow.
 4. Set terminal units at maximum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed maximum airflow. Use terminal-unit manufacturer's written instructions to make this adjustment. When total airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
 5. Set terminal units at minimum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed minimum airflow. Check air outlets for a proportional reduction in airflow the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
 - a. If air outlets are out of balance at minimum airflow, report the condition but leave outlets balanced for maximum airflow.
 6. Remeasure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outdoor airflow.
 7. Measure static pressure at the most critical terminal unit and adjust the static-pressure controller at the main supply-air sensing station to ensure that adequate static pressure is maintained at the most critical unit.
 8. Record final fan-performance data.
- C. Pressure-Dependent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems without Diversity: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:
1. Balance variable-air-volume systems the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
 2. Set terminal units and supply fan at full-airflow condition.
 3. Adjust inlet dampers of each terminal unit to indicated airflow and verify operation of the static-pressure controller. When total airflow is correct,

- balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
4. Readjust fan airflow for final maximum readings.
 5. Measure operating static pressure at the sensor that controls the supply fan if one is installed, and verify operation of the static-pressure controller.
 6. Set terminal units at minimum airflow and adjust controller or regulator to deliver the designed minimum airflow. Check air outlets for a proportional reduction in airflow the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
 - a. If air outlets are out of balance at minimum airflow, report the condition but leave the outlets balanced for maximum airflow.
 7. Measure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outdoor airflow.
- D. Pressure-Dependent, Variable-Air-Volume Systems with Diversity: After the fan systems have been adjusted, adjust the variable-air-volume systems as follows:
1. Set system at maximum indicated airflow by setting the required number of terminal units at minimum airflow. Select the reduced-airflow terminal units so they are distributed evenly among the branch ducts.
 2. Adjust supply fan to maximum indicated airflow with the variable-airflow controller set at maximum airflow.
 3. Set terminal units at full-airflow condition.
 4. Adjust terminal units starting at the supply-fan end of the system and continuing progressively to the end of the system. Adjust inlet dampers of each terminal unit to indicated airflow. When total airflow is correct, balance the air outlets downstream from terminal units the same as described for constant-volume air systems.
 5. Adjust terminal units for minimum airflow.
 6. Measure the return airflow to the fan while operating at maximum return airflow and minimum outdoor airflow. Adjust the fan and balance the return-air ducts and inlets the same as described for constant-volume air systems.

3.08 FINAL REPORT

- A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.
1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
 2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
- B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:
1. Pump curves.
 2. Fan curves.
 3. Manufacturers' test data.
 4. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
 5. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and product data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:

1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB contractor.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. Architect's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
8. Report date.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:
 - a. Indicated versus final performance.
 - b. Notable characteristics of systems.
 - c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.
12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.
15. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:
 - a. Settings for outdoor-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
 - b. Conditions of filters.
 - c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.
 - d. Face and bypass damper settings at coils.
 - e. Fan drive settings including settings and percentage of maximum pitch diameter.
 - f. Inlet vane settings for variable-air-volume systems.
 - g. Settings for supply-air, static-pressure controller.
 - h. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.

D. System Diagrams: Include schematic layouts of air and hydronic distribution systems. Present each system with single-line diagram and include the following:

1. Quantities of outdoor, supply, return, and exhaust airflows.
2. Water and steam flow rates.
3. Duct, outlet, and inlet sizes.
4. Pipe and valve sizes and locations.
5. Terminal units.
6. Balancing stations.
7. Position of balancing devices.

E. Air-Handling-Unit Test Reports: For air-handling units with coils, include the following:

1. Unit Data:
 - a. Unit identification.
 - b. Location.

- c. Make and type.
- d. Model number and unit size.
- e. Manufacturer's serial number.
- f. Unit arrangement and class.
- g. Discharge arrangement.
- h. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
- i. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.
- j. Number, make, and size of belts.
- k. Number, type, and size of filters.

2. Motor Data:

- a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
- b. Horsepower and rpm.
- c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
- d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
- e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
- f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.

3. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

- a. Total air flow rate in cfm.
- b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
- c. Fan rpm.
- d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
- e. Filter static-pressure differential in inches wg.
- f. Preheat-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
- g. Cooling-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
- h. Heating-coil static-pressure differential in inches wg.
- i. Outdoor airflow in cfm.
- j. Return airflow in cfm.
- k. Outdoor-air damper position.
- l. Return-air damper position.
- m. Vortex damper position.

F. Apparatus-Coil Test Reports:

1. Coil Data:

- a. System identification.
- b. Location.
- c. Coil type.
- d. Number of rows.
- e. Fin spacing in fins per inch o.c.
- f. Make and model number.
- g. Face area in sq. ft..
- h. Tube size in NPS.
- i. Tube and fin materials.
- j. Circuiting arrangement.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
 - a. Air flow rate in cfm.
 - b. Average face velocity in fpm.
 - c. Air pressure drop in inches wg.
 - d. Outdoor-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - e. Return-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - f. Entering-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - g. Leaving-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
 - h. Water flow rate in gpm.
 - i. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
 - j. Entering-water temperature in deg F.
 - k. Leaving-water temperature in deg F.
 - l. Refrigerant expansion valve and refrigerant types.
 - m. Refrigerant suction pressure in psig.
 - n. Refrigerant suction temperature in deg F.
 - o. Inlet steam pressure in psig.

- G. Gas- and Oil-Fired Heat Apparatus Test Reports: In addition to manufacturer's factory startup equipment reports, include the following:
 1. Unit Data:
 - a. System identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and unit size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Fuel type in input data.
 - g. Output capacity in Btu/h.
 - h. Ignition type.
 - i. Burner-control types.
 - j. Motor horsepower and rpm.
 - k. Motor volts, phase, and hertz.
 - l. Motor full-load amperage and service factor.
 - m. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
 - n. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.

 2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
 - a. Total air flow rate in cfm.
 - b. Entering-air temperature in deg F.
 - c. Leaving-air temperature in deg F.
 - d. Air temperature differential in deg F.
 - e. Entering-air static pressure in inches wg.
 - f. Leaving-air static pressure in inches wg.
 - g. Air static-pressure differential in inches wg.
 - h. Low-fire fuel input in Btu/h.
 - i. High-fire fuel input in Btu/h.
 - j. Manifold pressure in psig.
 - k. High-temperature-limit setting in deg F.

- l. Operating set point in Btu/h.
 - m. Motor voltage at each connection.
 - n. Motor amperage for each phase.
 - o. Heating value of fuel in Btu/h.
- H. Fan Test Reports: For supply, return, and exhaust fans, include the following:
 1. Fan Data:
 - a. System identification.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Make and type.
 - d. Model number and size.
 - e. Manufacturer's serial number.
 - f. Arrangement and class.
 - g. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
 - h. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.
 2. Motor Data:
 - a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
 - b. Horsepower and rpm.
 - c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
 - d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
 - e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
 - f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave, and amount of adjustments in inches.
 - g. Number, make, and size of belts.
 3. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
 - a. Total airflow rate in cfm.
 - b. Total system static pressure in inches wg.
 - c. Fan rpm.
 - d. Discharge static pressure in inches wg.
 - e. Suction static pressure in inches wg.
- I. Round, Flat-Oval, and Rectangular Duct Traverse Reports: Include a diagram with a grid representing the duct cross-section and record the following:
 1. Report Data:
 - a. System and air-handling-unit number.
 - b. Location and zone.
 - c. Traverse air temperature in deg F.
 - d. Duct static pressure in inches wg.
 - e. Duct size in inches.
 - f. Duct area in sq. ft..
 - g. Indicated air flow rate in cfm.
 - h. Indicated velocity in fpm.
 - i. Actual air flow rate in cfm.
 - j. Actual average velocity in fpm.

- k. Barometric pressure in psig.

J. Air-Terminal-Device Reports:

1. Unit Data:

- a. System and air-handling unit identification.
- b. Location and zone.
- c. Apparatus used for test.
- d. Area served.
- e. Make.
- f. Number from system diagram.
- g. Type and model number.
- h. Size.
- i. Effective area in sq. ft..

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

- a. Air flow rate in cfm.
- b. Air velocity in fpm.
- c. Preliminary air flow rate as needed in cfm.
- d. Preliminary velocity as needed in fpm.
- e. Final air flow rate in cfm.
- f. Final velocity in fpm.
- g. Space temperature in deg F.

K. System-Coil Reports: For reheat coils and water coils of terminal units, include the following:

1. Unit Data:

- a. System and air-handling-unit identification.
- b. Location and zone.
- c. Room or riser served.
- d. Coil make and size.
- e. Flowmeter type.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

- a. Air flow rate in cfm.
- b. Entering-water temperature in deg F.
- c. Leaving-water temperature in deg F.
- d. Water pressure drop in feet of head or psig.
- e. Entering-air temperature in deg F.
- f. Leaving-air temperature in deg F.

L. Pump Test Reports: Calculate impeller size by plotting the shutoff head on pump curves and include the following:

1. Unit Data:

- a. Unit identification.
- b. Location.

- c. Service.
- d. Make and size.
- e. Model number and serial number.
- f. Water flow rate in gpm.
- g. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
- h. Required net positive suction head in feet of head or psig.
- i. Pump rpm.
- j. Impeller diameter in inches.
- k. Motor make and frame size.
- l. Motor horsepower and rpm.
- m. Voltage at each connection.
- n. Amperage for each phase.
- o. Full-load amperage and service factor.
- p. Seal type.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):

- a. Static head in feet of head or psig.
- b. Pump shutoff pressure in feet of head or psig.
- c. Actual impeller size in inches.
- d. Full-open flow rate in gpm.
- e. Full-open pressure in feet of head or psig.
- f. Final discharge pressure in feet of head or psig.
- g. Final suction pressure in feet of head or psig.
- h. Final total pressure in feet of head or psig.
- i. Final water flow rate in gpm.
- j. Voltage at each connection.
- k. Amperage for each phase.

M. Instrument Calibration Reports:

1. Report Data:

- a. Instrument type and make.
- b. Serial number.
- c. Application.
- d. Dates of use.
- e. Dates of calibration.

3.09 INSPECTIONS

A. Initial Inspection:

1. After testing and balancing are complete, operate each system and randomly check measurements to verify that the system is operating according to the final test and balance readings documented in the final report.
2. Check the following for each system:
 - a. Measure airflow of at least 10 percent of air outlets.
 - b. Measure water flow of at least 5 percent of terminals.
 - c. Measure room temperature at each thermostat/temperature sensor. Compare the reading to the set point.

- d. Verify that balancing devices are marked with final balance position.
- e. Note deviations from the Contract Documents in the final report.

B. Final Inspection:

1. After initial inspection is complete and documentation by random checks verifies that testing and balancing are complete and accurately documented in the final report, request that a final inspection be made by:
 - a. Architect.
2. The TAB contractor's test and balance engineer shall conduct the inspection in the presence of:
 - a. Architect.
3. The following entity shall randomly select measurements, documented in the final report, to be rechecked. Rechecking shall be limited to either 10 percent of the total measurements recorded or the extent of measurements that can be accomplished in a normal 8-hour business day:
 - a. Architect.
4. If rechecks yield measurements that differ from the measurements documented in the final report by more than the tolerances allowed, the measurements shall be noted as "FAILED."
5. If the number of "FAILED" measurements is greater than 10 percent of the total measurements checked during the final inspection, the testing and balancing shall be considered incomplete and shall be rejected.

C. TAB Work will be considered defective if it does not pass final inspections. If TAB Work fails, proceed as follows:

1. Recheck all measurements and make adjustments. Revise the final report and balancing device settings to include all changes; resubmit the final report and request a second final inspection.
2. If the second final inspection also fails, Owner may contract the services of another TAB contractor to complete TAB Work according to the Contract Documents and deduct the cost of the services from the original TAB contractor's final payment.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.10 ADDITIONAL TESTS

- A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional TAB to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.
- B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional TAB during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 230713 - DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes insulating the following duct services:
 - 1. Indoor, concealed supply and outdoor air.
 - 2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
 - 3. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
 - 4. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 230716 "HVAC Equipment Insulation."
 - 2. Section 230719 "HVAC Piping Insulation."
 - 3. Section 233113 "Metal Ducts" for duct liners.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied if any).
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
 - 2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, dampers, specialties and flanges for each type of insulation.
 - 3. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
 - 4. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

- C. Field quality-control reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
 - 1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
 - 2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."
- B. Coordinate clearance requirements with duct Installer for duct insulation application. Before preparing ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.
- C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.08 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.
- B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with requirements in "Duct Insulation Schedule, General," "Indoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule," and "Aboveground, Outdoor Duct and Plenum Insulation Schedule" articles for where insulating materials shall be applied.
- B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.
- D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.
- F. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C 534, Type II for sheet materials.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aerocel.
 - b. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex.
 - c. K-Flex USA; Insul-Sheet, K-Flex Gray Duct Liner, and K-FLEX LS.
- G. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 553, Type II and ASTM C 1290, Type III with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corp.; SoftTouch Duct Wrap.
 - b. Johns Manville; Microlite.
 - c. Knauf Insulation; Friendly Feel Duct Wrap.
 - d. Manson Insulation Inc.; Alley Wrap.
 - e. Owens Corning; SOFTR All-Service Duct Wrap.
- H. Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C 612, Type IA or Type IB. For duct and plenum applications, provide insulation with factory-applied ASJ. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. CertainTeed Corp.; Commercial Board.
 - b. Fibrex Insulations Inc.; FBX.

- c. Johns Manville; 800 Series Spin-Glas.
 - d. Knauf Insulation; Insulation Board.
 - e. Manson Insulation Inc.; AK Board.
 - f. Owens Corning; Fiberglas 700 Series.
- I. Polyolefin: Unicellular, polyethylene thermal plastic insulation. Comply with ASTM C 534 or ASTM C 1427, Type I, Grade 1 for tubular materials and Type II, Grade 1 for sheet materials.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
- a. Armacell LLC; Tubolit.
 - b. Nomaco Insulation; IMCOLOCK, IMCOSHEET, NOMALOCK, and NOMAPLY.

2.02 FIRE-RATED INSULATION SYSTEMS

- A. Fire-Rated Board: Structural-grade, press-molded, xonolite calcium silicate, fireproofing board suitable for operating temperatures up to 1700 deg F. Comply with ASTM C 656, Type II, Grade 6. Tested and certified to provide a:
- a. 2-hour fire rating by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following :
- a. Johns Manville; Super Firetemp M.
- B. Fire-Rated Blanket: High-temperature, flexible, blanket insulation with FSK jacket that is tested and certified to provide a:
- a. 2-hour fire rating by an NRTL acceptable to authorities
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following :
- a. CertainTeed Corp.; FlameChek.
 - b. Johns Manville; Firetemp Wrap.
 - c. Nelson Fire Stop Products; Nelson FSB Flameshield Blanket.
 - d. Thermal Ceramics; FireMaster Duct Wrap.
 - e. 3M; Fire Barrier Wrap Products.
 - f. Unifrax Corporation; FyreWrap.

2.03 ADHESIVES

- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
- a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.; Aerosal.

- b. Armacell LLC; Armaflex 520 Adhesive.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-75.
 - d. K-Flex USA; R-373 Contact Adhesive.
 2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - C. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-127.
 - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-60/85-70.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
 2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 80 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - D. FSK Jacket Adhesive, and ASJ Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A for bonding insulation jacket lap seams and joints.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-82.
 - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 225.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 85-50.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 22-25.
 2. For indoor applications, adhesive shall have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- 2.04 MASTICS
- A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.
 1. For indoor applications, use mastics that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-80/30-90.

- b. Vimasco Corporation; 749.
 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.
 5. Color: White.
- C. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-10.
 - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 550.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 46-50.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 55-50.
 - e. Vimasco Corporation; WC-1/WC-5.
 2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
 3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
 4. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.
 5. Color: White.

2.05 LAGGING ADHESIVES

- A. Description: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class I, Grade A and shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
1. For indoor applications, use lagging adhesives that have a VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-50 AHV2.
 - b. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 30-36.
 - c. Vimasco Corporation; 713 and 714.
 3. Fire-resistant, water-based lagging adhesive and coating for use indoors to adhere fire-resistant lagging cloths over duct insulation.
 4. Service Temperature Range: 0 to plus 180 deg F.
 5. Color: White.

2.06 SEALANTS

- A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; CP-76.
 - b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries; 405.
 - c. Foster Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; 95-44.
 - d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.; 44-05.
 2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
 3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
 4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
 5. Color: Aluminum.
 6. For indoor applications, sealants shall have a VOC content of 420 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.07 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:
1. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.

2.08 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

- A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C 921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil-face, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing.
- C. Metal Jacket:
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Childers Brand, Specialty Construction Brands, Inc., a business of H. B. Fuller Company; Metal Jacketing Systems.
 - b. ITW Insulation Systems; Aluminum and Stainless Steel Jacketing.
 - c. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate.
 2. Aluminum Jacket: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005, Temper H-14.
 - a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing
 - b. Finish and thickness are indicated in field-applied jacket schedules.
 - c. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.

- d. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 3-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft.

2.09 TAPES

- A. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 491 AWF FSK.
 - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0827.
 - c. Compac Corporation; 110 and 111.
 - d. Venture Tape; 1525 CW NT, 1528 CW, and 1528 CW/SQ.
2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
4. Adhesion: 90 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

- B. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. ABI, Ideal Tape Division; 488 AWF.
 - b. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division; Fasson 0800.
 - c. Compac Corporation; 120.
 - d. Venture Tape; 3520 CW.
2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
4. Adhesion: 100 ounces force/inch in width.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.

2.10 SECUREMENTS

- A. Bands:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. ITW Insulation Systems; Gerrard Strapping and Seals.
 - b. RPR Products, Inc.; Insul-Mate Strapping, Seals, and Springs.
2. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 3/4 inch wide with wing seal.
3. Springs: Twin spring set constructed of stainless steel with ends flat and slotted to accept metal bands. Spring size determined by manufacturer for application.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:

1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.135-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CWP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; CD.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; CD.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; TPA, TPC, and TPS.
2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.135-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; CHP-1.
 - 2) GEMCO; Cupped Head Weld Pin.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Cupped Head.
 - 4) Nelson Stud Welding; CHP.
3. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Perforated Base Insul-Hangers.
 - 2) GEMCO; Perforated Base.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Spindle.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low-carbon steel fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
4. Nonmetal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate fastened to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) GEMCO; Nylon Hangers.
 - 2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Nylon Insulation Hangers.
 - b. Baseplate: Perforated, nylon sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
 - c. Spindle: Nylon, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated, up to 2-1/2 inches.
 - d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.
5. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
- a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - 1) AGM Industries, Inc.; Tactoo Self-Adhering Insul-Hangers.
 - 2) GEMCO; Peel & Press.
 - 3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.; Self Stick.
 - b. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.
 - c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
 - d. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
 1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
 2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

3.03 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of ducts and fittings.
- B. Install insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of duct system as specified in insulation system schedules.
- C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.
- D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.
- E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.
- F. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- G. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- H. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.
- I. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
 - 1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
 - 2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
 - 3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
- J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.
- K. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
 - 1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
 - 2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch- wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
 - 3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at:
 - a. 2 inch o.c.
 - b. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
 - 4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.

5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct flanges and fittings.
- L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.
- M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.
- N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.04 PENETRATIONS

- A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
 1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
 2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
 3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
 4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.
- B. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.
 1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
 2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
 3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
 4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.
- C. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.
- D. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.
 1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.
- E. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:

1. Duct: For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves and externally insulate damper sleeve beyond floor to match adjacent duct insulation. Overlap damper sleeve and duct insulation at least 2 inches.
2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.05 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

- A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

- A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.
 1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for:
 - a. 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
 2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
 3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
 - b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
 - e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
 - f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
 4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.
 - a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.

- b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.
 5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.
 6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
 7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.
- B. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.
1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for:
 - a. 50 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
 2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
 3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
 - a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
 - b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
 - c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
 - d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
 - e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.
 4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.
 - a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.

5. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.
6. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch- wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.07 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION

- A. Where glass-cloth jackets are indicated, install directly over bare insulation or insulation with factory-applied jackets.
 1. Draw jacket smooth and tight to surface with 2-inch overlap at seams and joints.
 2. Embed glass cloth between two 0.062-inch- thick coats of lagging adhesive.
 3. Completely encapsulate insulation with coating, leaving no exposed insulation.
- B. Where FSK jackets are indicated, install as follows:
 1. Draw jacket material smooth and tight.
 2. Install lap or joint strips with same material as jacket.
 3. Secure jacket to insulation with manufacturer's recommended adhesive.
 4. Install jacket with 1-1/2-inch laps at longitudinal seams and 3-inch- wide joint strips at end joints.
 5. Seal openings, punctures, and breaks in vapor-retarder jackets and exposed insulation with vapor-barrier mastic.
- C. Where PVC jackets are indicated, install with 1-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints; for horizontal applications, install with longitudinal seams along top and bottom of tanks and vessels. Seal with manufacturers recommended adhesive.
 1. Apply two continuous beads of adhesive to seams and joints, one bead under lap and the finish bead along seam and joint edge.
- D. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.08 FIRE-RATED INSULATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Where fire-rated insulation system is indicated, secure system to ducts and duct hangers and supports to maintain a continuous fire rating.
- B. Insulate duct access panels and doors to achieve same fire rating as duct.
- C. Install firestopping at penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Fire-stop systems are specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.09 FINISHES

- A. Insulation with ASJ, Glass-Cloth, or Other Paintable Jacket Material: Paint jacket with paint system identified below and as specified in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."
 - 1. Flat Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer that is compatible with jacket material and finish coat paint. Add fungicidal agent to render fabric mildew proof.
 - a. Finish Coat Material: Interior, flat, latex-emulsion size.
- B. Flexible Elastomeric Thermal Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply two coats of insulation manufacturer's recommended protective coating.
- C. Color: Final color as selected by Architect. Vary first and second coats to allow visual inspection of the completed Work.
- D. Do not field paint aluminum or stainless-steel jackets.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency:
 - a. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Perform tests and inspections.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
 - 1. Inspect ductwork, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to one location (s) for each duct system defined in the "Duct Insulation Schedule, General" Article.
- D. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.11 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:
 - 1. Indoor, concealed supply, return, and outdoor air.
 - 2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
 - 3. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
 - 4. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
- B. Items Not Insulated:
 - 1. Fibrous-glass ducts.
 - 2. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.
 - 3. Factory-insulated plenums and casings.

4. Flexible connectors.
5. Vibration-control devices.
6. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.

3.12 Insulation shall have an R value that meets the minimum requirements of the latest International Energy Conservation Code (IECC).

3.13 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Concealed, round and flat-oval, supply-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
 2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- B. Concealed, round and flat-oval, return-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
 2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- C. Concealed, round and flat-oval, exhaust-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
 2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- D. Concealed, rectangular, supply-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
 2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
- E. Concealed, rectangular, return-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
 2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 0.75-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 230900 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) Contractor shall furnish and install a fully integrated building automation system, incorporating direct digital control (DDC) for energy management, equipment monitoring and control as herein specified. The system shall include all required computer software and hardware, controllers, sensors, transmission equipment, system workstations, local panels, conduit, wire, installation, engineering, database and setup, supervision, commissioning, acceptance test, training, warranty service and, at the owner's option, extended warranty service.
- B. The system shall use BacNet as its floor level protocol. System components shall be certified and display the BTL logo where applicable.
- C. The FMCS shall be capable of seamless integration to the existing FMCS in the existing Dixie Hospital and will allow for user access to all system data either locally over a secure Intranet within the building or by remote access by a standard Web Browser over the Internet. The existing FMCS is Siemens APOGEE P1/P2 network architecture.
- D. All materials and equipment used shall be standard components, regularly manufactured for this and/or other systems and not custom designed especially for this project
- E. Plenum rated cable is allowed for low voltage control wiring.
- F. **ATC contractor shall remove and replace all pneumatic controls on VAV boxes and replace thermostats as required, typical. Contractor shall field verify the existing controls as required to determine the full scope of work.**

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and supplementary Conditions and Division-1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.
- B. Products furnished but not installed under this section:
 - 1. Valves, flow switches, flow sensors, thermowells and pressure taps to be installed under Section 23000.
- C. Coordination with electrical:
 - 1. Installation of all line voltage power wiring by Division 26000 with the exception where line voltage power wiring is required by the FMCS and is not shown to be provided by Division 26000, it shall be furnished as part of the work of the FMCS.

2. Each motor starter provided under Division 26000, shall be furnished with individual control power transformer to supply 120 volt control power and auxiliary contacts (one N.O. and one N.C.) for use by this section.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The system shall be furnished, engineered, and installed by the manufacturers' locally authorized representative. The controls contractor shall have factory-trained technicians to provide instruction, routine maintenance, and emergency service within 24 hours upon receipt of request.
- B. At the time of bid, all FMCS Application Specific Controllers and Programmable Equipment Controllers shall be listed as follows:
 1. Underwriters Laboratory UL 916
 2. FCC Regulation, Part 15, Class B

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit 10 complete sets of documentation in the following phased delivery schedule:
 1. Valve and damper schedules
 2. Equipment data cut sheets
 3. System schematics, including:
 1. sequence of operations
 2. point names
 3. point addresses
 4. point to point wiring
 5. interface wiring diagrams
 6. panel layouts
 7. system riser diagrams
 4. AutoCAD® compatible as-built drawings
- B. Upon project completion, submit operation and maintenance manuals, consisting of the following:
 1. Index sheet, listing contents in alphabetical order
 2. Manufacturer's equipment parts list of all functional components of the system, disk of system schematics, including wiring diagrams
 3. Description of sequence of operations

4. As-Built interconnection wiring diagrams
5. User's documentation containing product, system architectural and programming information.
6. Trunk cable schematic showing remote electronic panel locations, and all trunk data
7. List of connected data points, including panels to which they are connected and input device (ionization detector, sensors, etc.)
8. Conduit routing diagrams
9. Copy of the warranty/guarantee
10. Operating and maintenance cautions and instructions
11. Recommended spare parts list

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. JCI, local branch.

2.02 The Facility Management Control System (FMCS) shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, stand-alone digital controllers. The FMCS shall incorporate BacNet technology. The system shall include:

- A. Programmable Equipment Controllers (PEC's) for control of primary mechanical systems and distributed system applications. Controllers shall be fully programmable to create custom control solutions.
- B. Network Area Controllers (NAC's) for distributed system applications, databases and networking functions.
- C. Application Specific Controllers (ASC's) for control of VAV terminal units, fan coil terminal units, unit vent terminal units, heat pump units and other terminal equipment.
- D. Graphical User Interface (GUI), which includes the hardware and software necessary for a user to interface with the control system and devices.
- E. The zone controller network shall use twisted pair wiring and 78Kbps RS485 BacNet MSTP wiring topologies. The GU, PECI and NAC shall reside on a 100 Mb Ethernet backbone.
- F. All components and controllers supplied under this contract shall be true "peer-to-peer" communicating devices. Components or controllers requiring "polling" by a host to pass data shall not be acceptable.

- G. Communication and integration of 3rd party BacNet products shall be accomplished without gateways or interface devices. The 3rd party product supplier shall provide BacNet pic statements for each device.

2.03 NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (NAC)

- A. The Network Area Controller (NAC) shall provide the interface between the field control devices, and provide global supervisory control functions over the control devices connected to the NAC. The NAC shall be JACE, Siemens APOGEE or Johnson Metasys. It shall be capable of executing application control programs to provide:
1. Calendar functions
 2. Scheduling
 3. Trending
 4. Alarm monitoring and routing
 5. Time synchronization
 6. Integration of BacNet controller data
 7. Integration of BacNet and MODBUS networks
 8. Integration for P1/P2 Networks
 9. Monitoring, control, and programming of all points on the P1/P2 networks.
 10. Network Management functions for all BacNet based devices
 11. Employ Niagra AX operating system, Siemens or Johnson Metasys NA
- B. The NAC shall provide multiple, concurrent user access to the system and support for ODBC or SQL. A database resident on the NAC shall be an ODBC-compliant database or must provide an ODBC data access mechanism to read and write data stored within it.
- C. The NAC shall support standard Web browser access via the Intranet/Internet. It shall support a minimum of 16 simultaneous users.
- D. The NAC shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.
1. The NAC shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a local network or remote via dial-up, telephone connection, or wide-area network.
 2. Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including, but not limited to:
 1. To alarm
 2. Return to normal
 3. To fault
 3. Provide for the creation of an unlimited number of alarm classes for the purpose of routing types and or classes of alarms, i.e.: security, HVAC, Fire, etc.
 4. Provide timed (schedule) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node.
 5. Provide alarm generation from binary object "runtime" and /or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.

- E. Alarms shall be annunciated in any of the following manners as user defined:
 - 1. Screen message text
 - 2. Email of the complete alarm message to multiple recipients. Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:
 - 1. Day of week
 - 2. Time of day
 - 3. Recipient
 - 3. Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message
 - 4. Graphic with flashing alarm object(s)
 - 5. Printed message, routed directly to a dedicated alarm printer
- F. The following shall be recorded by the NAC for each alarm (at a minimum):
 - 1. Time and date
 - 2. Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.)
 - 3. Equipment (air handler #, access way, etc.)
 - 4. Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.
 - 5. Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.
- G. Defined users shall be given proper access to acknowledge any alarm, or specific types or classes of alarms defined by the user.
- H. A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the NAC and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.
- I. Provide a "query" feature to allow review of specific alarms by user defined parameters.
- J. A separate log for system alerts (controller failures, network failures, etc.) shall be provided and available for review by the user.
- K. An Error Log to record invalid property changes or commands shall be provided and available for review by the user.
- L. Data Collection and Storage
 - 1. The NAC shall have the ability to collect data for any property of any object and store this data for future use.
 - 2. The data collection shall be performed by log objects, resident in the NAC that shall have, at a minimum, the following configurable properties:
 - 1. Designating the log as interval or deviation.
 - 2. For interval logs, the object shall be configured for time of day, day of week and the sample collection interval.
 - 3. For deviation logs, the object shall be configured for the deviation of a variable to a fixed value. This value, when reached, will initiate logging of the object.

4. For all logs, provide the ability to set the maximum number of data stores for the log and to set whether the log will stop collecting when full, or rollover the data on a first-in, first-out basis.
 5. Each log shall have the ability to have its data cleared on a time-based event or by a user-defined event or action.
3. All log data shall be stored in a relational database in the NAC and the data shall be accessed from a server (if the system is so configured) or a standard Web Browser.
 4. All log data, when accessed from a server, shall be capable of being manipulated using standard SQL statements.
 5. All log data shall be available to the user in the following data formats:
 1. HTML
 2. XML
 3. Plain Text
 4. Comma or tab separated values
 6. Systems that do not provide log data in HTML and XML formats at a minimum shall not be acceptable.
 7. The NAC shall have the ability to archive its log data either locally (to itself), or remotely to a server or other NAC on the network. Provide the ability to configure the following archiving properties, at a minimum:
 1. Archive on time of day
 2. Archive on user-defined number of data stores in the buffer (size)
 3. Archive when buffer has reached its user-defined capacity
- M. Provide and maintain an Audit Log that tracks all activities performed on the NAC. Provide the ability to specify a buffer size for the log and the ability to archive log based on time or when the log has reached its user-defined buffer size. Provide the ability to archive the log locally (to the NAC), to another NAC on the network, or to a server. For each log entry, provide the following data:
1. Time and date
 2. User ID
 3. Change or activity: i.e., Change set point, add or delete objects, commands, etc.
- N. The NAC shall have the ability to automatically backup its database. The database shall be backed up based on a user-defined time interval.
1. Copies of the current database and, at the most recently saved database shall be stored in the NAC. The age of the most recently saved database is dependent on the user-defined database save interval.
 2. The NAC database shall be stored, at a minimum, in XML format to allow for user viewing and editing, if desired. Other formats are acceptable as well, as long as XML format is supported.
- O. Each Network Area Controller (NAC) that is part of the Ethernet backbone shall include local battery backed UPSs sized for 30 minutes backup.

2.04 PROGRAMMABLE EQUIPMENT CONTROLLERS (PEC)

- A. Programmable Equipment Controllers (PEC's) shall be stand-alone, multi-tasking, real-time digital control processors.
- B. The PEC's shall communicate via native BacNet MSTP protocol. Provide a minimum of 4MB Random Access Memory in each PEC.
- C. The PEC must communicate peer-to-peer with the all of the network application specific, programmable controllers and third party BacNet devices.
- D. Programming of the PEC shall be accomplished by using graphical software that incorporates drag and drop capabilities. The PEC software database must be able to execute all of the specified mechanical system controls functions. The programming software shall be able to bundle software logic to simplify control sequencing. All values, which make up the PID output value, shall be readable and modifiable at a workstation or portable service tool. Each input, output, or calculation result shall be capable of being shared/bound with any controller or interface device on the network.
- E. PEC's shall be able to execute custom, job specific processes defined by the user, to automatically perform calculations and special control routines.
- F. A single process shall be able to incorporate measured or calculated data from any and all other PEC's on the network. In addition, a single process shall be able to issue commands to points in any and all other PEC's on the network.
- G. Each PEC shall support firmware upgrades without the need to replace hardware.
- H. Each PEC shall continuously perform self-diagnostics, which include communication diagnosis and diagnosis of all components. The PEC shall provide both local and remote annunciation of any detected component failures, low battery conditions or repeated failure to establish communication.
- I. In the event of the loss of normal power, there shall be an orderly shutdown of all PEC's to prevent the loss of database or operating system software. Non-volatile memory shall be incorporated for all critical controller configuration data and battery backup shall be provided to support the real-time clock and all volatile memory for a minimum of 72 hours.
 - 1. Upon restoration of normal power, the PEC shall automatically resume full operation without manual intervention.
 - 2. All PEC's control programming and databases must be stored in Flash memory, therefore eliminating data loss, down time and re-load time.

2.05 APPLICATION SPECIFIC CONTROLLERS (ASC)

- A. Each Application Specific Controller (ASC) shall operate as a stand-alone LonMark Lon MSTP or BACnet MSTP compliant controller capable of performing its specified control responsibilities independent of other controllers in the network. Each ASC

- shall be a minimum 16-BIT microprocessor based, multi-tasking, multi-user, real time digital control processor.
- B. Service pin initiation shall be accomplished from the room sensor and/or the controller. ASC room sensors that do not provide service pin initiation must provide a wall jack by the room sensor to enable this feature.
 - C. Controllers shall include all inputs and outputs necessary to perform the specified control sequences. Analog and digital outputs shall be industry standard signals such as 0-10V and 3-point floating control allowing for interface to a variety of industry standard modulating actuators. The ASC inputs and outputs shall consist of industry standards types. Inputs shall be electrically isolated from outputs, communications and power. All inputs shall be provided with an auto-calibrate function to eliminate sensing errors.
 - D. All controller sequences and operation shall provide closed loop control of the intended application. Closing control loops over the network is not acceptable.
 - E. The ASC must be mounted remotely from the room sensor. ASC's, that are wall mounted with integral room sensors, are not acceptable.
 - F. The control program shall reside in the ASC. The application program and the configuration information shall be stored in non-volatile memory with no battery back-up required.
 - G. After a power failure the ASC must run the control application using the current set points and configuration. Reverting to default or factory set points are not acceptable.

2.06 FIELD DEVICES

- A. Provide automatic control valves, automatic control dampers, thermostats, clocks, sensors, controllers, and other components as required for complete installation. Except as otherwise indicated, provide manufacturer's standard control system components as indicated by published product information, designed and constructed as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. TEMPERATURE SENSORS
 - 1. Temperature Sensors: Temperature sensors shall be linear precision elements with ranges appropriate for each specific application. Where sensors are located in public areas they shall not employ set point adjustments or override capability. Set point adjustment shall be programmed for 2.5° maximum initially.
 - 2. Space (room) sensors shall be available with set point adjustment and override switch.
 - 3. Duct mounted averaging sensors shall utilize a sensing element incorporated in a copper capillary with a minimum length of 20 feet. The sensor shall be installed according to manufacture recommendation and looped and fastened at a minimum of every 36 inches.

4. Sunshields shall be provided for outside air sensors.
 5. Thermo-wells for all immersion sensors shall be stainless steel or brass as required for the application.
- C. Humidity Sensors: Humidity sensors shall be of the solid-state type using a capacitance-sensing element. The sensor shall vary the output voltage with a change in relative humidity. Room humidity sensors shall have a minimum range of 10% to 90% $\pm 5\%$. Supply air humidity sensors shall have a normal range of 10% to 90% $\pm 5\%$.
- D. Air Velocity Sensors: The sensor shall use differential pressure to determine airflow rate and have repeatability within 1% of reading and an accuracy of $\pm 5\%$ of range. The velocity range shall be from 0 to 3250 FPM.
- E. Pressure Sensors: The differential pressure sensor shall be temperature compensated and shall vary the output voltage with a change in differential pressure. Sensing range shall be suitable for the application with linearity of 1.5% of full scale and offset of less than 1% of full scale. Sensor shall be capable of withstanding up to 150% of rated pressure without damage. Sensor range shall not exceed 4 times the set point.
- F. SWITCHES AND THERMOSTATS
1. The FMCS Contractor shall furnish all electric relays and coordinate with the supplier of magnetic starters for auxiliary contact requirements. All electric control devices shall be of a type to meet current, voltage, and switching requirement of their particular application. Relays shall be provided with 24 VAC coils and contacts shall be rated at 10 amps minimum.
 2. Differential Pressure Switches: Pressure differential switches shall have SPDT changeover contact, switching at an adjustable differential pressure set point.
 3. Low Temperature Detection Thermostats: Shall be the manual reset type. The thermostat shall operate in response to the coldest one-foot length of the 20-foot sensing element, regardless of the temperatures at other parts of the element. The element shall be properly supported to cover the entire downstream side of the coil with a minimum of three loops. Separate thermostats shall be provided for each 25 square feet of coil face area or fraction thereof.
 4. Current Sensing Relays: Motor status indications, where shown on the plans point list shall be provided via current sensing relays. The switch output contact shall be rated for 30 VDC, .15 amps.
 5. Flow Switches: Motor status indications, where shown on the plans point list, shall be provided via flow switches. Flow switches shall be of the paddle type equipped with SPDT contacts to establish proof of flow.
- G. CONTROL VALVES
1. General: Control Valves up to 4 inches shall be sized for a 3 to 5 psi pressure drop. Valves shall be packless, modulating, electrically or magnetically actuated, with

a control rangeability of 100 to 1. These valves shall have true linear flow characteristics in relationship to valve opening.

2. ½ inch to 4 inch: Valves shall be equipped with handwheel, or manual position mounted dial adjacent to valve, to allow manual positioning of valve in absence of control power.
3. 4 inches to 6 inches: Valves shall be modulating electrically actuated, 2-way or 3-way as required, with a rangeability of 50 to 1. Valve body shall be flanged and shall be equipped with a handwheel, or manual position dial mounted adjacent to the valve, to allow manual positioning of the valve in the absence of control power.
4. Butterfly Valves: 2-way and 3-way butterfly valves shall be cast iron valve body, with stainless steel stem, and available with disc seal for bubble-tight shut off.

2.07 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- A. Provide a manager who shall, as part of his duties, be responsible for the following activities:
 1. Coordination between the Controls Contractor and all other trades, owner, local authorities and the design team.
 2. Scheduling of manpower, material delivery, equipment installation and checkout.
 3. Maintenance of construction records such as project scheduling and manpower planning and AutoCAD or Visio for project co-ordination and as-built drawings.
 4. Coordination/single point of contact.

2.08 INSTALLATION METHODS

- A. Install systems and materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, rough-in drawings and equipment details. Install electrical components and use electrical products complying with requirements of applicable Division 26000 sections of these specifications.
 1. The contractor is required to deliver a functionally complete operating building. Provide unconditional one-year parts and service warranty. Warranty period commences when architectural substantial completion has been achieved and all the BMS controls commissioning issues have been resolved. At that time, a completion certificate will be issued by the Cx agent.
- B. The term "control wiring" is defined to include providing of wire, conduit, and miscellaneous materials as required for mounting and connecting electric or electronic control devices.
- C. All exposed wiring, low and line voltage subject to mechanical damage, shall be run in conduit. Line and low voltage wiring shall be run in separate conduits. Concealed

but accessible wiring, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed shall run in UL plenum rated cable as approved by local codes unless expressly restricted by requirements in Division 26000 specification. Control wiring below 8 feet in Mechanical Rooms and areas exposed to severe physical damage (i.e. loading dock, corridors subject to carts, forklifts, etc.) may be run in EMT conduit in lieu of rigid conduit as required in Section 260533.

- D. All controllers, relays, transducers, etc., required for stand-alone control shall be housed in a NEMA 1 enclosure with a lockable door.

2.09 SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE

- A. General: The system installation shall be complete and tested for proper operation prior to acceptance testing for the Owner's authorized representative. A letter shall be submitted to the Architect requesting system acceptance. This letter shall certify all controls are installed and the software programs have been completely exercised for proper equipment operation. Acceptance testing will commence at a mutually agreeable time within ten (10) calendar days of request. When the field test procedures have been demonstrated to the Owner's representative, the system will be accepted. The warranty period will start at this time.
- B. Field Equipment Test Procedures: DDC control panels shall be demonstrated via a functional end-to-end test. Such that:
 - 1. All output channels shall be commanded (on/off, stop/start, adjust, etc.) and their operation verified.
 - 2. All analog input channels shall be verified for proper operation.
 - 3. All digital input channels shall be verified by changing the state of the field device and observing the appropriate change of displayed value.
 - 4. If a point should fail testing, perform necessary repair action and retest failed point and all interlocked points.
 - 5. Automatic control operation shall be verified by introducing an error into the system and observing the proper corrective system response.
 - 6. Selected time and set point schedules shall be verified by changing the schedule and observing the correct response on the controlled outputs.
- C. As-Built Documentation: After a successful acceptance demonstration, the Contractor shall submit as-built drawings of the completed project for final approval. After receiving final approval, supply "6" complete 11x17 as-built drawing sets, together with AutoCAD or Visio diskettes to the owner.
- D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Submit four copies of operation and maintenance manuals. Include the following
 - 1. Manufacturer's catalog data and specifications on sensors, transmitters, controllers, control valves, damper actuators, gauges, indicators, terminals, and any miscellaneous components used in the system.

2. An operator's manual that will include detailed instructions for all operations of the system.
3. An operator's reference table listing the addresses of all connected input points and output points. Settings shall be shown where applicable.
4. A copy of the warranty/guarantee.
5. Operating and maintenance cautions and instructions.

2.10 WARRANTY/GUARANTEE

- A. The control system shall be warranted/guaranteed to be free from defects in both material and workmanship for a period of twenty four (24) months of normal use and service. This warranty/guarantee shall become effective the date the owner accepts or receives beneficial use of the system as defined by Utah state law.

PART 3 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

3.01 General:

- A. All mechanical equipment shall be monitored thru the DDC Control system with proof of flow devices. The run time of a monitored motors shall be available at the Facility Management System. Console. A maintenance alarm message shall be programmed at a specific run time as designated by the system operator. The alarm message shall be a designated by the operator.

3.02 FAN FILTER UNITS

- A. These fans shall run continuously with the BAS monitoring fan status, fan speed with a CFM output, and HEPA filter pressure drop for remote alarming.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233001 - COMMON DUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Includes But Not Limited To:

1. General procedures and requirements for ductwork.
2. Repair leaks in ductwork, as identified by smoke test, at no additional cost to Owner.
3. Soundproofing procedures for duct penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors in mechanical equipment rooms.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 07: Quality of Acoustic Sealant.
2. Section 23 0500: Common Work Results for HVAC
3. Section 23 0593: Testing Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: Sealer and gauze proposed for sealing ductwork.

B. Quality Assurance / Control:

1. Manufacturer's installation manuals providing detailed instructions on assembly, joint sealing, and system pressure testing for leaks.
2. Specification data on sealer and gauze proposed for sealing ductwork.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements: Construction details not specifically called out in Contract Documents shall conform to applicable requirements of SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards.

B. Pre-Installation Conference: Schedule conference immediately before installation of ductwork.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 Finishes, Where Applicable: Colors as selected by Architect.
- 2.02 Duct Hangers:
- A. One inch by 18 ga galvanized steel straps or steel rods as shown on Drawings, and spaced not more than 96 inches apart. Do not use wire hangers.
 - 1. Attaching screws at trusses shall be 2 inch No. 10 round head wood screws. Nails not allowed.
 - 2. Attach threaded rod to steel joist with Grinnell Steel washer plate Fig. 60 - ph-1. Double nut connection.
- 2.03 Penetration Soundproofing Materials:
- A. Insulation for Packing: Fiberglass.
 - B. Calking: Polysulphide.
 - C. Escutcheon Frame: 22 ga galvanized iron 2 inches wide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.01 INSTALLATION
- A. During installation, protect open ends of ducts by covering with plastic sheet tied in place to prevent entrance of debris and dirt.
 - B. Make necessary allowances and provisions in installation of sheet metal ducts for structural conditions of building. Revisions in layout and configuration may be allowed, with prior written approval of Architect. Maintain required airflows in suggesting revisions.
 - C. Hangers And Supports:
 - 1. Install upper ends of hanger securely to floor or roof construction above by method shown on Drawings.
 - 2. Attach strap hangers to ducts with cadmium-plated screws. Use of pop rivets or other means will not be accepted.
 - 3. Where hangers are secured to forms before concrete slabs are poured, cut off flush all nails, strap ends, and other projections after forms are removed.
 - 4. Secure vertical ducts passing through floors by extending bracing angles to rest firmly on floors without loose blocking or shimming. Support vertical ducts, which do not pass through floors, by using bands bolted to walls, columns, etc. Size, spacing, and method of attachment to vertical ducts shall be same as specified for hanger bands on horizontal ducts.
 - D. Penetration Soundproofing

1. Pack space between ducts and structure full of fiberglass insulation of sufficient thickness to be wedged tight, allowing space for application of caulking.
2. Provide caulking at least 2 inches thick between duct and structure on both ends of opening through structure.
3. Provide metal escutcheon on Equipment Room side. Secure escutcheon to wall.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Clean interior of duct systems before final completion.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
2. Single-wall round and flat-oval ducts and fittings.
3. Sheet metal materials.
4. Sealants and gaskets.
5. Hangers and supports.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC" for testing, adjusting, and balancing requirements for metal ducts.
2. Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for dampers, sound-control devices, duct-mounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.
3. Section 230713 "Duct Insulation" for duct insulation and fire wrap.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.
- B. Seismic Performance: Duct hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7 and with the requirements specified in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."
 1. For equipment with a seismic importance factor of 1.0 the term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
 2. For equipment with a seismic importance factor of 1.5 the term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

- C. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"
- D. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:
 - 1. Adhesives.
 - 2. Sealants and gaskets.
 - 3. Seismic-restraint devices.
- B. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
 - 2. Factory- and shop-fabricated ducts and fittings.
 - 3. Duct layout indicating sizes, configuration, liner material, and static-pressure classes.
 - 4. Elevation of top of ducts.
 - 5. Dimensions of main duct runs from building grid lines.
 - 6. Fittings.
 - 7. Reinforcement and spacing.
 - 8. Seam and joint construction.
 - 9. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
 - 10. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.
 - 11. Locations for duct accessories, including dampers, turning vanes, and access doors and panels.
 - 12. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation.
 - 13. Duct fabrication shall not begin until shop drawings have been submitted and reviewed by the mechanical engineer.
- C. Delegated-Design Submittal:
 - 1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
 - 2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
 - 3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
 - 4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.
 - 5. Design Calculations: Calculations for selecting hangers and supports.

1.05 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Duct installation in congested spaces, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services. Indicate proposed changes to duct layout.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Structural members to which duct will be attached.
4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
5. Penetrations of smoke barriers and fire-rated construction.
6. Items penetrating finished ceiling including, but not limited to the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
 - c. Speakers.
 - d. Sprinklers.
 - e. Access panels.
 - f. Perimeter moldings.

- B. Field quality-control reports.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
- B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports.
 2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum," for aluminum supports.
 3. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
- C. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and System Start-up."
- D. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.4.4 - "HVAC System Construction and Insulation."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

- C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
- D. Duct dimensions shown on drawings are inside clear dimensions.
- E. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.02 SINGLE-WALL ROUND AND FLAT-OVAL DUCTS AND FITTINGS

- A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 3, "Round, Oval, and Flexible Duct," based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Duct dimensions shown on drawings are inside clear dimensions.
- C. Flat-Oval Ducts: Indicated dimensions are the duct width (major dimension) and diameter of the round sides connecting the flat portions of the duct (minor dimension).
- D. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Round Duct Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
 - 1. Transverse Joints in Ducts Larger Than 60 Inches in Diameter: Flanged.
- E. Longitudinal Seams: Not allowed.
- F. Tees and Laterals: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.03 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

- A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
- B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G90.
 2. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.
- C. Carbon-Steel Sheets: Comply with ASTM A 1008, with oiled, matte finish for exposed ducts.
- D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
1. Where black- and galvanized-steel shapes and plates are used to reinforce aluminum ducts, isolate the different metals with butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM gasket materials.
- E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.04 SEALANT AND GASKETS

- A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
- B. Two-Part Tape Sealing System:
1. Tape: Woven cotton fiber impregnated with mineral gypsum and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.
 2. Tape Width: 4 inches.
 3. Sealant: Modified styrene acrylic.
 4. Water resistant.
 5. Mold and mildew resistant.
 6. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
 7. Service: Indoor and outdoor.
 8. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
 9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum.
 10. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 11. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- C. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:
1. Application Method: Brush on.
 2. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.
 3. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
 4. Water resistant.
 5. Mold and mildew resistant.
 6. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).

7. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
8. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

D. Solvent-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:

1. Application Method: Brush on.
2. Base: Synthetic rubber resin.
3. Solvent: Toluene and heptane.
4. Solids Content: Minimum 60 percent.
5. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 60.
6. Water resistant.
7. Mold and mildew resistant.
8. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
9. VOC: Maximum 395 g/L.
10. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
11. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive or negative.
12. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
13. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

E. Flanged Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 920.

1. General: Single-component, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric.
2. Type: S.
3. Grade: NS.
4. Class: 25.
5. Use: O.
6. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
7. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

F. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

G. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals:

1. Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and shall be rated for 10-inch wg static-pressure class, positive or negative.
2. EPDM O-ring to seal in concave bead in coupling or fitting spigot.
3. Double-lipped, EPDM O-ring seal, mechanically fastened to factory-fabricated couplings and fitting spigots.

2.05 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hanger Rods for Noncorrosive Environments: Cadmium-plated steel rods and nuts.
- B. Hanger Rods for Corrosive Environments: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.
- C. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."
- D. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.
- E. Steel Cables for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless steel complying with ASTM A 492.
- F. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.
- G. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.
- H. Trapeze and Riser Supports:
 - 1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
 - 2. Supports for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless-steel shapes and plates.
 - 3. Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum or galvanized steel coated with zinc chromate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUCT INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations. Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings.
- B. Install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install round and flat-oval ducts in maximum practical lengths.
- D. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.
- E. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.
- F. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines.

- G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.
- H. Install ducts with a clearance of 2 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.
- I. Route ducts to avoid passing through transformer vaults and electrical equipment rooms and enclosures.
- J. Where ducts pass through non-fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, cover the opening between the partition and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as the duct. Overlap openings on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches.
- K. Where ducts pass through fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls, install fire dampers. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers.
- L. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines".
- M. Where ducts pass through sound-rated walls, fill the opening between the partition and duct with insulation and seal the opening.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF EXPOSED DUCTWORK

- A. Protect ducts exposed in finished spaces from being dented, scratched, or damaged.
- B. Trim duct sealants flush with metal. Create a smooth and uniform exposed bead. Do not use two-part tape sealing system.
- C. Grind welds to provide smooth surface free of burrs, sharp edges, and weld splatter. When welding stainless steel with a No. 3 or 4 finish, grind the welds flush, polish the exposed welds, and treat the welds to remove discoloration caused by welding.
- D. Maintain consistency, symmetry, and uniformity in the arrangement and fabrication of fittings, hangers and supports, duct accessories, and air outlets.
- E. Repair or replace damaged sections and finished work that does not comply with these requirements.

3.03 DUCT SEALING

- A. Seal ducts for duct static-pressure, seal classes, and leakage classes specified in "Duct Schedule" Article according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
- B. Seal ducts to the following seal classes according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible":

1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
2. Outdoor, Supply-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.
3. Outdoor, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class A.
4. Outdoor, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.
5. Unconditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes 2-Inch wg and Lower: Seal Class A.
6. Unconditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes Higher Than 2-Inch wg: Seal Class A.
7. Unconditioned Space, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class A.
8. Unconditioned Space, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.
9. Conditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes 2-Inch wg and Lower: Seal Class A.
10. Conditioned Space, Supply-Air Ducts in Pressure Classes Higher Than 2-Inch wg: Seal Class A.
11. Conditioned Space, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class A.
12. Conditioned Space, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.

3.04 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."
- B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.
 1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
 2. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured.
 3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inchesthick.
 4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inchesthick.
 5. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for seismic restraints.
- C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.
- D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.
- E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet.

- F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3.05 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT-DEVICE INSTALLATION

- A. Install ducts with hangers and braces designed to support the duct and to restrain against seismic forces required by applicable building codes. Comply with the requirements specified in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC."
 - 1. Comply with ASCE/SEI 7.

3.06 CONNECTIONS

- A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors complying with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."
- B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.07 PAINTING

- A. Paint interior of metal ducts that are visible through registers and grilles. Apply one coat of flat, black, latex paint over a compatible galvanized-steel primer. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" and Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
- B. Leakage Tests:
 - 1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual." Submit a test report for each test.
 - 2. Test the following systems:
 - a. Ducts with a Pressure Class Higher Than 3-Inch wg: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 25 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - b. Supply Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - c. Return Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.

- d. Exhaust Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
 - e. Outdoor Air Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
3. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.
 4. Test for leaks before applying external insulation.
 5. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If static-pressure classes are not indicated, test system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure.
 6. Give seven days' advance notice for testing.
- C. Duct System Cleanliness Tests:
1. Visually inspect duct system to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.
 2. Test sections of metal duct system, chosen randomly by Owner, for cleanliness according to "Vacuum Test" in NADCA ACR, "Assessment, Cleaning and Restoration of HVAC Systems."
 - a. Acceptable Cleanliness Level: Net weight of debris collected on the filter media shall not exceed 0.75 mg/100 sq. cm.
 3. Any liner showing evidence that it has wet at any time shall be removed and replaced with new liner.
 - a. Disinfect affected sheet metal, and pins.
 - b. Install new liner per specifications
 - c. Seal friable edges and seams of repaired liner.
- D. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.09 DUCT CLEANING

- A. Clean new duct system before testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- B. Use service openings for entry and inspection.
 1. Create new openings and install access panels appropriate for duct static-pressure class if required for cleaning access. Provide insulated panels for insulated duct. Patch insulation. Comply with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for access panels and doors.
 2. Disconnect and reconnect flexible ducts as needed for cleaning and inspection.
 3. Remove and reinstall ceiling to gain access during the cleaning process.

C. Particulate Collection and Odor Control:

1. When venting vacuuming system inside the building, use HEPA filtration with 99.97 percent collection efficiency for 0.3-micron-size (or larger) particles.
2. When venting vacuuming system to outdoors, use filter to collect debris removed from HVAC system, and locate exhaust downwind and away from air intakes and other points of entry into building.

D. Clean the following components by removing surface contaminants and deposits:

1. Air outlets and inlets (registers, grilles, and diffusers).
2. Supply, return, and exhaust fans including fan housings, plenums (except ceiling supply and return plenums), scrolls, blades or vanes, shafts, baffles, dampers, and drive assemblies.
3. Air-handling unit internal surfaces and components including mixing box, coil section, air wash systems, spray eliminators, condensate drain pans, humidifiers and dehumidifiers, filters and filter sections, and condensate collectors and drains.
4. Coils and related components.
5. Return-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes except in ceiling plenums and mechanical equipment rooms.
6. Supply-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.
7. Dedicated exhaust and ventilation components and makeup air systems.

E. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology:

1. Clean metal duct systems using mechanical cleaning methods that extract contaminants from within duct systems and remove contaminants from building.
2. Use vacuum-collection devices that are operated continuously during cleaning. Connect vacuum device to downstream end of duct sections so areas being cleaned are under negative pressure.
3. Use mechanical agitation to dislodge debris adhered to interior duct surfaces without damaging integrity of metal ducts, or duct accessories.
4. Clean coils and coil drain pans according to NADCA 1992. Keep drain pan operational. Rinse coils with clean water to remove latent residues and cleaning materials; comb and straighten fins.
5. Provide drainage and cleanup for wash-down procedures.
6. Antimicrobial Agents and Coatings: Apply EPA-registered antimicrobial agents if fungus is present. Apply antimicrobial agents according to manufacturer's written instructions after removal of surface deposits and debris.

3.10 START UP

- A. Air Balance: Comply with requirements in Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

3.11 DUCT SCHEDULE

- A. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel.

- B. Ductwork running in areas where there are no ceilings or when noted on the drawings shall be doubled wall duct and shall meet the requirements indicated below.
- C. Supply Ducts:
1. Ducts Connected to Fan Coil Units, Furnaces, Heat Pumps, and Terminal Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 16.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 8.
 2. Ducts Connected to Constant-Volume Air-Handling Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 3-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 4.
 3. Ducts Connected to Variable-Air-Volume Air-Handling Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 6-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 4.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 2.
 4. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive 4-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 4.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 2.
- D. Return Ducts:
1. Ducts Connected to Fan Coil Units, Furnaces, Heat Pumps, and Terminal Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 16.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 8 .
 2. Ducts Connected to Air-Handling Units:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 16.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 8.
 3. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 3-inch wg.

- b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 8.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 4.
- E. Exhaust Ducts:
- 1. Ducts Connected to Fans Exhausting (ASHRAE 62.1, Class 1 and 2) Air:
 - a. Pressure Class: Negative 2-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 16.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 4.
 - 2. Ducts Connected to Equipment Not Listed Above:
 - a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 4-inch wg.
 - b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: A.
 - c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 4.
 - d. SMACNA Leakage Class for Round and Flat Oval: 2
- F. Intermediate Reinforcement:
- 1. Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel.
- G. Duct Liner Restrictions:
- 1. Duct is not allowed in any ductwork on this project per ASHRAE Standard 170 section 6.9.
- H. Elbow Configuration:
- 1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."
 - a. Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
 - b. Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
 - c. Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
 - 2. Round Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-4, "Round Duct Elbows."
 - a. Minimum Radius-to-Diameter Ratio and Elbow Segments: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 3-1, "Mitered Elbows." Elbows with less than 90-degree change of direction have proportionately fewer segments.
 - 1) Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower: 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and three segments for 90-degree elbow.

- 2) Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and four segments for 90-degree elbow.
- 3) Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio and five segments for 90-degree elbow.
- 4) Radius-to Diameter Ratio: 1.5.

- b. Round Elbows, 12 Inches and Smaller in Diameter: Stamped or pleated.
- c. Round Elbows, 14 Inches and Larger in Diameter: Welded.

I. Branch Configuration:

1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-6, "Branch Connection."
 - a. Rectangular Main to Rectangular Branch: 45-degree entry high efficiency take-off.
 - b. Rectangular Main to Round Branch: 45-degree entry high efficiency take-off.
2. Round and Flat Oval:
 - a. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees." Saddle taps are permitted in existing duct.
 - b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm: 45-degree entry high efficiency tap.
 - c. Velocity 1500 fpm or Higher: 45-degree lateral.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 233300 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Manual volume dampers.
2. Control dampers.
3. Fire dampers.
4. Smoke dampers.
5. Combination fire and smoke dampers.
6. Turning vanes.
7. Remote damper operators.
8. Duct-mounted access doors.
9. Flexible connectors.
10. Flexible ducts.
11. Duct accessory hardware.
12. High efficiency take-offs.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 23 "HVAC Gravity Ventilators" for roof-mounted ventilator caps.
2. Division 23 "Diffusers, Registers and Grilles".
3. Division 28 "Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System" for duct-mounted fire and smoke detectors.
4. Division 28 "Zoned (DC-Loop) Fire-Alarm System" for duct-mounted fire and smoke detectors.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. For duct silencers, include pressure drop and dynamic insertion loss data. Include breakout noise calculations for high transmission loss casings.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Prerequisite IEQ 1: Documentation indicating that units comply with ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment."

2. Product Data for Prerequisite EA 2: Documentation indicating that duct insulation R-values comply with tables in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning."
- C. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details and attachments to other work.
1. Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:
 - a. Special fittings.
 - b. Manual volume damper installations.
 - c. Control-damper installations.
 - d. Fire-damper, smoke-damper, combination fire- and smoke-damper, pressure relief-damper, ceiling, and corridor damper installations, including sleeves; and duct-mounted access doors and remote damper operators.
 - e. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which ceiling-mounted access panels and access doors required for access to duct accessories are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved.
- B. Source quality-control reports.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.06 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 1. Fusible Links: Furnish quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

- A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."

- B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653.
 - 1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60.
 - 2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.
- B. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, Temper H14; with mill finish for concealed ducts and standard, 1-side bright finish for exposed ducts.
- C. Extruded Aluminum: Comply with ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063, Temper T6.
- D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.
- E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.03 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

- A. Standard, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:
 - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - c. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - d. Pottorff.
 - e. Ruskin Company.
 - f. United Enertech
 - 2. Standard leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream.
 - 3. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 - 4. Frames: Hat-shaped, Mitered and welded corners. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 - a. 16GA 0.064-inch thick, galvanized sheet steel.
 - 5. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade. Parallel- or opposed-blade design. Stiffened damper blades for stability.
 - b. Material:
 - 1) Galvanized -steel, 16GA 0.064 inch thick.

6. Blade Axles:
 - a. Nonferrous metal
 - b. Shall extend full length of damper blades in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more.
 7. Bearings:
 - a. Material:
 - 1) Molded synthetic.
 - b. Bearings at both ends of damper operating shafts in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more.
 8. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.
- B. Standard, Aluminum, Manual Volume Dampers:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - c. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - d. Pottorff.
 - e. Ruskin Company.
 - f. United Enertech
 2. Standard leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream.
 3. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 4. Frames: Hat-shaped, 0.10-inch- thick, aluminum sheet channels; frames with flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 5. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade.
 - b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
 - c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
 - d. Roll-Formed Aluminum Blades: 0.10-inch- thick aluminum sheet.
 - e. Extruded-Aluminum Blades: 0.050-inch- thick extruded aluminum.
 6. Blade Axles: Nonferrous metal.
 7. Bearings:
 - a. Molded synthetic.
 - b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
 8. Tie Bars and Brackets: Aluminum.
- C. Low-Leakage, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

- a. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - c. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - d. Pottorff.
 - e. Ruskin Company.
 - f. United Enertech
2. Comply with AMCA 500-D testing for damper rating.
 3. Low-leakage rating ,with linkage outside airstream, and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings Seal for both air performance and air leakage.
 4. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 5. Frames:
 - a. Frame: Hat-shaped,
 - 1) 16GA 0.064-inch thick, galvanized sheet steel.
 - b. Mitered and welded corners.
 - c. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 6. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade.
 - b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
 - c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
 - d. Material:
 - 1) Galvanized, roll-formed steel, 16GA 0.064 inch thick.
 7. Blade Axles:
 - a. Nonferrous metal.
 8. Bearings:
 - a. Molded synthetic.
 - b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
 9. Blade Seals:
 - a. Neoprene.
 10. Jamb Seals: Cambered Stainless steel or aluminum.
 11. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel or aluminum.
 12. Accessories:
 - a. Include locking device to hold single-blade dampers in a fixed position without vibration.
- D. Low-Leakage, Aluminum, Manual Volume Dampers:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 - b. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - c. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - d. Pottorff.
 - e. Ruskin Company.

- f. United Enertech
 - 2. Comply with AMCA 500-D testing for damper rating.
 - 3. Low-leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream, and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings Seal for both air performance and air leakage.
 - 4. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
 - 5. Frames: Hat-shaped, 0.10-inch- thick, aluminum sheet channels; frames with flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
 - 6. Blades:
 - a. Multiple or single blade.
 - b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
 - c. Roll-Formed Aluminum Blades: 0.10-inch- thick aluminum sheet.
 - d. Extruded-Aluminum Blades: 0.050-inch- thick extruded aluminum.
 - 7. Blade Axles: Nonferrous metal.
 - 8. Bearings:
 - a. Molded synthetic.
 - b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
 - 9. Blade Seals: Neoprene.
 - 10. Jamb Seals: Cambered aluminum.
 - 11. Tie Bars and Brackets: Aluminum.
 - 12. Accessories:
 - a. Include locking device to hold single-blade dampers in a fixed position without vibration.
 - E. Jackshaft:
 - 1. Size:
 - a. 1-inch diameter.
 - 2. Material: Galvanized-steel pipe rotating within pipe-bearing assembly mounted on supports at each mullion and at each end of multiple-damper assemblies.
 - 3. Length and Number of Mountings: As required to connect linkage of each damper in multiple-damper assembly.
 - F. Damper Hardware:
 - 1. Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch- thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch hexagon locking nut.
 - 2. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size.
 - 3. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.
- 2.04 CONTROL DAMPERS
- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 2. Pottorff.
 3. Ruskin Company.
 4. Young Regulator Company.
 5. United Enertech
- B. Low-leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream, and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings Seal for both air performance and air leakage.
- C. Frames:
1. Section:
 - a. Hat shaped.
 2. Material:
 - a. 20 GA 0.40-inch- thick galvanized steel .
 3. Corners:
 - a. Mitered-and-welded.
- D. Blades: Multiple.
1. Maximum blade width:
 - a. 6 inches.
 2. Opposed -blade design.
 3. Material:
 - a. Galvanized-steel.
 4. Thickness:
 - a. 20 GA 0.40-inch- thick galvanized steel
 5. Blade Edging: Inflatable seal blade edging, or replaceable rubber seals.
 - a. Closed-cell neoprene
- E. Blade Axles:
1. Section:
 - a. 3/8-inch-square
 2. Material:
 - a. Galvanized steel.
 3. Blade-linkage hardware:
 - a. Zinc-plated steel and brass.
 - b. Ends sealed against blade bearings:
 4. Operating Temperature Range: From minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
- F. Bearings:
1. Type:
 - a. Molded synthetic.
 2. Axles: Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg or more shall have axles full length of damper blades.
 3. Bearings: Thrust bearings at each end of every blade. Bearings at both ends of each operating shaft.

2.05 FIRE DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Arrow United Industries; a division of Mestek, Inc.
 2. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 3. Nailor Industries Inc.
 4. Pottorff.
 5. Ruskin Company.
 6. United Enertech
- B. Type:
1. Dynamic.
- C. Standard: Rated and labeled according to UL 555 by an NRTL.
- D. Closing rating in ducts up to 4-inch wg static pressure class and minimum 2000-fpm velocity.
- E. Fire Rating:
1. 1-1/2 hours.
- F. Frame:
1. Curtain type with blades outside airstream.
 2. Material:
 - a. Fabricated with roll-formed galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.
 - b. Thickness:
 - 1) 20GA-0.040-inch-.
- G. Mounting Sleeve: Factory- or field-installed, galvanized sheet steel. Length to suit application.
1. Minimum Thickness:
 - a. 18GA-0.05 inch, as indicated.
 2. Exception: Omit sleeve where damper-frame width permits direct attachment of perimeter mounting angles on each side of wall or floor; thickness of damper frame must comply with sleeve requirements.
- H. Mounting Orientation: Vertical or horizontal as indicated.
- I. Blades: Roll-formed, interlocking, galvanized sheet steel.
1. Thickness:
 - a. 24GA-0.024-inch-
 2. In place of interlocking blades, use full-length, 0.034-inch- thick, galvanized-steel blade connectors.
- J. Horizontal Dampers: Include blade lock and Type 301 constant force stainless-steel closure spring.
- K. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 212 deg F rated, fusible links.

- L. Accessories:
 - 1. Auxiliary switches for signaling:
 - a. Position indication.

2.06 SMOKE DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 - 2. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - 3. Pottorff.
 - 4. Ruskin Company.
 - 5. United Enertech
- B. General Requirements: Label according to UL 555S by an NRTL.
- C. Smoke Detector: See electrical for smoke detector requirements.
- C. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel. With or without mounting flange as required.
 - 1. Thickness:
 - a. Hat-shaped, 16GA-0.064-inch.
 - 2. Corners:
 - a. Welded.
- D. Blades: Horizontal, galvanized sheet steel.
 - 1. Section;
 - a. Roll-formed.
 - 2. Fit:
 - a. Interlocking.
 - 3. Thickness:
 - a. 14GA-0.079-inch.
- E. Leakage:
 - 1. Class II.
- F. Seals:
 - 1. Blade: Inflatable silicone fiberglass material to maintain smoke leakage rating to a minimum of 450 deg F.
- G. Rated pressure and velocity to exceed design airflow conditions.
- H. Mounting Sleeve: Factory-installed, galvanized sheet steel; length to suit wall or floor application with factory-furnished silicone calking.
 - 1. Minimum 17-inches long.
 - 2. Thickness:
 - a. 0.05-inch-.
- I. Damper Motors: Damper motors to be Belimo or approved equal. Honeywell motors are not allowed.

1. Action:
 - a. Two-position
 2. Mode: Fail close.
 3. Mounting: External.
- J. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
1. Electrical Connection: 115 V, single phase, 60 Hz .
- K. Accessories:
1. Auxiliary switches for signaling:
 - a. Position indication.
 2. Test Switch type:
 - a. Momentary test switch.
 3. Test Switch Mounting:
 - a. Damper.

2.07 COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 2. Nailor Industries Inc.
 3. Pottorff.
 4. Ruskin Company.
 5. United Enertech
- B. Type: Dynamic; rated and labeled according to UL 555 and UL 555S by an NRTL.
- C. Closing rating in ducts up to 4-inch wg static pressure class and minimum velocity of:
1. 4000-fpm
- D. Fire Rating:
1. 1-1/2 hours.
- E. Frame: Hat shaped, galvanized sheet steel. With or without mounting flange as required.
1. Thickness:
 - a. 16GA-0.064-inch
 2. Corners:
 - a. Welded.
- F. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 212 deg F rated, fusible links.
- G. Blades: Horizontal, galvanized sheet steel.
1. Type:
 - a. Air-foil.
 2. Fit;

- a. Interlocking.
 - 3. Thickness:
 - a. 0.063-inch-.
 - H. Leakage:
 - 1. Class I.
 - I. Rated pressure and velocity to exceed design airflow conditions.
 - J. Mounting Sleeve: Factory-installed, galvanized sheet steel; length to suit wall or floor application with factory-furnished silicone caulking.
 - 1. Thickness:
 - a. 18GA 0.05-inch-.
 - K. Master control panel for use in dynamic smoke-management systems.
 - L. Damper Motors: Damper motors to be Belimo or approved equal. Honeywell motors are not allowed.
 - 1. Locate outside air stream unless otherwise indicated,
 - 2. Action:
 - a. Two-position.
 - 3. Voltage: to match fire alarm system (coordinate).
 - 4. Listed: UL, as part of damper assembly.
 - 5. Outdoor Motors and Motors in Outside-Air Intakes:
 - a. Gaskets: O-ring gaskets designed to make motors weatherproof.
 - b. Internal heaters: Equip to permit normal operation at minus 40 deg F .
 - M. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
 - 1. Electrical Connection: 115 V, single phase, 60 Hz.
 - N. Accessories:
 - 2. Auxiliary switches:
 - a. Signaling.
 - b. Position indication.
 - 3. Test Switch type:
 - a. Momentary test switch.
 - 4. Test Switch Mounting:
 - a. Damper.
- 2.08 TURNING VANES
 - A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. METALAIRE, Inc.
 - 2. SEMCO Incorporated.
 - 3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.

- B. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Metal Ducts: Curved blades of galvanized sheet steel; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.
 - 1. Fabricate single blade vanes to comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards-Metal and Flexible."
 - 2. Acoustic Turning Vanes: Fabricate airfoil-shaped aluminum extrusions with perforated faces and fibrous-glass fill.
- C. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Nonmetal Ducts: Fabricate curved blades of resin-bonded fiberglass with acrylic polymer coating; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.
- D. General Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
- E. Vane Construction:
 - 1. Single wall
- F. Vane Spacing:
 - 1. 1-1/2" spacing between turning vanes
 - 2. 3-1/4" spacing not allowed.
- G. Vane Construction: Single wall for ducts up to 36 inches wide and additional bracing for larger dimensions.

2.09 REMOTE DAMPER OPERATORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Pottorff.
 - 2. Ruskin Company; Tomkins PLC.
- B. Cable Type:
 - 1. Description: Cable system designed for remote manual damper adjustment.
 - 2. Tubing/Sheathing: Galvanized, Brass, Copper or Aluminum.
 - 3. Cable: Stainless steel or Steel.
 - 4. Wall-Box Mounting: Coordinate with Architect.
 - 5. Wall-Box Cover-Plate Material: Coordinate with Architect.
- C. Activated Electric Type:
 - 1. Description: Electrically activated zone control damper for remote adjustment. When an adjustment is needed the system is powered up.
 - 2. Means: Factory mounted actuator factory wired to damper.
 - 3. Portable 9 volt system. No field power requirement.
 - 4. Mounting: Recessed Wall Box or Diffuser or Hand Held.
 - 5. Wall-Box Cover Finish: Coordinate with Architect.
 - 6. Wall-Box Porting: 1 to 6 ports or more.

2.10 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
 2. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 3. Pottorff.
 4. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
 5. Ruskin Company
- B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 7-2, "Duct Access Doors and Panels," and 7-3, "Access Doors - Round Duct."
1. Door:
 - a. Double wall, rectangular.
 - b. Galvanized sheet metal with insulation fill and thickness as indicated for duct pressure class.
 - c. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.
 - d. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.
 2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.
 3. Number of Hinges and Locks:
 - a. Access Doors Less Than 12 Inches Square: No hinges and two sash locks.
 - b. Access Doors up to 18 Inches Square:
 - 1) Hinges:
 - a) Two hinges and two sash locks.
 - c. Access Doors up to 24 by 48 Inches, provide outside and inside handles:
 - 1) Hinges:
 - a) Three hinges and two compression latches.
 - d. Access Doors Larger Than 24 by 48 Inches, provide outside and inside handles:
 - 1) Hinges:
 - a) Continuous and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.

2.11 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
 2. Ventfabrics, Inc.
 3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.
- C. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.

- D. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a wide fabric strip attached to two narrower metal strips. Provide strips of metal compatible with connected ducts.
 - 1. Wide Strip:
 - a. 3-1/2 inches.
 - 2. Narrow Strips:
 - a. 0.028-inch- thick, galvanized sheet steel.
- E. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.
 - 1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd..
 - 2. Tensile Strength: 530 lbf/inch in the warp and 440 lbf/inch in the filling.
 - 3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
- F. Outdoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with weatherproof, synthetic rubber resistant to UV rays and ozone.
 - 1. Minimum Weight: 24 oz./sq. yd..
 - 2. Tensile Strength: 530 lbf/inch in the warp and 440 lbf/inch in the filling.
 - 3. Service Temperature: Minus 50 to plus 250 deg F.

2.12 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
 - 2. McGill AirFlow LLC.
 - 3. Themaflex
 - 4. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
- B. Ducts shall conform to the requirements for Class I connectors when tested in accordance with "Standard for Factory Made Air Ducts Materials and Air Duct Connectors" (UL 181).
- C. Ducts shall also pass the 15 minute U.L. flame penetration test as specified in the UL 181 Standard.
- D. Insulated, Flexible Duct: Two-ply vinyl film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; polyethylene or aluminized vapor-barrier film.
 - 1. Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg positive and 1.0-inch wg negative.
 - 2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
 - 3. Temperature Range: Minus 10 to plus 160 deg F.
 - 4. Insulation R-value: Comply with ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
- E. Flexible Duct Connectors:
 - 1. Clamps: in sizes 3 through 18 inches, to suit duct size.
 - a. Material: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action.

2.13 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

- A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.
- B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.
- C. Splitter Damper Accessories: Zinc-plated damper blade bracket; 1/4-inch, zinc-plated operating rod; and a duct-mounted, ball-joint bracket with flat rubber gasket and square-head set screw.
- D. Flexible Duct Clamps: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action, in sizes 3 to 18 inches to suit duct size.

2.14 HIGH EFFICIENCY TAKE-OFFS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following.
 - 1. Air-Rite
 - 2. Hercules Industries
 - 3. Sheet Metal Connectors, Inc.
 - 4. Spiral Manufacturing Co. Inc.
 - 5. Ferguson
- B. Materials:
 - 1. 24 gauge galvanized sheet metal meeting ASTM A653 and A924
- C. Take-off shall meet SMACNA third edition Section 4.8 figure 4.6 - 45 degree entry.
- D. Rectangular opening with flanged sides on all sides. Complete with closed cell neoprene gasket to provide a tight seal.
- E. Zeros VOC's

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

General

- A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.

- B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.
- C. Use the Remote Damper Operator when they are called out on the drawings or when the damper cannot be easily accessed.
- D. Install duct security bars. Construct duct security bars from 3/16-inch steel sleeve, continuously welded at all joints and 3/4-inch- diameter steel bars, 6 inches o.c. in each direction in center of sleeve. Weld each bar to steel sleeve and each crossing bar. Weld 1-1/2-by-1-1/2-by-1/8- steel angle to 4 sides and both ends of sleeve. Connect duct security bars to ducts with flexible connections. Provide 12-by-12-inch hinged access panel with cam lock in duct in each side of sleeve.
- E. Install high efficiency take-off on all branch duct take-offs. Provide take-off with balancing damper as shown on drawings. Spin-in fittings are not allowed.

Flexible Ducts / Flexible Duct Connectors

- F. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment.
- G. Flexible duct connections from the main trunk ducts to diffuser boots shall be furnished and installed as shown on the drawings. Flexible ductwork shall only be used as indicated on the drawings.
- H. Where flexible duct is indicated, use insulated flexible duct for supply air return and exhaust air.
- I. Flexible ductwork shall be run in straight lengths.
- J. Provide support in flexible duct every three feet.
- K. Flexible ducts shall have compression fittings on both ends.
- L. Flexible ductwork is not allowed to bend 90 degrees. If a bend is needed use sheet-metal hard elbows. Hard turns, offsets, or kinks will not be allowed.
- M. Flexible ducts shall connect to trunk duct with high efficiency takeoffs.
- N. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with draw bands.
- O. Connect terminal units to supply ducts:
 - 1. With maximum 12-inch lengths of flexible duct.
- P. Do not use flexible ducts to change directions.
- Q. Connect diffusers or light troffer boots to ducts:
 - 1. With maximum 60-inch lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.

Backdraft/Control/Pressure Relief Dampers

- R. Install backdraft dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.

- S. Install pressure relief damper immediately upstream of main fire damper.

Volume Damper

- T. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts. Where dampers are installed in ducts having duct liner, install dampers with hat channels of same depth as liner, and terminate liner with nosing at hat channel.
 - 1. Install steel volume dampers in steel ducts.
 - 2. Install aluminum volume dampers in aluminum ducts.
- U. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing. Exception: Pressure relief damper.
- V. A balance damper with locking quadrant will be provided downstream of take-off from trunk duct.

Fans And Test Holes

- W. For fans developing static pressures of 5-inch wg and more, cover flexible connectors with loaded vinyl sheet held in place with metal straps.
- X. Install thrust limits at centerline of thrust, symmetrical on both sides of equipment. Attach thrust limits at centerline of thrust and adjust to a maximum of 1/4-inch movement during start and stop of fans.
- Y. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.
- Z. Install test holes at fan inlets and outlets and elsewhere as indicated.

FIRE, SMOKE AND FIRE-SMOKE DAMPERS

- AA. Install fire and smoke dampers according to UL listing.
 - 1. Install fusible links in fire dampers.
- BB. For round ductwork 24-inch and smaller a true round fire damper with the same rating may be used.

Access Doors

- CC. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:
 - 1. On upstream side of duct coils.
 - 2. Upstream from duct filters.
 - 3. At outdoor-air intakes and mixed-air plenums.
 - 4. At drain pans and seals.
 - 5. Downstream from manual volume dampers, control dampers, backdraft dampers, and equipment.
 - 6. Adjacent to and close enough to fire or smoke dampers, to reset or reinstall fusible links. Access doors for access to fire or smoke dampers having fusible links

shall be standard access doors and shall be outward operation for access doors installed upstream from dampers and inward operation for access doors installed downstream from dampers.

7. At each change in direction and at maximum 50-foot spacing.
8. Upstream from turning vanes.
9. Upstream or downstream from duct silencers.
10. Control devices requiring inspection.
11. Elsewhere as indicated.
12. On upstream side of duct reheat coils. (between Phoenix valve and reheat coil)

DD. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.

EE. Access Door Sizes:

1. One-Hand or Inspection Access: 8 by 5 inches.
2. Two-Hand Access: 12 by 6 inches.
3. Head and Hand Access: 18 by 10 inches.
4. Head and Shoulders Access: 21 by 14 inches.
5. Body Access: 25 by 14 inches.
6. Body plus Ladder Access: 25 by 17 inches.

FF. Label access doors according to Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" to indicate the purpose of access door.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.
2. Inspect locations of access doors and verify that purpose of access door can be performed.
3. Operate fire, smoke, and combination fire and smoke dampers to verify full range of movement and verify that proper heat-response device is installed.
4. Inspect turning vanes for proper and secure installation.
5. Operate remote damper operators to verify full range of movement of operator and damper.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust duct accessories for proper settings.
- B. Adjust fire and smoke dampers for proper action.
- C. Final positioning of manual-volume dampers is specified in Division 23 Section "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 233713 - DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes ceiling- and wall-mounted diffusers, registers, and grilles.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 233714 "Fixed Louvers" for fixed and louvers and wall vents, whether or not they are connected to ducts.
 - 2. Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers and volume-control dampers not integral to diffusers, registers, and grilles.
 - 3. Section 230594 "General Testing, Adjusting and Balancing" for balancing diffusers, registers, and grilles.

1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, include the following:
 - 1. Data Sheet: Indicate materials of construction, finish, and mounting details; and performance data including throw and drop, static-pressure drop, and noise ratings.
 - 2. Diffuser, Register, and Grille Schedule: Indicate drawing designation, room location, quantity, model number, size, and accessories furnished.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension assembly members.
 - 2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - 3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 4. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
 - 5. Duct access panels.
- B. Source quality-control reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Product Options: Drawings and schedules indicate specific requirements of diffusers, registers, and grilles and are based on the specific requirements of the systems indicated.
- B. NFPA Compliance: Install diffusers, registers, and grilles according to NFPA 90A, "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."
- C. Airborne Noise:
 - 1. Comply with ANSI / AHRI 880 - Performance Rating of Air Terminals

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Air Factors
 - 2. Carnes.
 - 3. Kruegar.
 - 4. METALAIRE, Inc.
 - 5. Nailor Industries Inc.
 - 6. Price Industries.
 - 7. Titus.
 - 8. Tuttle & Bailey.

2.02 REGISTERS, GRILLES, & DIFFUSERS

- A. General: The frames for all registers, grilles, and diffusers shall match type of ceiling where they are to be installed. Special frames shall be provided for narrow T-bar ceilings. Refer to reflected ceiling plan and other specification divisions for ceiling type. See drawings AND schedules for additional information.

2.03 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Verification of Performance: Rate diffusers, registers, and grilles according to ASHRAE 70, "Method of Testing for Rating the Performance of Air Outlets and Inlets."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas where diffusers, registers, and grilles are to be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of equipment.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles level and plumb, according to manufacturer's written instructions, coordination drawings, original design, and referenced standards.
- B. Ceiling-Mounted Outlets and Inlets: Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts, fittings, and accessories. Air outlet and inlet locations have been indicated to achieve design requirements for air volume, noise criteria, airflow pattern, throw, and pressure drop. Make final locations where indicated, as much as practical. For units installed in lay-in ceiling panels, locate units in the center of panel. Where architectural features or other items conflict with installation, notify Architect for a determination of final location.
- C. Install diffusers, registers, and grilles with airtight connections to ducts and to allow service and maintenance of dampers, air extractors, and fire dampers.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. After installation, adjust diffusers, registers, and grilles to air patterns indicated, or as directed, before starting air balancing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. After installation of diffusers, registers, and grilles, inspect exposed finish. Clean exposed surfaces to remove burrs, dirt, and smudges. Replace diffusers, registers, and grilles that have damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Division	Section Title	Pages
----------	---------------	-------

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

Facility Services Subgroup

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

260519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES	8
260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	7
260529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	6
260533	RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	10
260544	SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING	4
260553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	8
260923	LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	10
262726	WIRING DEVICES	10
265119	LED INTERIOR LIGHTING	11

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

283111	DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM	16
--------	--	----

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
 - 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems"
 - 2. Section 26 09 23 "Lighting Control Devices"
 - 3. Section 26 09 36 "Standalone Modular Preset Dimming Controls"
 - 4. Section 26 09 43 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls"
 - 5. Section 27 41 33 "Master Antenna Television System"
 - 6. Section 27 51 17 "Networked Public Address and Paging System"
 - 7. Section 27 51 19 "Sound Masking Systems"
 - 8. Section 28 13 00 "Access Control"
 - 9. Section 28 31 11 "Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System"
 - 10. Section 27 00 00 "Intermountain Healthcare Networked Structured Cable & Standards" for cabling used for voice and data circuits.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Outlet Box: Electrical box used to support utilization equipment such as a receptacle or light fixture.
- B. Pull Box: Electrical box through which branch circuit or feeder conductors are run but are not spliced.
- C. Junction Box: Electrical box used for splicing branch circuit or feeder conductors.
- D. Multiwire Branch Circuit: A branch circuit as defined by the National Electrical Code that shares a grounded conductor between two or more phase conductors.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SINGLE CONDUCTORS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Alpha Wire Company.
 - 2. Belden Inc.
 - 3. Cerro Wire LLC.
 - 4. Encore Wire Corporation.
 - 5. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.
 - 6. Southwire Company.
 - 7. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
- B. Aluminum and Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.
- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN-2, Type XHHW-2 and Type SO.

2.2 MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Southwire Company.
 - 2. AFC Cable Systems.
- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.
- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN-2, Type XHHW-2 and Type SO.
- D. Multi-conductor Cable, Type AC-HCF:
 - 1. Armor: Galvanized Interlocking Steel Strip (green striped or solid green).
 - 2. Conductors: Solid Copper
 - 3. Conductor Insulation: THHN-2 with individual moisture resistant, fire retardant paper wrap on each individual conductor.
 - 4. Grounding: 16 AWG integral bond wire and insulated green copper grounding conductor.
 - 5. Neutral(Grounded) Conductor: White for 120Y/208 volt systems and Grey 480Y/277 volt systems.
 - 6. Maximum Voltage Rating: 600 volts.
 - 7. References and Ratings:
 - a. UL 4, 83, 1479, 1581, 2556, File Reference E7330
 - b. NEC 250.118(8), 300.22(C), 392, 320, 517.13, 518, 645

- c. Federal Specification A-A-59544 (formerly J-C-30B)
 - d. UL Classified 1, 2, and 3-hour through (Fire) penetration product, R-14141
 - e. Environmental Air-Handling Space Installation per NEC 300.22(C)
- E. Other Multi-conductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type SO with ground wire.

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
- 1. 3M.
 - 2. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
 - 3. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
 - 4. Ideal Industries, Inc.
 - 5. ILSCO.
 - 6. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.4 CORD REELS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
- 1. APC Group; Kitchen Leash
- B. Case (housing):
- 1. Dimensions: 9" x 12" x 3'
 - 2. Material: Molded Polypropylene 3.175 mm thickness
 - 3. 94v-2 flammability rating
- C. Power Cord
- 1. Conductors: 14/3 AWG copper type SJOW
 - 2. Length: 10 feet
 - 3. Rating: 200 degrees F
- D. Receptacle/Plug
- 1. Rated: 125vac/20 amp
 - 2. Receptacle: NEMA 5-15P
 - 3. Plug: Dual Duplex rated 20 amp
- E. Mounting Bracket: Designed for installation on the ceiling type where the cord reel will be installed.

2.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

2.6 FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

- A. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.
- B. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, size as recommended by system manufacturer.
 - 1. Circuit Integrity Cable: Twisted shielded pair, NFPA 70, Article 760, Classification CI, for power-limited fire-alarm signal service Type FPL. NRTL listed and labeled as complying with UL 1424 and UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.
- C. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation, and complying with requirements in UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.
 - 1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 14 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
 - 2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum, in pathway.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper for feeders smaller than No. 4 AWG; for feeders No. 4 AWG and larger provide copper feeders unless aluminum is specifically indicated on the one-line diagrams. Solid or stranded for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid or stranded for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Refer to Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for raceway types and applications.
- B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

- C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspace: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- D. Feeders below Slabs-On-Grade, and Underground: Type THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- E. Multiwire Circuits: may not be used for branch circuit wiring. All 120 volt and 277 volt circuits shall be provided with a dedicated grounded conductor (neutral) for each phase conductor. Up to three of these circuits may be installed in a single conduit but not more than one conductor of each phase may be installed in a single conduit.
- F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
 - 1. Armored cable, Type AC-HCF may be installed for normal and equipment system single branch circuits concealed in walls, and partitions in lengths between outlet boxes 30' or less and not as homeruns or wiring between pullboxes or junction boxes.
 - 2. Armored cable, Type AC-HCF may be installed between the first outlet box concealed in a wall or partition and a junction box above an accessible ceiling immediately above the location where the cable exits the wall or partition framing.
- G. Branch Circuits below Slabs-on-Grade and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway. Installation of raceways within any concrete slab or composite concrete and steel deck is prohibited. NEC 517.13 (A) requires that all branch circuits serving patient care areas are provided with an effective ground-fault current path by installation in a metal raceway system, or a cable having a metallic armor or sheath assembly that qualifies as an equipment grounding conductor. Metallic raceways are not a specified raceway for branch circuits installed below slabs-on-grade. To assure compliance with the NEC requirement, both initially and when remodels occur in the future, the installation of branch circuit wiring under slabs-on-grade is limited to circuits supplying only the following rooms and area types without extension beyond the room or area to a room or area not listed here:
 - 1. Mechanical Spaces.
 - 2. Electrical Rooms.
 - 3. Food Service.
- H. Branch circuit wiring may also be installed under slabs-on-grade to supply power for the following:
 - 1. Systems Furniture.
 - 2. Floor Boxes.
 - 3. Direct wired equipment that is not located against a wall.
- I. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain-relief device at terminations to suit application.
- J. Isolated Power System Conductors: #10 AWG, Type XHHW-2 stranded with cross-linked PE insulation and a dielectric constant of 3.5 or less, installed in EMT conduit. To limit leakage-current the branch circuit conductors must be reduced to the

shortest overall length possible. Install conduits for Isolated Power System branch circuits in the most direct path between the panel and the outlet box, which is not necessarily parallel and perpendicular to the structure and framing, to reduce conductor length. Install only one circuit in per conduit. Do not use pulling compounds when installing the branch circuit conductors of Isolated Power Systems.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 26 05 33 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
- C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values. Do not use pulling compounds or lubricant for installation of branch circuit conductors for Isolated Power Systems.
- D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- F. Support cables according to Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.4 CORD REELS

- A. Coordinate location of cord reels to align with kitchen equipment supplied by the cord reel.
- B. Fasten brackets to structure using minimum 3/8" threaded rod and to rigidly support the cord reel. Minimum of 2 rods per bracket with addition if required to provide a rigid support.
- C. Adjust cord stopper as coordinated with owner.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
- B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack.
 - D. Comply with requirements in Section 283111 "Digital, Addressable Fire-Alarm System" for connecting, terminating, and identifying wires and cables.
- 3.6 IDENTIFICATION
- A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 - B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with panel and circuit number and identify as spare conductor.
- 3.7 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS
- A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."
- 3.8 FIRESTOPPING
- A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."
- 3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test feeder conductors and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.
 - a. Imaging Equipment
 2. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner. Correct deficiencies determined during the scan.
 - a. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each splice 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
 - b. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.
 - c. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation

of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

- B. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
 - 1. Procedures used.
 - 2. Results that comply with requirements.
 - 3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

- C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.
- B. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:
 - 1. Installation and Bonding of Grounding Electrodes including:
 - a. Metal Underground Water Pipe
 - b. Metal Frame of the Structure
 - c. Concrete-Encased Electrodes including UFER Grounds
 - d. Ground Ring
 - e. Rod Electrodes
 - 2. Ground bonding common with lightning protection system.
 - 3. Foundation steel electrodes.
 - 4. Electrical Room Ground Bus.
- C. Installation and bonding of grounding electrodes including bonding of the metal frame of the structure, concrete-encased electrodes including UFER grounds, ground ring and rod electrodes is provided under previous bid package 3.01.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. As-Built Data: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:
 - 1. Test wells.
 - 2. Grounding Electrodes
 - 3. Bonding Jumpers
 - 4. Electrical Room Grounding Bus.
 - 5. TEC and TDR Grounding Bus.
- B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.
 - 1. In addition to items specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
 - a. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at test wells based on NFPA 70B.
 - 1) Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.
 - 2) Include recommended testing intervals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.2 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
 - 1. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
 - 2. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
 - 3. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
- C. Electrical Room Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V. Length as required for all specified terminations plus 25% spare but not less than 20 inches.

- D. TEC and TDR Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V and shall be Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V. Length as required for all specified terminations plus 25% spare but not less than 12 inches.

2.3 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.
- D. Bus-Bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install stranded conductors unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned-copper conductor, No. 4/0 AWG minimum.
 - 1. Bury at least 18 inches (600 mm) below grade.
- C. Isolated Grounding Conductors: Green-colored insulation with continuous yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, identify grounding conductor where visible to normal inspection, with alternating bands of green and yellow tape, with at least three bands of green and two bands of yellow.
- D. Grounding Bus: Install in Normal Power Electrical Room, Essential Power Electrical Room, TEC and all TDR. Install bus horizontally, on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 96 inches (2400 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
 - 1. Pipe Terminations: Bolted connectors.

2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.
- B. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install tinned-copper conductor not less than No. 4/0 AWG from equipment grounding terminals to ground ring. Bury ground ring not less 18 inches below finished grade.

3.3 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
- B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
 1. Feeders and branch circuits.
 2. Lighting circuits.
 3. Receptacle circuits.
 4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
 6. Flexible raceway runs.
 7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.
 8. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.
 9. X-Ray Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in circuits supplying x-ray equipment.
- C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.
- D. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.
- E. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply circuit raceway

with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor. Isolate conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service unless otherwise indicated.

- G. Metallic Fences: Comply with requirements of IEEE C2.
 - 1. Grounding Conductor: Bare, tinned copper, not less than No. 8 AWG.
 - 2. Gates: Shall be bonded to the grounding conductor with a flexible bonding jumper.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.
- C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are **2 inches (50 mm)** below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
- D. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Handholes are shall be at least **12 inches (300 mm)** deep, with cover.
 - 1. Test Wells: Install one test well at the ground rod location indicated on the drawings.
- E. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through concrete footings.
 - 1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
 - 2. Use exothermic-welded connectors; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.
- F. Grounding for Steel Building Structure: Install a driven ground rod at base of each corner column and at intermediate interior and exterior columns at distances not more than **60 feet (18 m)** apart.
 - 1.
- G. Ground Ring: Install a grounding conductor, electrically connected to each building structure ground rod.
 - 1. Install tinned-copper conductor not less than No. 4/0 AWG for bond to ground ring and for taps to building steel.

2. Bury ground ring not less than 24 inches (600 mm) from building's foundation.
- H. Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode (Ufer Ground): Fabricate according to NFPA 70; use a minimum of 20 feet (6 m) of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4/0 AWG.
1. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet (6 m) long, coil excess conductor within base of foundation.
 2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations in mat footing and at four spread footing locations evenly distributed throughout building. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building's grounding grid or to grounding electrode external to concrete.
- I. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
 2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
 3. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system downstream from equipment shutoff valve.
- J. Panelboard Bonding: To comply with NEC 517.14 panelboard bonding requirements install a minimum #10 AWG copper conductor between all branch-circuit panelboard grounding terminal buses in each electrical room. The conductor may be installed in ½" EMT conduit or may be exposed where securely fastened to the walls.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests and Inspections:
1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
 2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding conductor, at ground test wells, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
 - a. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
 - b. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.

4. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.
- B. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- D. Report measured ground resistances that exceed 3 ohms.
- E. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
 - 2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for products and installation requirements necessary for compliance with seismic criteria.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:
 - a. Hangers.
 - b. Steel slotted support systems.
 - c. Nonmetallic support systems.
 - d. Trapeze hangers.
 - e. Clamps.
 - f. Turnbuckles.
 - g. Sockets.
 - h. Eye nuts.
 - i. Saddles.
 - j. Brackets.
 - 2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. For fabrication and installation details for electrical hangers and support systems.
 - 1. Trapeze hangers. Include product data for components.
 - 2. Steel slotted-channel systems.
 - 3.
 - 4. Nonmetallic slotted-channel systems.
 - 5. Equipment supports.
 - 6. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

- C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For hangers and supports for electrical systems.
 - 1. Include design calculations and details of trapeze hangers.
 - 2. Include design calculations for seismic restraints.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
 - 1. Suspended ceiling components.
 - 2. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.
 - 3. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - 4. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
 - a. Lighting fixtures and lighting control.
 - b. Electrical power devices
 - c. Communications devices.
 - d. Air outlets and inlets.
 - e. Speakers.
 - f. Fire sprinklers.
 - g. Access panels.
 - h. Projectors.
 - i. Fire alarm system devices.
 - j. Nurse call system devices.
- B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 - 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- C. Welding certificates.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design hanger and support system.
- B. Seismic Performance: Hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the supported equipment and systems will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the system will be fully operational after the seismic event."
 2. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.
- C. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
 2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D 635.

2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
1. Material: Galvanized steel.
 2. Channel Width: Use 1-1/4 inches (31.75 mm) where possible and minimum 13/16 inches (20.64 mm) where necessary due to space restrictions.
 3. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
 4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.
- B. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- C. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for electrical conductors in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.
- D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include and are limited to the following:
1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
 3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
 4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
 5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.

6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.3 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Description: Welded or bolted structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.
- B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Section 05 50 00 "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems unless requirements in this Section are stricter.
- B. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
- C. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMTs, IMCs, and RMCs as scheduled in NECA 1, where Table 1 lists maximum spacings that are less than those stated in NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be **3/8 inch (9 mm)** in diameter.
- D. Multiple Raceways: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
 1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps.
- E. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for **1-1/2-inch (38-mm)** and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMTs, IMCs, and RMCs may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70. Only prefabricated openings in structure members may be used. Do not create openings in structure members unless directed to do so by the structural engineer of record.
- C. Cable Support Methods: Cables used for Circuits and Equipment Operating at Less Than 50 Volts and Class 1, 2 or 3 Remote-Control, Signaling and Power-Limited

Circuits shall be installed in J-hooks. Where cables extend from J-hooks to equipment cables shall be supported from the structure by straps, hangers, cable ties or similar fittings designed and installed so as not to damage the cable. Do not fasten or secure cables to the raceways of the power system.

- D. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).
- E. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
 - 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
 - 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
 - 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
 - 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
 - 5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches (100 mm) thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches (100 mm) thick.
 - 6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
 - 7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
 - 8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on 13/16 inches (20.64 mm) slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that comply with seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.
- F. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

- A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

- B. Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa), 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" or Section 03 30 53 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."
- C. Anchor equipment to concrete base as follows:
 - 1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
 - 2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
 - 3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
 - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).
- B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Section 09 91 13 "Exterior Painting", Section 09 91 23 "Interior Painting" and Section 09 96 00 "High-Performance Coatings" for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint on miscellaneous metal.
- C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
 - 2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
 - 3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
 - 4. Surface raceways.
 - 5. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
 - 6. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 26 05 43 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. ARC: Aluminum Rigid Conduit.
- B. EMT: Electrical Metallic Tubing.
- C. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.
- D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.
- E. RTRC: Reinforced Thermosetting Resin Conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For color coded EMT conduit, surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- B. LEED Submittals:
 - 1. Product Data for Credit IEQ 4.1: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
 - 2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit IEQ 4: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services'

"Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

- C. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
- D. Samples: For receptacle raceways and for each color and texture specified, 12 inches (300 mm) long.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:
 - 1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
 - 2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
- B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.
- C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosures, cabinets, and conduit racks and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.
 - 1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 - 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 - 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
 - 4. Detailed description of conduit support devices and interconnections on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- D. Source quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

- A. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.
- C. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.
- D. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.
- E. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797. Factory applied color finish available in black, orange, green, purple, red, yellow, blue, and white. Refer to Specification

Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for color coding of raceways.

- F. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.
- G. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.
- H. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
 - 1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.
 - 2. Fittings for EMT:
 - a. Material: Steel.
 - b. Type: compression.
 - 3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
- I. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

- A. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651B.
- D. RTRC: Comply with UL 1684A and NEMA TC 14.
- E. Fittings for RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.
- F. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- G. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

- A. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.

1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 - B. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
 - C. Wireway Covers: Hinged type unless otherwise indicated.
 - D. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.
- 2.4 RECEPTACLE RACEWAYS
- A. Listing and Labeling: Receptacle raceways shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 - B. Surface Metal Raceways: Aluminum with snap-on covers complying with UL. Clear anodized finish.
 1. Raceways for receptacles only: Wiremold AL3300 series.
 2. Raceways for applications where both receptacles and data devices are installed in the raceway and at all laboratory locations: Wiremold ALA4800 series two-channel and dual-cover. Satin anodized finish.
 3. Provide duplex receptacles at 12 inches on center in all receptacle raceways. Provide GFCI receptacles as noted on drawings.
- 2.5 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS
- A. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.
 - B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
 - C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
 - D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.
 - E. Floor Boxes and Poke-Through Devices: Refer to Specification Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices" for floor boxes and poke-through devices
 - F. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg). Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb (23 kg) shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.
 - G. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
 - H. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

- I. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
- J. Device Box Dimensions:
 - 1. **Wiring Devices other than data or communications devices: Minimum 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep** with switch ring as required for the device configuration and wall or ceiling surface. Where light switches are indicated at a common location provide multi-gang boxes to accommodate the quantity and type of switches indicated. Where deeper boxes are required provide masonry type boxes which do not require a separate switch ring.
 - 2. Data and communications devices: Minimum 4-11/16 inches square by 3 inches deep with single-gang 5/8 inch deep (or deeper if wall or ceiling finish is deeper) ring.
- K. Pull boxes behind monitors: Minimum 6 inches square by 3-1/2 inches deep with two-gang ring.
- L. Gangable boxes are prohibited.
- M. Partitions: Provide partitions to separate emergency system conductors from conductors or other systems, where voltage between adjacent switches exceeds 300 volts and where switches controlling Low Voltage Controllers for interface to Nurse Call systems are installed in common boxes with line voltage switches.
- N. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250.
 - 1. Indoor: Type 1 with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated. Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
 - 2. Outdoor: Type 4X with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated. 304 stainless steel with smooth brushed finish.
 - 3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel. Provide interior panels when there are control devices or power blocks located inside the enclosure.
- O. Handholes and Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring: Refer to Specification Section 26 05 43 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems".

2.6 PUTTY PADS

- A. Moldable intumescent wall opening-protective pads designed for application to the back of electrical outlet boxes prior to installation of the wall finish to provide up to 2-hour fire barrier ratings and minimum Sound Transmission Class (STC) of 52 when tested in an STC-53 rated wall assembly or 59 according to ASTM E90-97.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. 3M Company.
 - 2. Hilti

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
1. Exposed Conduit: GRC or IMC.
 2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: EMT.
 3. Underground Conduit for branch circuits: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried.
 4. Underground Conduit for feeders: Refer to Specification Section 26 05 43 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems".
 5. Raceways Embedded in slabs or composite steel and concrete decks are prohibited.
 6. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
 7. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 4X, 304 stainless steel.
- B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
 2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
 3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC or IMC. Raceway locations include the following:
 - a. Loading dock.
 - b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
 - c. Mechanical rooms below 8 feet.
 - d. Gymnasiums.
 4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
 5. Feeder Raceways under Slabs: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC encased in not less than 2 inches of 3000 psi concrete. Change from RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC to GRC or IMC before rising above floor.
 6. Branch Circuit Raceways under Slabs: Refer to Specifications Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for allowable application of under slab raceways. RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC direct buried. Change from RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC to GRC or IMC before rising above floor.
 7. Raceways Embedded in slabs or composite steel and concrete decks are prohibited.
 8. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
 9. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC or IMC.
 10. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4X, 304 stainless steel in kitchens and damp or wet locations.
 - 11.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.
- D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
 2. EMT: Use setscrew or compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
 3. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.
- E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.
- F. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.
- G. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
- B. Separation of Life Safety and Critical Branch Wiring: Comply with NFPA 70 Article 517.
- C. Keep raceways at least **6 inches (150 mm)** away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- D. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- E. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.
- F. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab except where concealed in chases.
- G. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within **12 inches (300 mm)** of changes in direction.
- H. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- I. Support conduit within **12 inches (300 mm)** of enclosures to which attached.
- J. Raceways Embedded in Slabs are prohibited.
- K. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:
1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for raceways.
 2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

- L. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- M. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.
- N. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- O. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to **1-1/4-inch (35mm)** trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on **1-1/2-inch (41-mm)** trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.
- P. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.
- Q. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.
- R. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits **2-inch (53-mm)** trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.
- S. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than **200-lb (90-kg)** tensile strength. Leave at least **12 inches (300 mm)** of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.
- T. Surface Raceways:
 - 1. Install surface raceway with a minimum **2-inch (50-mm)** radius control at bend points.
 - 2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding **48 inches (1200 mm)** and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.
- U. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.
- V. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:
 - 1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
 - 2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
 - 3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

- W. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.
 - X. Expansion(Seismic)-Joint Fittings:
 - 1. Install flexible metal conduit at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints. Allow for minimum 4 inches deflection in all directions or greater if expansion joint exceeds 4 inches. Provide droop in flexible conduit to accommodate movement. Do not loop the flexible conduit. When calculating total bend degrees in conduit runs with expansion fittings use minimum 60 degrees for each expansion-joint fitting
 - 2. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.
 - Y. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of **72 inches (1830 mm)** of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
 - 1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
 - Z. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.
 - AA. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.
 - BB. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.
 - CC. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.
 - DD. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.
 - EE. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.
 - FF. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.
 - GG. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.
- 3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS
- A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 44 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING AND SOUND TRANSMISSION MITIGATION

- A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."
- B. Install putty pads with acoustical and firestopping capabilities on all boxes that are installed in wall or partition cavities and in gypsum board ceilings.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 44 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
 - 2. Sleeve-seal systems.
 - 3. Sleeve-seal fittings.
 - 4. Grout.
 - 5. Silicone sealants.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. LEED Submittals:
 - 1. Product Data for Credit EQ 4.1: For sealants, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
 - 2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit EQ 4: For sealants, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

- A. Wall Sleeves:
 - 1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.

2. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch (0.6-mm) minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.
- C. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.
- D. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
- E. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.
- F. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings:
 1. Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
 2. Minimum Metal Thickness:
 - a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and with no side larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).
 - b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter 50 inches (1270 mm) or more and one or more sides larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

- A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
 1. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
 2. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel.
 3. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

- A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.4 GROUT

- A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.
- B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

- C. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.
- D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

- A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.
 - 1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.
 - 2. Sealant shall have VOC content of 50 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 3. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."
- B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.
- C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:
 - 1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:
 - a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
 - b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.
 - 2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
 - 3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.
 - 4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
 - 5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 4 inches above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.
- D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
 2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.
- E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.
- F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using cast-iron pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.
- G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.
- B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

- A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.
- B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.
- C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.
- D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Identification for raceways.
 - 2. Identification of power and control cables.
 - 3. Identification for conductors.
 - 4. Underground-line warning tape.
 - 5. Warning labels and signs.
 - 6. Instruction signs.
 - 7. Equipment identification labels, including arc-flash warning labels.
 - 8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for electrical identification products.
- B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate composition, size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.
- C. Identification Schedule: For each piece of electrical equipment and electrical system components to be an index of nomenclature for electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For arc-flash hazard study.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with ASME A13.1 and IEEE C2.

- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.
- E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.
- F. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.
 - 1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

- A. Use the following color code for all electrical equipment that is specified to be labeled:
 - 1. Standby Power Circuits: Black letters on red field.
 - 2. Life Safety Branch Circuits: White letters on orange Field
 - 3. Critical Branch Circuits: White letters on red Field
 - 4. Equipment System Circuits: White letters on green field.
 - 5. Normal Power Circuits: White letters on black field.
 - 6. Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS): White letters on gray field.
 - 7. Fire Alarm: Red letters on white field.
 - 8. Communications: White letters on blue field.
- B. Warning labels and signs shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
 - 1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
 - 2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR XX INCHES" where XX is replaced by the clearance requirements of NFPA 70.
- C. Raceways:
 - 1. Labeling: Black on orange. Include system voltage and type.
 - 2. Color Coding for Raceways:
 - a. Fire Alarm: Red (BA2)

2.3 LABELS

- A. Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: printed, flexible labels laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing label ends.
- B. Indoor Equipment Labels: Self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high. Color coded as indicated in Color and Legend Requirements.

- C. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic label, punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high. Color coded as indicated in Color and Legend Requirements.
- 2.4 BANDS AND TUBES:
- A. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Cables: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches (50 mm) long, with diameters sized to suit diameters of raceways or cables they identify, and that stay in place by gripping action.
- 2.5 TAPES AND STENCILS:
- A. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
- 2.6 Signs
- A. Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Plastic Signs:
1. Engraved legend.
 2. Thickness:
 - a. For signs up to 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm), minimum 1/16-inch- (1.6-mm-).
 - b. For signs larger than 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm), 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick.
 - c. Engraved legend with white letters on a dark grey background.
 - d. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
 - e. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.
- 2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS
- A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Retain paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).
- B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Before applying electrical identification products, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification product.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify and coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual. Use consistent designations throughout Project.
- B. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.
- C. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- D. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install access doors or panels to provide view of identifying devices.
- E. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- F. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
- G. Attach plastic raceway and cable labels that are not self-adhesive type with clear vinyl tape, with adhesive appropriate to the location and substrate.
- H. System Identification for Feeder Raceways: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at **50-foot (15-m)** maximum intervals in straight runs, and at **25-foot (7.6-m)** maximum intervals in congested areas.
- I. During backfilling of trenches, install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above cable or raceway at **6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm)** below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds **16 inches (400 mm)** overall.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Switchboards and Panelboards: Include Identification per the One-Line Diagrams and the Source Location, including the circuit number.

- B. Disconnect Switches, Enclosed Circuits Breakers and Motor Controllers. Identify the equipment that is controlled and the Source, including the circuit number.
- C. Accessible Raceways, including above accessible ceilings, for all Feeder Circuits and for Branch Circuit rated more than 30A: Identify with self-adhesive vinyl label. Install labels at 30-foot (10-m) maximum intervals.
- D. Accessible Raceways and Cables, including above accessible ceilings, within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels containing the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:
1. Standby Power
 2. Life Safety Branch
 3. Critical Branch
 4. Equipment System
 5. Normal Power
 6. UPS
 7. Fire Alarm
 8. Communications
 9. Access Control
- E. Identify EMT conduits used for branch circuit wiring as follows:
1. Standby Power - Black
 2. Life Safety Branch – Yellow
 3. Critical Branch – Orange
 4. Equipment Branch – Green
 5. Normal – No Color
 6. UPS - White
 7. Fire alarm – Red
 8. Communications - Blue
 9. Access Control - Purple
- F. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.
1. Grounded Systems: Color-Coding for Phase-, Neutral- and Voltage-Level Identification: Use colors listed below for feeder and branch-circuit conductors.
 - a. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
 - 1) Phase A: Black.
 - 2) Phase B: Red.
 - 3) Phase C: Blue.
 - 4) Feeder Neutral: White
 - 5) Branch Circuit Neutral: White with colored stripe matching the color of the phase circuit that is paired with the neutral.
 - b. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:
 - 1) Phase A: Brown.
 - 2) Phase B: Orange.
 - 3) Phase C: Yellow.
 - 4) Feeder Neutral: Grey
 - 5) Branch Circuit Neutral: Grey with colored stripe matching the color of the phase circuit that is paired with the neutral.

2. Isolated Power Systems: Color-Coding for Circuit Identification: Use colors listed below for Isolated Power conductors.
 - a. Isolated Conductor No.1: Orange with at least one distinctive colored stripe other than white, green, or grey along the entire length of the conductor.
 - b. Isolated Conductor No. 2: Brown with at least one distinctive colored stripe other than white, green, or grey along the entire length of the conductor.
 3. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
 - a. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of **6 inches (150 mm)** from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.
 4. Provide a sign at each panelboard identifying the color coding scheme.
- G. Install instructional sign, including the color code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.
- H. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.
- I. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations, provide self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor designation.
- J. Conductors To Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.
- K. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.
 1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
 2. Use system of marker-tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
 3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and operation and maintenance manual.
- L. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical-fiber cable.
 1. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
 2. Install underground-line warning tape for direct-buried cables and cables in raceways.
- M. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.
- N. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels.
 1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
 3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
 4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Power-transfer switches.
 - b. Controls with external control power connections.
- O. Arc Flash Warning Labeling: Self-adhesive thermal transfer vinyl labels.
1. Comply with NFPA 70E and ANSI Z535.4.
 2. Comply with Section 26 05 74 "Overcurrent Protective Device Arc-Flash Study" requirements for arc-flash warning labels.
- P. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
- Q. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum ~~3/8-inch-~~ (10-mm-) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer or load shedding.
- R. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and operation and maintenance manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Labeling Instructions:
 - a. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
 - b. Fasten mechanically fastened labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.
 2. Equipment To Be Labeled:
 - a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer.
 - b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
 - c. Lighting control relay cabinets.
 - d. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
 - e. Switchgear.
 - f. Switchboards.
 - g. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation shown on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
 - h. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
 - i. Motor-control centers.
 - j. Enclosed switches.
 - k. Enclosed circuit breakers.
 - l. Enclosed controllers.
 - m. Variable-speed controllers.
 - n. Push-button stations.

- o. Power-transfer equipment.
- p. Contactors.
- q. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.
- r. Battery-inverter units.
- s. Battery racks.
- t. Power-generating units.
- u. Monitoring and control equipment.
- v. UPS equipment.
- w. Communications Equipment Racks.
- x. Fire Alarm System.
- y. Access Control System.
- z. Overhead Paging System.
- aa. Nurse Call System.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 09 23- LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Photoelectric switches.
 - 2. Standalone daylight-harvesting switching controls.
 - 3. Daylight-harvesting dimming controls.
 - 4. Room Controllers.
 - 5. Stand Alone Indoor occupancy sensors.
 - 6. Lighting contactors.
 - 7. Emergency shunt relays.
 - 8. Low-Voltage Controllers
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 26 27 26 "Wiring Devices" for wall-box dimmers, wall-switch occupancy sensors, and manual light switches.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show installation details for occupancy and light-level sensors.
 - 1. Submit complete scale drawing showing recommended location for each sensor, optimized for project conditions and coverage patterns for submitted devices.
 - 2. Interconnection diagrams showing field-installed wiring.
 - 3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of lighting control device to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OUTDOOR PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCHES

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. [Cooper Industries, Inc.](#)
 2. [Intermatic, Inc.](#)
 3. [Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.](#)
 4. [NSi Industries LLC.](#)
 5. [TE Connectivity Ltd.](#)
- B. Description: Solid state, with SPST dry contacts rated for 1800 VA, to operate connected load, complying with UL 773.
1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 2. Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1.5 to 10 fc (16.14 to 108 lux), with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
 3. Time Delay: Thirty-second minimum, to prevent false operation.
 4. Lightning Arrester: Air-gap type.
 5. Mounting: Twist lock complying with NEMA C136.10, with base.

2.2 DAYLIGHT-HARVESTING SWITCHING CONTROLS

- A. Provide products that are of the same manufacturer or compatible with the manufacturers listed in Section 26 09 43, Relay Based Lighting Controls.
- B. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. [Eaton \(Cooper Controls\), Inc.](#)
 2. [Lutron, Inc.](#)
 3. [Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.](#)
 4. Philips Controls
 5. Acuity Controls
 6. Nextlite
 7. ETC
 8. Douglas Controls
 9. WattStopper
- C. Ceiling-Mounted Switching Controls: Solid-state, light-level sensor unit, with separate power pack, to detect changes in indoor lighting levels that are perceived by the eye.
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories:
1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 2. Operating Ambient Conditions: Dry interior conditions, 32 to 120 deg F (0 to 49 deg C).
 3. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the associated power pack, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered by the power pack.

4. Power Pack: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac. Sensor has 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.
5. General Space Sensors Light-Level Monitoring Range: 10 to 200 fc (108 to 2152 lux), with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
6. Atrium Space Sensors Light-Level Monitoring Range: 100 to 1000 fc (1080 to 10 800 lux), with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
7. Skylight Sensors Light-Level Monitoring Range: 1000 to 10,000 fc (10 800 to 108 000 lux), with an adjustment for turn-on and turn-off levels within that range.
8. Time Delay: Adjustable from 5 to 300 seconds to prevent cycling.
9. Set-Point Adjustment: Equip with deadband adjustment of 25, 50, and 75 percent above the "on" set point, or provide with separate adjustable "on" and "off" set points.
10. Test Mode: User selectable, overriding programmed time delay to allow settings check.
11. Control Load Status: User selectable to confirm that load wiring is correct.
12. Indicator: Two digital displays to indicate the beginning of on-off cycles.

2.3 DAYLIGHT-HARVESTING DIMMING CONTROLS

- A. Provide products that are of the same manufacturer or compatible with the manufacturers listed in Section 26 09 43, Relay Based Lighting Controls.
- B. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. [Eaton \(Cooper Controls\), Inc.](#)
 2. [Lutron, Inc.](#)
 3. [Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.](#)
 4. Philips Controls
 5. Acuity Controls
 6. NextLite
 7. Douglas Controls
 8. ETC
 9. WattStopper
- C. System Description: Sensing daylight and electrical lighting levels, the system adjusts the indoor electrical lighting levels. As daylight increases, the lights are dimmed.
 1. Lighting control set point is based on two lighting conditions:
 - a. When no daylight is present (target level).
 - b. When significant daylight is present.
 2. System programming is done with two hand-held, remote-control tools.
 - a. Initial setup tool.
 - b. Tool for occupants to adjust the target levels by increasing the set point up to 25 percent, or by minimizing the electric lighting level.

- D. Ceiling-Mounted Dimming Controls: Solid-state, light-level sensor unit, with separate controller unit, to detect changes in lighting levels that are perceived by the eye. The separate dimming control may be located in the appropriate relay cabinet for these circuits.
1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 2. Sensor Output: 0- to 10-V dc to operate electronic dimming ballasts. Sensor is powered by controller unit.
 3. Power Pack: Sensor has 24-V dc, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.
 4. Light-Level Sensor Set-Point Adjustment Range: 20 to 100 fc (120 to 600 lux).

2.4 ROOM CONTROLLERS

- A. Room Controllers are used to independently control lighting and switched receptacles.
- B. Provide products that are compatible with Indoor Occupancy Sensors.
- C. Digitally addressable room controller with the following functions.
1. Autonomous space control.
 2. Networking to a central Dialog control system.
 3. Networking to a central BACnet based management system.
- D. The Room Controller shall consist of:
1. A universal voltage type (120Vac/277Vac/347Vac) power supply.
 2. Four 20A rated relays complete with manual override. Circuit Load rating dependent on usage. One circuit dedicated for 20A receptacle control.
 3. Four 0-10V control channels, capable of 100mA current sinking
 4. A port to connect downstream switches, occupancy sensors and daylight sensors.
 5. A port to connect upstream to BACnet IP building management system. The Controller shall communicate using native BACnet command objects appropriate for the application.
 6. An indicating LED to aid in locating the controller in a darkened ceiling space.
 7. Circuit testing buttons
 8. Capable of connecting with WUL-3924
 9. Output 24Vac 120mA
 10. Relay Ratings
 - a. 20A Suitable for General Purpose Loads @ 120/277 VAC
 - b. 20A Suitable for Standard Ballasts and Tungsten Loads @ 120/277 VAC
 - c. 16A Suitable for Electronic Ballasts @ 120/277 VAC
 - d. 0.5HP @120/277 VAC.
 11. The Room Controller relays shall be connected such that 120Vac plug load(s) and 277Vac lighting loads can be switched by a single Controller with no additional add-ons or remote modules
 12. The Room Controller shall mount to electrical junction box via threaded ½" chase nipple. No other mounting hardware shall be required.

13. Switches shall connect to the lighting control network via a common low voltage, 2-wire, non-polarized data line.
 - a. Switches shall be factory configured and programmed to control one or more outputs in the lighting control system.
 - b. Switches can be programmed for preset control to set a specific lighting scene.
 - c. Switches, with LED indicators to indicate both ON and OFF output/group status, shall be available with 2 or 4 single button switches per gang. Switch to fit standard Decora opening.
 - d. Switches and switch hardware shall mount to standard wall boxes.
 - e. Each switch shall provide a location for a label to identify function. The label shall be under a clear plastic cover and shall be field replaceable should the operation of the switch change. Permanently etched switches are not acceptable.
14. Dimmer switches shall be connected to the lighting control network via a common low voltage 2-wire, non-polarized data line.
 - a. Dimmer switches shall be capable of raising or lowering light levels of individual or groups of lighting fixtures.
15. Space Control Requirements:
 - a. Provide manual-on / auto-off control for lighting in all spaces that are controlled by a Room Controller.
 - b. Provide auto-on / auto-off control for all switched receptacles that are controlled by a Room Controller.
 - c. Provide auto-on / auto-off control for HVAC serving all spaces that contain a Room Controller. Control to be provided by either two-wire signal based on relay contact position or direct communication with the building management system using BACnet commands. Coordinate with building management system installer.
16. Shall have a built in dimmer memory, the light output will remain at the previous setting when the lights are turned off and back on.

2.5 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Provide products that are of the same manufacturer or compatible with the manufacturers listed in Section 26 09 43, Relay Based Lighting Controls.
- B. General Requirements for Sensors: Wall- or ceiling-mounted, solid-state indoor occupancy sensors with a separate power pack.
 1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
 2. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when coverage area is occupied, and turn them off when unoccupied; with a time delay for turning lights off, adjustable over a minimum range of 1 to 15 minutes.
 3. In locations where the sensor or the local switch is/are marked "VS" the sensor shall turn the lights off automatically upon room vacancy. The lights shall turn on only upon activation from the associated wall station.
 4. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay, complying with UL 773A. Sensor is powered from the power pack.
 5. Power Pack: Dry contacts rated for 20-A ballast load at 120- and 277-V ac, for 13-A tungsten at 120-V ac, and for 1 hp at 120-V ac Sensor has 24-V dc, 150-mA, Class 2 power source, as defined by NFPA 70.

6. Mounting:
 - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
 - b. Relay: Externally mounted through a 1/2-inch (13-mm) knockout in a standard electrical enclosure.
 - c. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
 7. Indicator: Digital display, to show when motion is detected during testing and normal operation of sensor.
 8. Bypass Switch: Override the "on" function in case of sensor failure.
 9. Automatic Light-Level Sensor: Adjustable from 2 to 200 fc (21.5 to 2152 lux); turn lights off when selected lighting level is present.
- C. Dual-Technology Type: Ceiling mounted; detect occupants in coverage area using both PIR and ultrasonic detection methods. The particular technology or combination of technologies that control on-off functions is selectable in the field by operating controls on unit.
1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
 2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch- (150-mm-) minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in. (232 sq. cm), and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches (305 mm) in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s (305 mm/s).
 3. Detection Coverage (Standard Room): Detect occupancy anywhere within a circular area of 1000 sq. ft. (93 sq. m) when mounted on a 96-inch- (2440-mm-) high ceiling.
 4. Remote powerpacks using one or more sensors shall be used to cover space as indicated on drawings.
 5. Device shall be vacancy sensing (in conjunction with local wall station) if marked "VS". Otherwise device shall be occupancy sensing.

2.6 SWITCHBOX-MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Provide products that are of the same manufacturer or compatible with the manufacturers listed in Section 260943, Relay Based Lighting Controls.
- B. General Requirements for Sensors: Automatic-wall-switch occupancy sensor, suitable for mounting in a single gang switchbox.
 1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application,
 2. Operating Ambient Conditions: Dry interior conditions, 32 to 120 deg F (0 to 49 deg C).
 3. Switch Rating: Not less than 800-VA LED at 120 V, 1200-VA LED loads at 277 V,
- C. Wall-Switch Sensor:
 1. Standard Range: 180-degree field of view, field adjustable from 180 to 40 degrees; with a minimum coverage area of 900 sq. ft. (84 sq. m).
 2. Sensing Technology: Dual technology - PIR and ultrasonic.
 3. Switch Type: SP. SP, manual "on," automatic "off."

4. Voltage: Dual voltage, 120 and 277 V;
5. Ambient-Light Override: Concealed, field-adjustable, light-level sensor from 10 to 150 fc (108 to 1600 lux). The switch prevents the lights from turning on when the light level is higher than the set point of the sensor.
6. Concealed, field-adjustable, "off" time-delay selector at up to 30 minutes.
7. Adaptive Technology: Self-adjusting circuitry detects and memorizes usage patterns of the space and helps eliminate false "off" switching.
8. Device shall be Vacancy sensing if marked VS or occupancy sensing if not otherwise marked.

2.7 LIGHTING CONTACTORS

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. [Allen-Bradley/Rockwell Automation](#).
 2. [ASCO Power Technologies, LP; a division of Emerson Electric Co.](#)
 3. [Eaton Corporation](#).
 4. GE Industrial Systems; Total Lighting Control.
 5. [Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric](#).
- B. **Description:** Electrically operated, electrically held, combination-type lighting contactors with fusible switch complying with NEMA ICS 2 and UL 508.
 1. Current Rating for Switching: Listing or rating consistent with type of load served, including tungsten filament, inductive, and high-inrush ballast (ballast with 15 percent or less total harmonic distortion of normal load current).
 2. Fault Current Withstand Rating: Equal to or exceeding the available fault current at the point of installation.
 3. Enclosure: Comply with NEMA 250.
 4. Provide with control and pilot devices as indicated on Drawings, matching the NEMA type specified for the enclosure.
- C. **Interface with DDC System for HVAC:** Provide hardware interface to enable the DDC system for HVAC to monitor and control lighting control systems and contactors.
 1. Monitoring: On-off status
 2. Control: On-off operation

2.8 EMERGENCY SHUNT RELAY

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 1. [Eaton \(Cooper Controls\), Inc.](#)
 2. [Lutron, Inc.](#)
 3. [Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.](#)
 4. Philips Controls
 5. Acuity Controls
 6. NextLite
 7. Douglas Controls
 8. Wattstopper

- B. Description: Normally closed, electrically held relay, arranged for wiring in parallel with automatic switching contacts; complying with UL 924.
 - 1. Coil Rating: as scheduled.

2.9 LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROLLERS

- A. Low-Voltage Controllers are used to turn on and dim line voltage lighting safely when used with Nurse Call Pillow Speakers, Bed Side-Rail Controls and Momentary Dry Contact Switches.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following:
 - 1. Curbell Medical Products (Basis of Design is # LVC-2000-001)
- C. Description: 3 Channel lighting controller to continuously dim 2 channels using 0-10 vdc signals to the dimming LED drivers for the ambient light and reading light channels in the luminaire and to switch one channel via the LED driver(s) for the exam light portion of the luminaire. Controller shall have control inputs from nurse call pillow speaker contacts and also be switched from wall switches as shown.
- D. Installation: Lighting Controller shall be installed above the accessible ceiling outside the patient room for ease of access. All leads shall be extended from the switches, luminaire and nurse call system in an approved manner. Installer shall provide a NEMA 12 enclosure suitable for the purpose and mount the controller in this box. Observe required high and low voltage separation and physical barriers. Label the cover with the words "LIGHTING CONTROLLER FOR ROOM ####".

2.10 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Power Wiring to Supply Side of Remote-Control Power Sources: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- B. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 22 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."
- C. Class 1 Control Cable: Multiconductor cable with stranded-copper conductors not smaller than No. 18 AWG. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SENSOR INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling-mounted devices with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light

fixtures, HVAC equipment, smoke detectors, fire-suppression systems, and partition assemblies.

- B. Install and aim sensors in locations to achieve not less than 90 percent coverage of areas indicated. Do not exceed coverage limits specified in manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 CONTACTOR INSTALLATION

- A. Mount electrically held lighting contactors with elastomeric isolator pads to eliminate structure-borne vibration, unless contactors are installed in an enclosure with factory-installed vibration isolators.

3.3 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Wiring Method: Comply with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables." Minimum conduit size is **1/2 inch (13 mm)**.
- B. Wiring within Enclosures: Comply with NECA 1. Separate power-limited and nonpower-limited conductors according to conductor manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Size conductors according to lighting control device manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Splices, Taps, and Terminations: Make connections only on numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes; terminal cabinets; and equipment enclosures.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify components and power and control wiring according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
 - 1. Identify controlled circuits in lighting contactors.
 - 2. Identify circuits or luminaires controlled by photoelectric and occupancy sensors at each sensor.
- B. Label time switches and contactors with a unique designation.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified commissioning agent to evaluate lighting control devices and perform tests and inspections.
- B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

- C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:
 - 1. Operational Test: After installing time switches and sensors, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation.
 - 2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Lighting control devices will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 ADJUSTING

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months from date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sensors to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose.
 - 1. For occupancy and motion sensors, verify operation at outer limits of detector range. Set time delay to suit Owner's operations.
 - 2. For daylighting controls, adjust set points and deadband controls to suit Owner's operations.
 - 3. Align high-bay occupancy sensors using manufacturer's laser aiming tool.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Coordinate demonstration of products specified in this Section with demonstration requirements for low-voltage, programmable lighting control systems specified in Section 260943.13 "Addressable-Fixture Lighting Controls" and Section 26 09 43 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls."
- B. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain lighting control devices.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
 - 2. Twist-locking receptacles.
 - 3. USB charger devices.
 - 4. Isolated-ground receptacles.
 - 5. Hospital-grade receptacles.
 - 6. Tamper-resistant receptacles.
 - 7. Weather-resistant receptacles.
 - 8. Snap switches and wall-box dimmers.
 - 9. Floor service outlets (floor boxes) and poke-through assemblies.
 - 10. Pendant Cord Connector Devices (Drop Cords).
 - 11. Cord Reels

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.
- D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:
 - 1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
 - 2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Eaton (Arrow Hart).
 - 2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
 - 3. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
 - 4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. All devices must be manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors, shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranded building wire. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

- A. Hospital-Grade, Tamper Resistant, Duplex Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
 - 1. Description: Single-piece, rivetless, nickel-plated, all-brass grounding system. Nickel-plated, brass mounting strap. Mechanical shutter system to help prevent insertion of foreign objects. Labeled shall comply with NFPA 70, "Health Care Facilities" Article, "Pediatric Locations" Section.

- B. Isolated-Ground, Duplex Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.
 - 1. Description: Straight blade; equipment grounding contacts shall be connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device and with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap. Isolation shall be integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.
- C. Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
 - 1. Description: Labeled shall comply with NFPA 70, "Health Care Facilities" Article, "Pediatric Locations" Section.

2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

- A. General Description:
 - 1. Straight blade, non-feed-through type.
 - 2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
 - 3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.
- B. Tamper-Resistant GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:
- C. Hospital-Grade, Tamper Resistant, Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.

2.5 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES

- A. Provide NEMA configurations as indicated on drawings.

2.6 PENDANT CORD-CONNECTOR DEVICES

- A. Description:
 - 1. Matching, locking-type plug and receptacle body connector.
 - 2. NEMA WD 6 Configurations L5-20P and L5-20R, heavy-duty grade, and FS W-C-596.
 - 3. Body: Nylon, with screw-open, cable-gripping jaws and provision for attaching external cable grip.
 - 4. External Cable Grip: Woven wire-mesh type made of high-strength, galvanized-steel wire strand, matched to cable diameter, and with attachment provision designed for corresponding connector.

2.7 CORD REELS

- A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Kitchen Leash by APC Group
- B. Description:
1. Molded Polypropylene Housing.
 2. Retracting cord with adjustable stop.
 3. SJOW Power cord, 10 foot; rated 200 degrees.
 4. Receptacles Dual Duplex NEMA 5-20R unless noted otherwise.
 5. Impact: UL746C
 6. Hose Down: CSA 6.8.2
 7. Strain Relief: CSA 6.4
 8. Flame Retardant: UL 94-94V-2
 9. Mounting Bracket for ceiling mount.

2.8 CORD AND PLUG SETS

- A. Description:
1. Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.
 2. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and ampacity of at least 130 percent of the equipment rating.
 3. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

2.9 TOGGLE SWITCHES

- A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.
- B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:
1. Single Pole and Three Way:
 - a. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1) [Eaton \(Arrow Hart\)](#).
 - 2) [Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems](#).
 - 3) [Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.](#)
 - 4) [Pass & Seymour/Legrand \(Pass & Seymour\)](#).
- C. Key-Operated Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:
1. Description: Single pole, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.
- D. Momentary Contact Switches: 2-Button, Single Pole, Low-voltage switch, mounts in standard single gang ring.

- E. Key-Operated, Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary-Contact, Center-off Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors, with factory-supplied key in lieu of switch handle.

2.10 WALL-BOX DIMMERS

- A. Dimmer Switches: Modular, full-wave, solid-state units with integral, quiet on-off switches, with audible frequency and EMI/RFI suppression filters.
- B. Control: Continuously adjustable slider; with single-pole or three-way switching. Comply with UL 1472.
- C. Incandescent Lamp Dimmers: 120 V; control shall follow square-law dimming curve. On-off switch positions shall bypass dimmer module for off.
 - 1. These shall be used to control power modules driving large quantity of LED drivers using 0-10VDC control signals. This interface shall operate either 120 or 277 volt circuits, 200 ma rating.
- D. LED Dimmer Switches: Modular; compatible with LED drivers; trim potentiometer to adjust low-end dimming used where "LR" is shown, otherwise full range of 1% to 100% light or as noted. This dimmer shall operate either 120 or 277 volt circuits, 28 ma minimum rating.

2.11 WALL PLATES

- A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.
 - 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
 - 2. Material for Finished Spaces, except Operating Rooms and Food Service Kitchen: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.
 - 3. Material for Operating Rooms and Food Service Kitchen: **0.035-inch- (1-mm-)** thick, satin-finished, Type 302 stainless steel.
 - 4. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
 - 5. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in wet and damp locations.
- B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable, weatherproof-in-use cover.

2.12 FLOOR SERVICE FITTINGS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 - 1. Wiremold / Legrand.
- B. Type: Modular, flush-type, dual- or multi- service units suitable for wiring method used.
- C. Compartments: Barrier separates power from voice and data communication cabling.

- D. Service Plate: Round, die-cast aluminum with satin finish.
- E. Power Receptacle: NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, gray finish, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Voice and Data Communication Outlet: Two modular, keyed, color-coded, RJ-45 jacks for UTP cable complying with requirements in owner's Section 27 00 00 requirements.
- G. Description by Device Type:

FB1	Flush, Dual Service, Furniture Feed. One .75" conduit for power and One 2" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand EFBFF Hubbell CFB2G30/2GCFFCVR
FB4	Flush, Dual Service, one piece finish flange. Four gang capacity. One .75" conduit for power and one 2" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand EFG45S Hubbell CFB2G30/24GCCVR
FB6	Flush, Dual Service, one piece finish flange. Six gang capacity. One .75" conduit for power and one 2" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand EFB6S Evolution Hubbell CFB6G30/610GCCVR
FB8	Flush, Dual Service, one piece finish flange. Eight gang capacity. One .75" conduit for power and one 2" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand EFB8S Evolution
FB10	Flush, Dual Service, one piece finish flange. Ten gang capacity. One .75" conduit for power and one 2" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand EFB10S Evolution Hubbell CFB10G30/610GCCVR
FB11	Flush single service floor box suitable for the wiring method used. NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle with brushed aluminum flange and cover plate. Hinged receptacle covers. Housing material shall be stamped steel above grade and cast iron at grade. Provide appropriate carpet and tile flanges.	Legrand 880MS(CS)/817/828 Hubbell B2431/S3825

2.13 POKE-THROUGH ASSEMBLIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Wiremold / Legrand.

B. Description:

1. Factory-fabricated and -wired assembly of below-floor junction box with multichanneled, through-floor raceway/firestop unit and detachable matching floor service-outlet assembly.
2. Comply with UL 514 scrub water exclusion requirements.
3. Size: Selected to fit cored holes in floor and matched to floor thickness.
4. Fire Rating: Unit is listed and labeled for fire rating of floor-ceiling assembly.
5. Closure Plug: Arranged to close unused cored openings and reestablish fire rating of floor.

C. Description by Device Type:

PT1	Flush, Dual Service, 4" Diameter Furniture Feed Poke-Thru. One piece finish flange. One .75" conduit for power, One 1.5" conduit for data cabling. See plans for circuits and data drops. Finish selected by architect.	Legrand 4FFATC Hubbell PT73FFS/FRF3
PT2	Flush, Dual Service Capable, 4"Diameter Poke-Thru. One .75" conduit for power, one 1.5" conduit for data cabling. Two Gang Capacity. See plans for circuits and data drops. Receptacles shall be NEMA 5-20R, Finish selected by architect.	Legrand 4AT Evolution Hubbell S1R4PT
PT3	Flush, Dual Service Capable, 6"Diameter Poke-Thru. One .75" conduit for power, one 1.5" conduit for data cabling. Three Gang Capacity. See plans for circuits and data drops. Receptacles shall be NEMA 5-20R, Finish selected by architect.	Legrand 6AT Evolution Hubbell S1R6PT
PT8	Flush, Dual Service Capable, 8"Diameter Poke-Thru. One .75" conduit for power, one 2" conduit for data cabling. Five Gang Capacity. See plans for circuits and data drops. Receptacles shall be NEMA 5-20R, Finish selected by architect.	Legrand 8AT Evolution Hubbell S1R8PT
PT10	Flush, Dual Service Capable, 10"Diameter Poke-Thru. One .75" conduit for power, one 2" conduit for data cabling. Eight Gang Capacity. See plans for circuits and data drops.	Legrand 10AT Evolution Hubbell S1R10PT

	Receptacles shall be NEMA 5-20R, Finish selected by architect.	
PT1 1	Flush single service floor box suitable for the wiring method used. NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle with brushed aluminum flange and cover plate. Hinged receptacle covers.	Legrand RC7CTC Hubbell PT7FS/FRF

2.14 FINISHES

- A. Device Color:
 - 1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray in Food Service Kitchen. As selected by Architect in other finished spaces unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
 - 2. Wiring Devices Connected to Essential Power System: Red.
 - 3. Isolated-Ground Receptacles: Orange.
- B. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordination with Other Trades:
 - 1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
 - 2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
 - 3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
 - 4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
- C. Conductors:
 - 1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
 - 2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
 - 3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
 - 4. Existing Conductors:
 - a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
 - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.

- c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.
- D. Device Installation:
1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
 2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
 3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
 4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than **6 inches (152 mm)** in length.
 5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
 6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
 7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
 8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
 9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
- E. Receptacle Orientation:
1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.
 2. Install hospital-grade receptacles in patient-care areas with the ground pin or neutral blade at the top.
- F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.
- G. Dimmers:
1. Install dimmers within terms of their listing.
 2. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' device listing conditions in the written instructions.
 3. Install 0-10VDC control wiring in conduit with power wiring. Use conductors with insulation equivalent to insulation of power wiring.
- H. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.
- I. Adjust locations of floor boxes and pokethroughs to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

- A. Install non-feed-through-type GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with black-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:
 - 1. In healthcare facilities, prepare reports that comply with recommendations in NFPA 99.
 - 2. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
 - 3. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.
- B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:
 - 1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
 - 2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
 - 3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
 - 4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
 - 5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
 - 6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.
- C. Test straight-blade convenience outlets in patient-care areas for the retention force of the grounding blade according to NFPA 99. Retention force shall be not less than 4 oz. (115 g).
- D. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 51 19 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior solid-state luminaires that use LED technology.
 - 2. Lighting fixture supports.
 - 3. Standby Emergency Power supplies for individual luminaires
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 26 09 23 "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.
 - 2. Section 26 09 36 "Standalone Multipreset Modular Dimming Controls" for architectural dimming systems and for fluorescent dimming controls with dimming ballasts specified in interior lighting Sections.
 - 3. Section 26 09 43 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls" for manual or programmable control systems with low-voltage control wiring or data communication circuits.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
- B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.
- C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."
- D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.
- E. LED: Light-emitting diode.
- F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
- G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
 2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
 3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.
 4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.
 5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.
 6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project. Report data compliant with IES LM-79 and IES LM-80. Only Absolute Photometry is acceptable.
 - a. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products (NVLAP).
- B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.
1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
 2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. LEED Submittals:
1. Product Data for Credit IEQ 4.2: For paints and coatings, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
 2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit IEQ 4.2: For paints and coatings, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- D. Samples: For each luminaire and for each color and texture with standard factory-applied finish.
- E. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of luminaire with custom factory-applied finishes.
1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories involving color and finish selection.
- F. Samples for Verification: For each type of luminaire.
1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories to verify finish selection.
- G. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
- 1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
1. Lighting luminaires.

2. Suspended ceiling components.
 3. Partitions and millwork that penetrate the ceiling or extend to within **12 inches (300 mm)** of the plane of the luminaires.
 4. Structural members to which equipment and or luminaires will be attached.
 5. Initial access modules for acoustical tile, including size and locations.
 6. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
 - a. Other luminaires.
 - b. Air outlets and inlets.
 - c. Speakers.
 - d. Sprinklers.
 - e. Access panels.
 - f. Ceiling-mounted projectors.
 - g.
 7. Moldings.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.
- C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
- D. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- E. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.
- F. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer or a qualified testing agency holding NVLAP accreditation.
- G. Sample warranty.
- 1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
1. Provide a list of all lamp types LED Modules and LED Drivers used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.
- 1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents citing lighting fixture types.
1. Lamps: 2 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

2. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
3. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
- B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.
- C. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.
- D. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.
- E. Mockups: For interior lighting luminaires in room or module mockups, complete with power and control connections.
 1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires in mockups before starting installations.
 2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
- B. Warranty Period: Five year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.
- B. Seismic Performance: Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.
 - 1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.
- C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.
- D. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4.
- E. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.
- F. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61 or IEC 60061-1, where employing universal base or mount.
- G. CRI of minimum 80. CCT of 3500 K.
- H. L70 rated lamp life of 50,000 hours.
- I. Lamps dimmable as indicated or 0.5 to 100 percent of maximum light output, via 0-10 VDC control signal or, where indicated, Digital Dimming Control Signal.
- J. Field Replaceable driver.
- K. Nominal Operating Voltage: Universal voltage 120 V ac or 277 V ac unless scheduled differently.
 - 1. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Housings:
 - 1. Hydroformed, cast or extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink suitable for the environment.
 - 2. Anodized or powder-coat finish.

- 2.3 LED LAMPS AND DRIVERS:
- A. Minimum CRI Ra- 82 or as specified.
 - B. Lumen output shall be Luminaire Lumens or Delivered Lumens. Source lumens shall not be used.
 - C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.
 - D. LED Rated life L70 of 50,000 hours per (IES LM-80). Luminaire shall maintain LED operating temperature to achieve this rating per TM-21.
 - E. Flicker: No visible or detectable flicker, operating on all dimmed intensities.
 - F. Dimming drivers shall be compatible with the control method shown on the drawings. All dimmed drivers shall use 0-10vdc control unless specified differently. Minimum level as scheduled.
 - G. Inrush current shall be reported and the lighting controls adjusted for inrush of LED product supplied.
 - H. THD: THD shall not exceed 80%.
 - I. Minimum driver efficiency shall be 83%.
 - J. LED module shall be replaceable in the field using modules with digitally traceable matching modules.
 - K. Luminaire shall be NRTL Listed at intended operating temperature.
 - L. Photometry shall be measured or absolute photometry. Derived or calculated photometry shall not be provided for consideration.
 - M. Approved Manufacturers- Drivers
 1. General Electric.
 2. Philips.
 3. Osram / Sylvania.
 4. Lutron
 5. EldoLED
 6. Thomas Research
 - N. Approved Manufacturers- LEDs
 1. General Electric
 2. Philips
 3. Osram
 4. Cree
 5. Xicato
 6. Nichia
 - O. Approved Manufacturers for Luminaires shall be as scheduled.

2.4 MATERIALS

- A. Metal Parts:
 - 1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
 - 2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.
- C. Diffusers and Globes:
 - 1. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
 - 2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Lens Thickness: At least **0.125 inch (3.175 mm)** minimum unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Housings:
 - 1. Hydroformed, cast or extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink suitable for the environment.
 - 2. Anodized or powder-coat finish.
- E. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps and line wattage. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.
 - 1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:
 - a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
 - b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
 - c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.5 METAL FINISHES

- A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.6 LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 29 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.
- B. Single-Stem Hangers: **1/2-inch (13-mm)** steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

- C. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641 M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gauge (2.68 mm).
- D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.
- E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

2.7 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. NRTL Compliance: Fabricate and label emergency lighting units, exit signs, and batteries to comply with UL 924.
- C. Comply with NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.
- D. Comply with NEMA LE 4 for recessed luminaires.
- E. Internal Type Emergency Power Unit: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within luminaire body and compatible with LED light source and driver, including dimming driver.
 - 1. Emergency Connection: Operate luminaire continuously at an output of 5 watts upon loss of normal power. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to luminaire ballast.
 - 2. Operation: Relay automatically turns driver/led module on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
 - 3. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Ambient Temperature: Less than 0 deg F or exceeding 104 deg F with an average value exceeding 95 deg over a 24-hour period.
 - b. Ambient Storage Temperature: Not less than minus 4 deg F and not exceeding 140 deg F
 - c. Humidity: More than 95 percent (condensing).
 - d. Altitude: Exceeding 3300 feet
 - 4. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type.
 - 5. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.
 - 6. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1.
- B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Supports:
 - 1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
 - 2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and repair.
 - 3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
 - 4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.
- D. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:
 - 1. Secured to outlet box.
 - 2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
 - 3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.
- E. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
 - 1. Attached to structural members or approved backer plate in walls
 - 2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.
- F. Ceiling-Mounted Luminaire Support:
 - 1. Ceiling mount with four **5/32-inch- (4-mm)** diameter steel wire or aircraft cable supports.
 - 2. Ceiling mount with hook mount.
- G. Suspended Luminaire Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
 2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Luminaires: Suspend with twin-stem hangers. Support with approved outlet box and accessories that hold stem and provide damping of luminaire oscillations. Support outlet box vertically to building structure using approved devices.
 3. Continuous Rows of Luminaires: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and wire support for suspension for each unit length of luminaire chassis, including one at each end.
 4. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.
- H. Ceiling-Grid-Mounted Luminaires:
1. Secure to any required outlet box.
 2. Secure luminaire to the luminaire opening using approved fasteners in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.
 3. Use approved devices and support components to connect luminaire to ceiling grid and building structure in a minimum of four locations, spaced near corners of luminaire.
- I. Comply with requirements in Section 26 05 19 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for wiring connections.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 26 05 53 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
 2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.
- B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

- A. Comply with requirements for startup specified in Section 26 09 43 "Relay-Based Lighting Controls."

3.7 ADJUSTING

- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.
1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace luminaires that are defective.
 2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
 3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 28 31 11 - DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 1. Fire-alarm control unit.
 2. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
 3. System smoke detectors.
 4. Nonsystem smoke detectors.
 5. Heat detectors.
 6. Notification appliances.
 7. Firefighters' two-way telephone communication service.
 8. Magnetic door holders.
 9. Remote annunciator.
 10. Addressable interface device.
 11. Digital alarm communicator transmitter.
 12. Radio alarm transmitter.
 13. System printer.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. LED: Light-emitting diode.
- B. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Noncoded, UL-certified FMG-placarded addressable system, with automatic sensitivity control of smoke detectors and multiplexed signal transmission, dedicated to fire-alarm service only.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Seismic Performance: Fire-alarm control unit and raceways shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.
 1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For fire-alarm system. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 1. Comply with recommendations in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72.
 2. Include voltage drop calculations for notification appliance circuits.
 3. Include battery-size calculations.

4. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector, verifying that each detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
 5. Include plans, sections, and elevations of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning ducts, drawn to scale and coordinating installation of duct smoke detectors and access to them. Show critical dimensions that relate to placement and support of sampling tubes, detector housing, and remote status and alarm indicators. Locate detectors according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Provide remote test switches (RTS) as required by NFPA 72.
 6. Include voice/alarm signaling-service equipment rack or console layout, grounding schematic, amplifier power calculation, and single-line connection diagram.
 7. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits.
- C. General Submittal Requirements:
1. Submittals shall be approved by authorities having jurisdiction prior to submitting them to Architect.
 2. Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons with the following qualifications:
 - a. Trained and certified by manufacturer in fire-alarm system design.
 - b. NICET-certified fire-alarm technician, Level III minimum.
 - c. Licensed or certified by authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For smoke and heat detectors indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
1. Drawings showing the location of each smoke and heat detector, ratings of each, and installation details as needed to comply with listing conditions of the detector.
 2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting the spacing and sensitivity of detection, complying with NFPA 72.
- 1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For fire-alarm control unit, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
 2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
 3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
- C. Field quality-control reports.
- 1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
1. Comply with the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.

2. Provide "Record of Completion Documents" according to NFPA 72 article "Permanent Records" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter.
 3. Record copy of site-specific software.
 4. Provide "Maintenance, Inspection and Testing Records" according to NFPA 72 article of the same name and include the following:
 - a. Frequency of testing of installed components.
 - b. Frequency of inspection of installed components.
 - c. Requirements and recommendations related to results of maintenance.
 - d. Manufacturer's user training manuals.
 5. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.
 6. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at fire-alarm control unit.
- B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:
1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
 2. Program Software Backup: On magnetic media or compact disk, complete with data files.
 3. Device address list.
 4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.
- 1.9 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Lamps for Remote Indicating Lamp Units: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed, but no fewer than 1 unit.
 2. Lamps for Strobe Units: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed, but no fewer than 1 unit.
 3. Smoke Detectors, Fire Detectors: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than 1 unit of each type.
 4. Detector Bases: Quantity equal to 2 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than 1 unit of each type.
 5. Keys and Tools: One extra set for access to locked and tamperproofed components.
 6. Audible and Visual Notification Appliances: One of each type installed.
 7. Fuses: Two of each type installed in the system.
- 1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Installer Qualifications: Personnel shall be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Installation shall be by personnel certified by NICET as fire-alarm Level II technician.
- C. Source Limitations for Fire-Alarm System and Components: Obtain fire-alarm system from single source from single manufacturer. Components shall be compatible with, and operate as, an extension of existing system.
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- E. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by an NRTL.

- F. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by a UL-listed alarm company.
 - G. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 in the form of a placard by an FMG-approved alarm company.
 - H. NFPA Certification: Obtain certification according to NFPA 72 by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- 1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Interruption of Existing Fire-Alarm Service: Do not interrupt fire-alarm service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary guard service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than 7 days in advance of proposed interruption of fire-alarm service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of fire-alarm service without Construction Manager's written permission.
- 1.12 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING
- A. Existing Fire-Alarm Equipment: Maintain existing equipment fully operational until new equipment has been tested and accepted. As new equipment is installed, label it "NOT IN SERVICE" until it is accepted. Remove labels from new equipment when put into service and label existing fire-alarm equipment "NOT IN SERVICE" until removed from the building.
 - B. Equipment Removal: After acceptance of new fire-alarm system, remove existing disconnected fire-alarm equipment and wiring.
- 1.13 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT
- A. Comply with UL 864.
 - B. Technical Support: Beginning with Substantial Completion, provide software support for two years.
 - C. Upgrade Service: Update software to latest version at Project completion. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system. Upgrade shall include new or revised licenses for use of software.
 - 1. Provide 30 days' notice to Owner to allow scheduling and access to system and to allow Owner to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MANUFACTURERS
- A. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product by the following:
 - 1. Gamewell (Match Existing)
- 2.2 SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION
- A. Fire-alarm signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices[and systems]:
 - 1. Manual stations.
 - 2. Smoke detectors.
 - 3. Duct smoke detectors.
 - 4. Verified automatic alarm operation of smoke detectors.

5. Automatic sprinkler system water flow.
 6. Heat detectors in elevator shaft and pit.
 7. Fire-extinguishing system operation.
 8. Fire standpipe system.
- B. Fire-alarm signal shall initiate the following actions:
1. In the Clinic and Central Utility Plant (CUP), continuously operate alarm notification appliances.
 2. In the hospital, continuously operate chime/strobe appliances in smoke zone where alarm is initiated. Continuously operate strobe appliances throughout the hospital
 3. Identify alarm at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators.
 4. Transmit an alarm signal to the remote alarm receiving station.
 5. Unlock electric door locks in designated egress paths.
 6. Release fire and smoke doors held open by magnetic door holders.
 7. Activate voice/alarm communication system.
 8. Switch heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment controls to fire-alarm mode.
 9. Activate smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighter smoke-control system panel.
 10. Activate stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
 11. Close smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems.
 12. Recall elevators to primary or alternate recall floors.
 13. Activate emergency lighting control.
 14. Activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
 15. Record events in the system memory.
 16. Record events by the system printer.
- C. Supervisory signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:
1. Valve supervisory switch.
 2. Low-air-pressure switch of a dry-pipe sprinkler system.
 3. Elevator shunt-trip supervision.
- D. System trouble signal initiation shall be by one or more of the following devices and actions:
1. Open circuits, shorts, and grounds in designated circuits.
 2. Opening, tampering with, or removing alarm-initiating and supervisory signal-initiating devices.
 3. Loss of primary power at fire-alarm control unit.
 4. Ground or a single break in fire-alarm control unit internal circuits.
 5. Abnormal ac voltage at fire-alarm control unit.
 6. Break in standby battery circuitry.
 7. Failure of battery charging.
 8. Abnormal position of any switch at fire-alarm control unit or annunciator.
 9. Fire-pump power failure, including a dead-phase or phase-reversal condition.
 10. Low-air-pressure switch operation on a dry-pipe or preaction sprinkler system.
- E. System Trouble and Supervisory Signal Actions: Initiate notification appliance and annunciate at fire-alarm control unit and remote annunciators. Record the event on system printer.

2.3 FIRE-ALARM CONTROL UNIT

- A. General Requirements for Fire-Alarm Control Unit:
1. Field-programmable, microprocessor-based, modular, power-limited design with electronic modules, complying with UL 864 and listed and labeled by an NRTL.
 - a. System software and programs shall be held in flash electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM), retaining the information through failure of primary and secondary power supplies.
 - b. Include a real-time clock for time annotation of events on the event recorder
 - c. Must be able to operate and monitor Pre-action systems throughout hospital
 2. Addressable initiation devices that communicate device identity and status.
 - a. Smoke sensors shall additionally communicate sensitivity setting and allow for adjustment of sensitivity at fire-alarm control unit.
 - b. Temperature sensors shall additionally test for and communicate the sensitivity range of the device.
 3. Addressable control circuits for operation of mechanical equipment.
- B. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arranged for interface between human operator at fire-alarm control unit and addressable system components including annunciation and supervision. Display alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and the programming and control menu.
1. Annunciator and Display: Liquid-crystal type, 3 line(s) of 80 characters, minimum.
 2. Keypad: Arranged to permit entry and execution of programming, display, and control commands and to indicate control commands to be entered into the system for control of smoke-detector sensitivity and other parameters.
- C. Circuits:
1. Initiating Device, Notification Appliance, and Signaling Line Circuits: NFPA 72, Class A.
 - a. Initiating Device Circuits: Style D.
 - b. Notification Appliance Circuits: Style Z.
 - c. Signaling Line Circuits: Style 7.
 - d. Install no more than 50 addressable devices on each signaling line circuit.
 2. Serial Interfaces: Two RS-232 ports for printers.
- D. Stairwell Pressurization: Provide an output signal using an addressable relay to start the stairwell pressurization system. Signal shall remain on until alarm conditions are cleared and fire-alarm system is reset. Signal shall not stop in response to alarm acknowledge or signal silence commands.
1. Pressurization starts when any alarm is received at fire-alarm control unit.
 2. Alarm signals from smoke detectors at pressurization air supplies have a higher priority than other alarm signals that start the system.
- E. Smoke-Alarm Verification:
1. Initiate audible and visible indication of an "alarm-verification" signal at fire-alarm control unit.

2. Activate an NRTL-listed and -approved "alarm-verification" sequence at fire-alarm control unit and detector.
 3. Record events by the system printer.
 4. Sound general alarm if the alarm is verified.
 5. Cancel fire-alarm control unit indication and system reset if the alarm is not verified.
- F. Notification Appliance Circuit: Operation shall sound in a temporal.
- G. Elevator Recall:
1. Smoke detectors at the following locations shall initiate automatic elevator recall. Alarm-initiating devices, except those listed, shall not start elevator recall.
 - a. Elevator lobby detectors except the lobby detector on the designated floor.
 - b. Smoke detector in elevator machine room.
 - c. Smoke detectors in elevator hoistway.
 2. Elevator lobby detectors located on the designated recall floors shall be programmed to move the cars to the alternate recall floor.
 3. Water-flow alarm connected to sprinkler in an elevator shaft and elevator machine room shall shut down elevators associated with the location without time delay.
 - a. Water-flow switch associated with the sprinkler in the elevator pit may have a delay to allow elevators to move to the designated floor.
1. Door Controls: Door hold-open devices that are controlled by smoke detectors at doors in smoke barrier walls shall be connected to fire-alarm system. Review Door Hardware Schedule for sequence of operation requiring an interface with the fire alarm system, such as release upon fire alarm. Provide all fire alarm system components to accomplish the specified sequence of operation which may require components beyond those that are indicated on drawings. Provide fire alarm release at all delayed egress doors and any other doors in the path of egress that are allowed to be locked.
- H.
- I. Remote Smoke-Detector Sensitivity Adjustment: Controls shall select specific addressable smoke detectors for adjustment, display their current status and sensitivity settings, and change those settings. Allow controls to be used to program repetitive, time-scheduled, and automated changes in sensitivity of specific detector groups. Record sensitivity adjustments and sensitivity-adjustment schedule changes in system memory, and print out the final adjusted values on system printer.
- J. Transmission to Remote Alarm Receiving Station: Automatically transmit alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals to a remote alarm station.
- K. Printout of Events: On receipt of signal, print alarm, supervisory, and trouble events. Identify zone, device, and function. Include type of signal (alarm, supervisory, or trouble) and date and time of occurrence. Differentiate alarm signals from all other printed indications. Also print system reset event, including same information for device, location, date, and time. Commands initiate the printing of a list of existing alarm, supervisory, and trouble conditions in the system and a historical log of events.
- L. Primary Power: 24-V dc obtained from 120-V ac service and a power-supply module. Initiating devices, notification appliances, signaling lines, trouble

signals, supervisory and digital alarm communicator transmitters shall be powered by 24-V dc source.

1. Alarm current draw of entire fire-alarm system shall not exceed 80 percent of the power-supply module rating.

M. Secondary Power: 24-V dc supply system with batteries, automatic battery charger, and automatic transfer switch.

1. Batteries: Sealed, valve-regulated, recombinant lead acid.

N. Instructions: Computer printout or typewritten instruction card mounted behind a plastic or glass cover in a stainless-steel or aluminum frame. Include interpretation and describe appropriate response for displays and signals. Briefly describe the functional operation of the system under normal, alarm, and trouble conditions.

2.4 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES

A. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes shall be finished in red with molded, raised-letter operating instructions in contrasting color; shall show visible indication of operation; and shall be mounted on recessed outlet box. If indicated as surface mounted, provide manufacturer's surface back box.

1. Double-action mechanism requiring two actions to initiate an alarm, pull-lever type; with integral addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

2. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.

3. Indoor Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm. Lifting the cover actuates an integral battery-powered audible horn intended to discourage false-alarm operation.

4. Weatherproof Protective Shield: Factory-fabricated clear plastic enclosure hinged at the top to permit lifting for access to initiate an alarm.

2.5 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

A. General Requirements for System Smoke Detectors:

1. Comply with UL 268; operating at 24-V dc, nominal.

2. Detectors shall be four-wire type.

3. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

4. Base Mounting: Detector and associated electronic components shall be mounted in a twist-lock module that connects to a fixed base. Provide terminals in the fixed base for connection to building wiring.

5. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.

6. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type indicating detector has operated and power-on status.

7. Remote Control: Unless otherwise indicated, detectors shall be analog-addressable type, individually monitored at fire-alarm control unit for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition and individually adjustable for sensitivity by fire-alarm control unit.

a. Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic shall be selectable at fire-alarm control unit for 15 or 20 deg F (8 or 11 deg C) per minute.

b. Fixed-temperature sensing shall be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and shall be settable at fire-alarm control unit to operate at 135 or 155 deg F (57 or 68 deg C).

- c. Provide multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.
 - B. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:
 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
 - a. Primary status.
 - b. Device type.
 - c. Present average value.
 - d. Present sensitivity selected.
 - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
 - C. Ionization Smoke Detector:
 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
 - a. Primary status.
 - b. Device type.
 - c. Present average value.
 - d. Present sensitivity selected.
 - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
 - D. Duct Smoke Detectors: Photoelectric type complying with UL 268A.
 1. Detector address shall be accessible from fire-alarm control unit and shall be able to identify the detector's location within the system and its sensitivity setting.
 2. An operator at fire-alarm control unit, having the designated access level, shall be able to manually access the following for each detector:
 - a. Primary status.
 - b. Device type.
 - c. Present average value.
 - d. Present sensitivity selected.
 - e. Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).
 3. Weatherproof Duct Housing Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 4X; NRTL listed for use with the supplied detector.
 4. Each sensor shall have multiple levels of detection sensitivity.
 5. Sampling Tubes: Design and dimensions as recommended by manufacturer for specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.
 6. Relay Fan Shutdown: Rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.
 7. Remote Test Station (RTS): Provide keyed type RTS. Comply with NFPA 72, owner, AHJ, architect, and EOR locations.
- 2.6 HEAT DETECTORS
- A. General Requirements for Heat Detectors: Comply with UL 521.
 - B. Heat Detector, Combination Type: Actuated by either a fixed temperature of 135 deg F (57 deg C) or a rate of rise that exceeds 15 deg F (8 deg C) per minute unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Mounting: Twist-lock base interchangeable with smoke-detector bases.

2. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to fire-alarm control unit.

2.7 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

- A. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Individually addressed, connected to a signaling line circuit, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
- B. General Requirements for Notification Appliances: Connected to notification appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
 1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.
- C. Chimes, Low-Level Output: Vibrating type, 75-dBA minimum rated output.
- D. Chimes, High-Level Output: Vibrating type, 81-dBA minimum rated output.
- E. Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24-V dc; with provision for housing the operating mechanism behind a grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns shall produce a sound-pressure level of 90 dBA, measured 10 feet (3 m) from the horn, using the coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.
- F. Visible Notification Appliances: Xenon strobe lights comply with UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- (25-mm-) high letters on the lens.
 1. Rated Light Output:
 - a. 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in the field.
 2. Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
 3. For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings shall be determined with guards in place.
 4. Flashing shall be in a temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
 5. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.
 6. Mounting Faceplate: Factory finished, white.

2.8 MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS

- A. Description: Units are equipped for wall or floor mounting as indicated and are complete with matching doorplate.
 1. Electromagnet: Requires no more than 3 W to develop 25-lbf (111-N) holding force.
 2. Wall-Mounted Units: Flush mounted unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Rating: 24-V ac or dc.
 4. Rating: 120-V ac.
- B. Material and Finish: Match door hardware.

2.9 REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR

- A. Description: Annunciator functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit for alarm, supervisory, and trouble indications. Manual switching functions shall match those of fire-alarm control unit, including acknowledging, silencing, resetting, and testing.
 1. Mounting: Flush cabinet, NEMA 250, Type 1.
- B. Display Type and Functional Performance: Alphanumeric display and LED indicating lights shall match those of fire-alarm control unit. Provide controls to

acknowledge, silence, reset, and test functions for alarm, supervisory, and trouble signals.

2.10 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE DEVICE

- A. Description: Microelectronic monitor module, NRTL listed for use in providing a system address for alarm-initiating devices for wired applications with normally open contacts.
- B. Integral Relay: Capable of providing a direct signal to elevator controller to initiate elevator recall to circuit-breaker shunt trip for power shutdown.

2.11 DIGITAL ALARM COMMUNICATOR TRANSMITTER

- A. Digital alarm communicator transmitter shall be acceptable to the remote central station and shall comply with UL 632 and be listed and labeled by an NRTL.
- B. Functional Performance: Unit shall receive an alarm, supervisory, or trouble signal from fire-alarm control unit and automatically capture two telephone line(s) and dial a preset number for a remote central station. When contact is made with central station(s), signals shall be transmitted. If service on either line is interrupted for longer than 45 seconds, transmitter shall initiate a local trouble signal and transmit the signal indicating loss of telephone line to the remote alarm receiving station over the remaining line. Transmitter shall automatically report telephone service restoration to the central station. If service is lost on both telephone lines, transmitter shall initiate the local trouble signal.
- C. Local functions and display at the digital alarm communicator transmitter shall include the following:
 - 1. Verification that both telephone lines are available.
 - 2. Programming device.
 - 3. LED display.
 - 4. Manual test report function and manual transmission clear indication.
 - 5. Communications failure with the central station or fire-alarm control unit.
- D. Digital data transmission shall include the following:
 - 1. Address of the alarm-initiating device.
 - 2. Address of the supervisory signal.
 - 3. Address of the trouble-initiating device.
 - 4. Loss of ac supply or loss of power.
 - 5. Low battery.
 - 6. Abnormal test signal.
 - 7. Communication bus failure.
- E. Secondary Power: Integral rechargeable battery and automatic charger.
- F. Self-Test: Conducted automatically every 24 hours with report transmitted to central station.

2.12 SYSTEM PRINTER

- A. Printer shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL as an integral part of fire-alarm system.

2.13 DEVICE GUARDS

- A. Description: Welded wire mesh of size and shape for the manual station, smoke detector, gong, or other device requiring protection.
 - 1. Factory fabricated and furnished by manufacturer of device.
 - 2. Finish: Paint of color to match the protected device.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NFPA 72 for installation of fire-alarm equipment.
- B. Install wall-mounted equipment, with tops of cabinets not more than **72 inches (1830 mm)** above the finished floor.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices specified in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."
- C. Smoke- or Heat-Detector Spacing:
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 72, "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" Section in the "Initiating Devices" Chapter, for smoke-detector spacing.
 - 2. Comply with NFPA 72, "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" Section in the "Initiating Devices" Chapter, for heat-detector spacing.
 - 3. Smooth ceiling spacing shall not exceed **30 feet (9 m)**.
 - 4. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than **3 feet (1 m)** from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
 - 5. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than **12 inches (300 mm)** from any part of a lighting fixture.
- D. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend the full width of duct. Install keyed remote test stations in acceptable locations.
- E. Heat Detectors in Elevator Shafts: Coordinate temperature rating and location with sprinkler rating and location.
- F. Single-Station Smoke Detectors: Where more than one smoke alarm is installed within a dwelling or suite, they shall be connected so that the operation of any smoke alarm causes the alarm in all smoke alarms to sound.
- G. Remote Status and Alarm Indicators: Install near each smoke detector and each sprinkler water-flow switch and valve-tamper switch that is not readily visible from normal viewing position.
- H. Remote Test Station (RTS): Install keyed test station in wall near each duct smoke detector that is not readily visible from normal viewing position. Provide in locations acceptable to owner, AHJ, Architect, & EOR.
- I. Audible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install not less than **6 inches (150 mm)** below the ceiling. Install bells and horns on flush-mounted back boxes with the device-operating mechanism concealed behind a grille.
- J. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install adjacent to each alarm bell or alarm horn and at least **6 inches (150 mm)** below the ceiling.
- K. Device Location-Indicating Lights: Locate in public space near the device they monitor.
- L. Fire-Alarm Control Unit: Surface mounted, with tops of cabinets not more than **72 inches (1830 mm)** above the finished floor.
- M. Annunciator: Install with top of panel not more than **72 inches (1830 mm)** above the finished floor.

3.2 WIRING INSTALLATION

- A. Wiring Method: Install wiring in metal raceway according to Division 26 Section 260519 Conceal raceway except in unfinished spaces and as indicated.

- B. Wiring for Grid Ceiling Mounted Devices: Install junction box at accessible location above ceiling. Use flexible metal conduit for wiring between junction box and outlet box for ceiling mounted device. Secure flexible conduit within 12 inches of junction box.
- C. Wiring within Enclosures: Separate power-limited and non-power-limited conductors as recommended by the manufacturer. Install conductors parallel with or at right angles to sides and back of the enclosure. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points with no excess. Connect conductors that are terminated, spliced, or interrupted in any enclosure associated with the fire alarm system to terminal blocks. Mark each terminal according to the system's wiring diagrams. Make all connections with approved crimp-on terminal spade lugs, pressure-type terminal blocks, or plug connectors.
- D. Cable Taps: Use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull and outlet boxes, cabinets, or equipment enclosures where circuit connections are made.
- E. Color-Coding: Color-code fire alarm conductors differently from the normal building power wiring. Use one color-code for alarm circuit wiring and a different color-code for supervisory circuits. Color-code audible alarm-indicating circuits differently from alarm-initiating circuits. Use different colors for visible alarm-indicating devices. Paint fire alarm system junction boxes and covers red.
- F. Risers: Install at least two vertical cable risers to serve the fire alarm system. Separate risers in close proximity to each other with a minimum one-hour-rated wall, so the loss of one riser does not prevent the receipt or transmission of signal from other floors or zones.
- G. Wiring to Remote Alarm Transmitting Device: **1-inch (25-mm)** conduit between the FACP and the transmitter. Install number of conductors and electrical supervision for connecting wiring as needed to suit monitoring function.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. For fire-protection systems related to doors in fire-rated walls and partitions and to doors in smoke partitions, comply with requirements in Section 087100 "Door Hardware." Connect hardware and devices to fire-alarm system.
 - 1. Verify that hardware and devices are NRTL listed for use with fire-alarm system in this Section before making connections.
- B. Make addressable connections with a supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install the interface device less than **3 feet (1 m)** from the device controlled. Make an addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at the device or system being controlled.
 - 1. Alarm-initiating connection to smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighter smoke-control system panel.
 - 2. Alarm-initiating connection to stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
 - 3. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated air-conditioning duct systems. Provide end switches at each smoke and fire/smoke damper
 - 4. Alarm-initiating connection to elevator recall system and components.

5. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency lighting control.
6. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
7. Supervisory connections at valve supervisory switches.
8. Supervisory connections at low-air-pressure switch of each dry-pipe sprinkler system.
9. Supervisory connections at elevator shunt trip breaker.
10. Supervisory connections at fire-pump power failure including a dead-phase or phase-reversal condition.
11. Supervisory connections at fire-pump engine control panel.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Install framed instructions in a location visible from fire-alarm control unit.

3.5 GROUNDING

- A. Ground fire-alarm control unit and associated circuits; comply with IEEE 1100. Install a ground wire from main service ground to fire-alarm control unit.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field tests shall be witnessed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
- C. Perform tests and inspections.
 1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- D. Tests and Inspections:
 1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.
 - a. Inspection shall be based on completed Record Drawings and system documentation that is required by NFPA 72 in its "Completion Documents, Preparation" Table in the "Documentation" Section of the "Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter.
 - b. Comply with "Visual Inspection Frequencies" Table in the "Inspection" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72; retain the "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only the installed components.
 2. System Testing: Comply with "Test Methods" Table in the "Testing" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.
 3. Test audible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions. Perform the test using a portable sound-level meter complying with Type 2 requirements in ANSI S1.4.
 4. Test audible appliances for the private operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 5. Test visible appliances for the public operating mode according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 6. Factory-authorized service representative shall prepare the "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in the "Documentation" Section of the

"Fundamentals of Fire Alarm Systems" Chapter in NFPA 72 and the "Inspection and Testing Form" in the "Records" Section of the "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" Chapter in NFPA 72.

- E. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify the proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.
 - F. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
 - G. Prepare test and inspection reports.
 - H. Maintenance Test and Inspection: Perform tests and inspections listed for weekly, monthly, quarterly, and semiannual periods. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.
 - I. Annual Test and Inspection: One year after date of Substantial Completion, test fire-alarm system complying with visual and testing inspection requirements in NFPA 72. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.
- 3.7 DEMONSTRATION
- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system.

END OF SECTION

